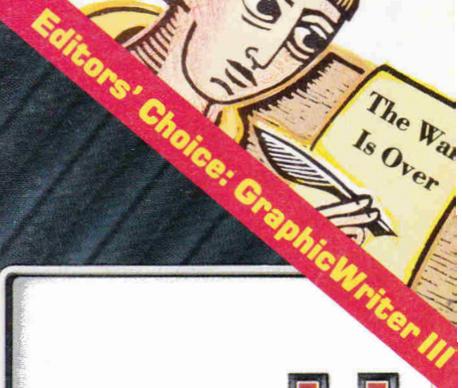


# inCider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS  
PUBLICATION  
July 1990



## Apple II / Macintosh



# A Good Drive Is Hard to Find. . .

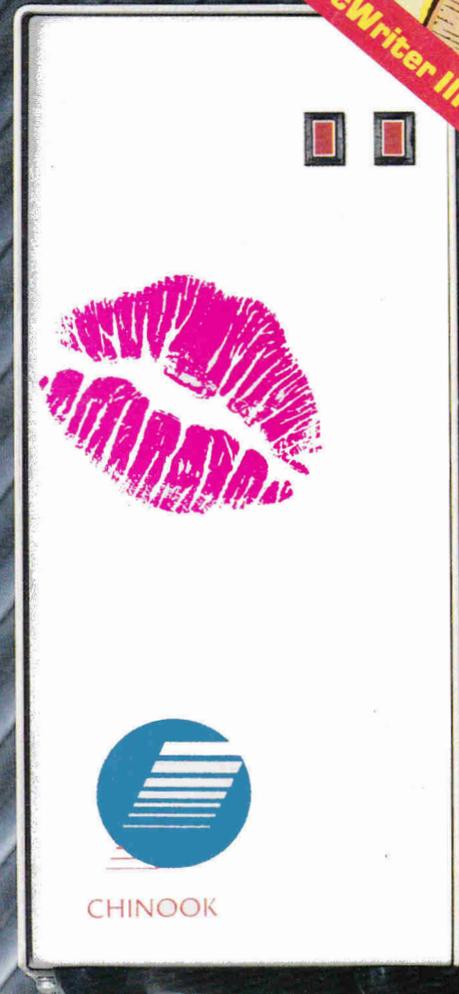
## The Inside Story Vulcan, InnerDrive, InSyder Compared, p. 49

## Programming Choosing a Language, p. 56

## Reviews:

- Softdisk G-S
- Once Upon a Time II
- Program Writer vs. MD-BASIC
- Alge-Blaster Plus
- Jack Nicklaus Course Disk Volume II: The International Course Disk
- Mines of Titan
- Dark Castle

USA \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50



# First.

**Everything Is Included!**  
Get set-up and running quickly. The computer, monitor, and software are all in the box!

**Runs Over 10,000 Titles!**  
The Apple II library has powerful choices for business, home, and education. It's the #1 choice for children's education!

**A Better Value Than An Apple!**  
More built-in features, greater expandability to grow with your future needs, and a one year warranty.

**Easy To Use!**  
Whether you're a computer novice or pro, you'll find the Laser 128 System easy and enjoyable to use.

**Includes MagicWriter Word Processor!**

**The Educational Computer For The Entire Family**

Once again we've beaten Apple® to market with an industry first. The Laser 128® System with Color Monitor and Starter Software. The Apple IIe/IIc industry's first complete solution in one box.

This revolutionary concept of a complete, ready-to-run system joins the many other advances in technology and hardware we pioneered over the years.

The Laser 128 was the first Apple compatible computer to be mass marketed at half the price of an Apple. Over 500,000 Laser owners run all of the most popular Apple IIe/IIc software titles.

The Laser 128EX™ offered the first triple speed processor. The Laser 128EX/2™ was first to build in a real time clock, MIDI port, and a choice of disk drives.

We were even the first to offer a full one year warranty and free direct technical support.

But even with all of these new achievements, one thing never changed. Our reputation for affordability and reliability is precisely the reason why Laser products are sold by thousands of fine retailers nationwide.

Call us at (708) 540-8911 for a free catalog and the location of a dealer near you. And see how easy it is to score a first of your own.

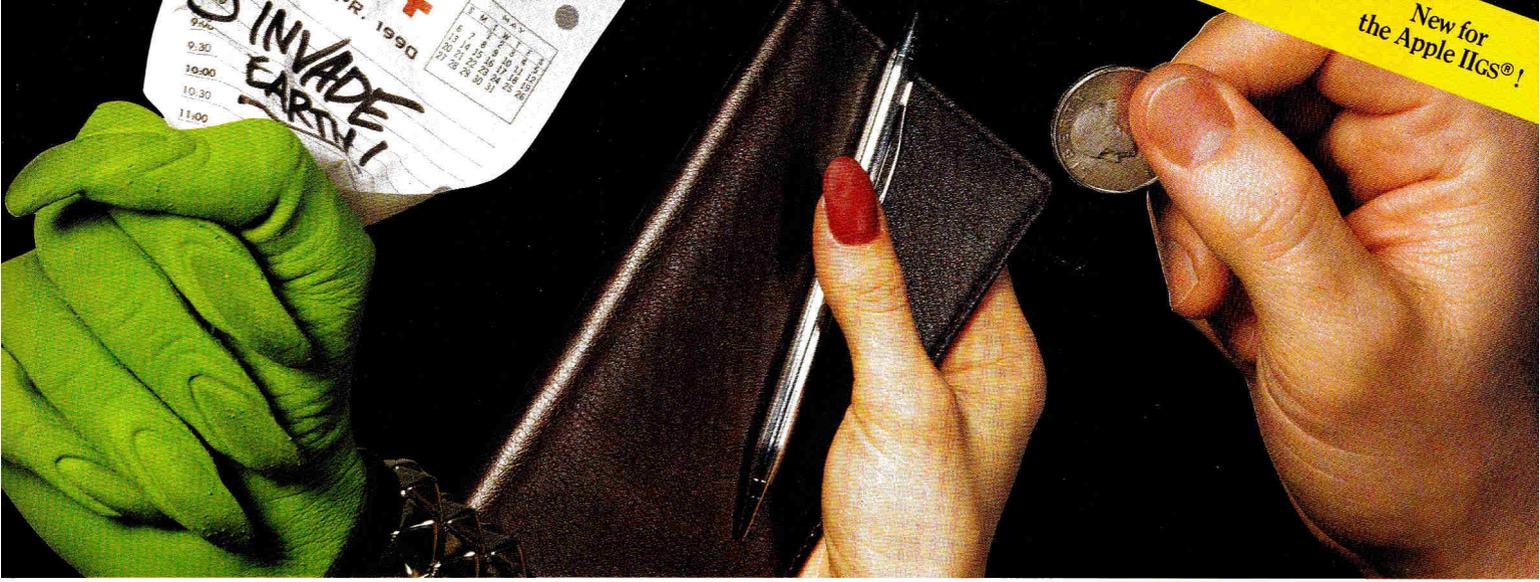
**LASER**<sup>TM</sup>  
For Those Who Know Better

# Again.

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

Laser Computer, Inc., 800 N. Church Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047. In Canada, call (800) 387-9672. For information on our Dealer, VAR, and Education programs, call us at (708) 540-5000. Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Laser Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

New for the Apple IIGS®!



# DEFEND THE PLANET, BALANCE A CHECKBOOK, PLAY THE JUKEBOX, AND SHOW YOUR COLORS.

Those are just some of the adventures you'll have with your 3-month, \$29.95 subscription to Softdisk G-S®. Subscribe now and each month you'll receive a collection of ready-to-run, original software for your Apple IIGS.

### A 3-1/2"-disk full!

Just think, a 3-1/2-inch diskette filled with home-office productivity tools, AppleWorks™ GS templates, educational software, games, utilities, clip art, professional fonts, and more — delivered to your home!

### New software every month!

Every month a Softdisk G-S subscription brings carefully selected quality software to help you get more value from your personal computer. Moreover, Softdisk G-S programs are *not* public domain! They are original programs written by professional programmers and software engineers, designed for quick accessibility by users like you.

Here are some recent Softdisk G-S programs:

- Check-Might** — Reconcile your checkbook with this AppleWorks GS spreadsheet.
- Zappa Roidz** — Improve your reflexes as you pilot a space fighter.
- Soft Palette** — Show your 256 colors from 16 palettes in this fully implemented paint program.
- QuickTime DA** — Gain a little time with this clock desk accessory.
- Beachhead V** — Play 18 holes on the electronic links with this new Mean 18 course.

### Different Apple IIGS and II versions available.

And Softdisk is available for both the Apple IIGS and the Apple II. Softdisk G-S and Softdisk each contain completely different programs so that a combination order gets you twice the software for less than twice the price!

### Free Premium Graphics Collection.

And when you subscribe to Softdisk G-S, you'll receive FREE the Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection • Volume 4 as our way of saying, "Thank you." With 200 all-new original graphics designed to work with Brøderbund's popular Print Shop® programs, Volume 4 contains signs, animals, sports figures, and people...plus, maps and symbols!

**SOFTDISK PUBLISHING**  
monthly software

P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport • LA 71130-0008  
(318) 221-8718 • Toll Free 1-800-831-2694



### 1/3 off regular retail price!

Subscribe now by calling toll-free 1-800-831-2694 or use the attached coupon to start building your library of educational software, games, templates, utilities, and personal productivity programs. You can check out Softdisk G-S for a special three-month trial subscription price of only \$29.95. That's over 1/3 off our regular retail price, so order today!

**Only \$29.95**

**1-800-831-2694**  
**3-Month Softdisk G-S Trial**

Softdisk G-S  \$29.95 (\$34.95\*/\$37.95\*\*)      Softdisk  \$19.95 (\$24.95\*/\$27.95\*\*)  5-1/4"  3-1/2"

Softdisk Combo  \$39.95 (\$49.95\*/\$55.95\*\*)      \*Canada/Mexico Price \*\*other (foreign)

Check or money order to **Softdisk Publishing** in U.S. funds enclosed.

Discover  VISA  MC  American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

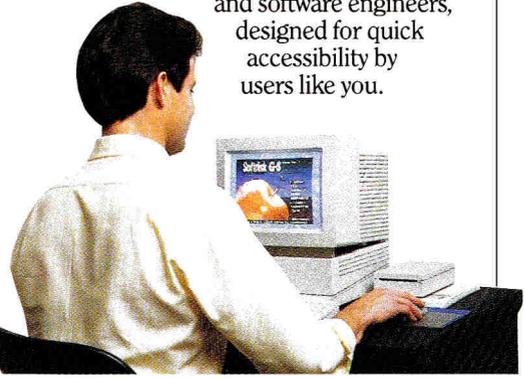
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City / State / Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

Louisiana residents add 4% state sales tax.      IN070



Softdisk & Softdisk G-S © 1990 Softdisk Publishing. All rights reserved. Photography by Jerry Jones. Softdisk and Softdisk G-S are registered trademarks of Softdisk Publishing. Apple II, Apple IIGS, and AppleWorks are registered trademarks licensed to Apple Computer Corporation. Print Shop is a registered trademark of Brøderbund. Softdisk requires an Apple II, II+, IIc, IIGS, Laser 128, or IIG+ computer with one floppy drive and 64K RAM. Softdisk G-S requires an Apple IIGS computer with one floppy drive and 788K RAM; 1.25 Mb recommended. Programs not copy protected.

CALL TODAY... HAVE IT TOMORROW...

# Look Here First!

Quality Computers 800-443-6697 or 800-966-1508

Attn: Price Hunters:  
We'll match any  
price! Plus, our  
service can't be  
beat!

## HARDWARE

### APPLIED ENG.

RAMWORKS III	256K	512K	1 meg.
ULTRA II	256K	512K	1 meg.
RAM EXPRESS	256K	512K	1 meg.
RAMFACTOR	256K	512K	1 meg.
GS-RAM	256K	1 meg.	
GS-RAM PLUS	1 meg.	2 meg.	3 meg.
GS-ULTRA	1 meg.	2 meg.	3 meg.

### APPLE

AppleMouse IIe	AppleMouse IIc	NEW! SCSI Card	5.25 Dr.	3.5 Dr. (IIe, II+)	ImageWriter II	Apple Controller (3.5, 5.25)	IIe Enhance Kit	Video Overlay	Apple IIGS CPU with 1 meg.	RGB Monitor
119	89	109	249	319	459	69	59	439	845	465

### LASER

3.5" Drive	5.25" Drive	UDC	128EX	128EX-2 (5.25)	128EX-2 (3.5)
179	99	49	399	419	459

### MISCELLANEOUS

AMR 3.5" Drive	AMR 5.25" Drive	Cables (most)	Comp. Eyes IIe	Comp. Eyes GS	Diskettes	3.5 (10)	5.25 (10)	Disk Holders	Joy Sticks	Flightstick	Mach II	Mach III	Mach IV Plus	Mirage (mouse)	Modems	Mitac 2400	Supra 2400	Cables	Monitors	12" Amb./Grn.	Magvx. RGB	Sony KV1311	Panasonic Printers	1624	1191	1124	1180	Printer Interfaces	Fingerprint GSI	Fingerprint Plus	Fingerprint G+	Grappler 9 Pin	SuperWriter	SMT	Scanners	Quickie	IIe, IIGS	LightningScan	ThunderScan	SMT No Slot Click	Zip Chip
189	144	14.95	99	195	12	8.95	6.95	12	119	47	28	36	62	39		119	119	14		99	289	529		449	249	329	199		94	89	59	84	78	54		199	199	159	39	129	

### KENSINGTON

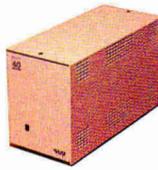
Antiglare Filter	System Saver IIe	System Saver GS	Turbo ADB	Turbo Quad
39	59	69	115	115

## HARD DISKS

### HARD-DISK BUYERS' GUIDE



Base your decision to buy a hard-disk on fact, not fiction. The Hard-Disk Buyer's Guide is packed with performance reports and charts on all the top brands. Make the smart move. Get the Hard-Disk Buyer's Guide before you buy. **\$6 Shipped overnight (redeemable when you buy a hard-disk from Quality Computers).**



### RELAX

with Apple SCSI	20 MB	46 MB	80 MB	100 Sierra
	.....\$539	.....679	.....899	1,169
				+\$50 for other Sierra models



### CHINOOK

*w/Apple SCSI	CT20*	CT40*	CT20C	CT40C	CT80*
	..... Call	..... Call	..... 599	..... 769	..... Call



### CMS

with CMS SCSI	20 MB	45 (remov.)	60 MB
	.....\$495	.....899	.....699

### VULCAN

20 MB	40 MB	100 MB
.....\$519	.....649	.....1,285



### INGENUITY

Inner 20	Inner 40
.....\$499	.....619

### COMPLETE GS PACKAGES

#### BEGINNER SYSTEM \$1,999

- IIGS CPU w/1 meg.
- Apple RGB Monitor
- ImageWriter II Printer w/cable
- AE 3.5" Disk Drive
- 10 3.5" Diskettes
- Mouse Pad
- 1,000 sheets of paper

#### SUPER STORAGE SYSTEM \$3,369

- IIGS CPU w/1 meg.
- Apple RGB Monitor
- ImageWriter II Printer w/cable
- AE Vulcan 40 meg. w/EasyDrive
- AE 3.5" Disk Drive
- AE GS-RAM Plus 2 meg.
- AE TransWarp GS
- Mouse pad, diskettes and paper

# SPECIALS

## THE DECKED OUT GS

\$4,950

How does your GS match up to this Super System?

AMR 3.5" Disk Drive \$189

Apple 3.5" Disk Drive \$329

Relax 100 MB Hard-Disk with Apple SCSI \$1,169

Apple RGB Monitor \$465

AE GS-RAM Plus 3 meg. \$429

AE Conserver 2 Drive Cable \$77 \$19

ImageWriter II Printer \$459

AE DataLink Express \$119

Apple IIGS CPU \$845

AE PC Transporter Installation Kit \$299 \$39

AE TransWarp GS \$289

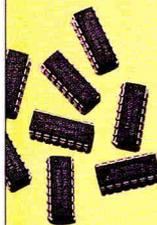
Cutting Edge Keyboard \$129

Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB \$115



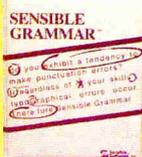
# SPECIALS

## MEMORY CHIPS



Expand your RAM with these high-quality ramchips. Fully Apple IIc, IIe, IIGS compatible. 5 year warranty.  
 256K ..... **\$29/bank**  
 256Kx4 ... **29/bank**  
 1 MB. .... **89/bank**

## SENSIBLE GRAMMAR



Check manuscripts for over 2,000 common writing errors including misused phrases and punctuation mistakes. Can be used with most ProDOS word processors ..... **\$52.95**

## AE 3.5 DRIVE

The performance and reliability of Apple's 3.5. Top-quality Sony mechanism. Apple IIe, IIGS, IIc Plus and Macintosh. .... **\$209**

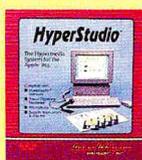


## DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME



Design and print full color plans of your dream home, inside and out, on your IIGS. Architecture, Landscape or Interiors. .... **59.95**

## HYPERSTUDIO



The hypermedia system for the IIGS. Integrates text, graphics and sound. Comes with paint tools, text and sound editors, sound digitizer and microphone .. **\$89.00**

## ZIP CHIP



Move your Apple II up to 8 times faster. Safe and easy to install. Plugs into Apple II motherboard. Addresses all memory .... **\$129.00**

## ATTENTION: CANADIAN RESIDENTS

All of these products, with the same great service, are available to you from **Dandam Software**. Avoid import-export delays.

- Laser 128EX/2 ..... **\$579 Can.**  
with color monitor .... **\$979 Can.**
- 40 meg. Vulcan ..... **\*\$899 Can.**
- PC Transporter ..... **\*\$409 Can.**
- TransWarp GS ..... **\*\$409 Can.**
- SupraModem 2400 ..... **\$149 Can.**

Dandam is an authorized AE dealer with a large selection of Apple II, Amiga & IBM software.

**Call for Free Catalogue:**  
**1-800-265-9576**

8408 Wyandotte St., E. • Windsor, Ont. N8S 1T6  
 (519) 974-3011 • Fax (519) 974-6643

# SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS

- Alpha Check ..... 32.00
- AppleWrks 3.0 170.00
- GS ..... 199.00
- BeagleWrite ..... 48.95
- GS ..... 59.95
- BW Bundle ..... 269.00
- BW Payroll ..... 109.00
- DB Mast. Pro .. 189.95
- Dol. & Sense ... 74.95
- Font Fact. GS ... 25.95
- GraphicWr. III .. 84.95
- GS Font Ed. .... 29.95
- Labels, Labels .. 28.95
- MYM 4.0 ..... 89.95
- Point to Point ... 59.95
- Prgm.Writer ..... 29.95
- ProTerm ..... 79.00
- Publish It! 3 .... 79.95
- Quicken ..... 38.00
- Sens. Gram. .... 52.95
- Sens. Spell. .... 79.95
- TimeOut Series

### EDUCATION

We carry a complete line of educational software. Call for your free catalog.

- Alge-Blaster ..... 29.95
- Carmen (World) GS ... 29.95
- (Time) ..... 29.95
- (USA) ..... 29.95
- (Europe) ..... 29.95
- Designrs. GS ... 29.95
- Fractal Explorer 29.95
- Geo. Jigsaw ..... 29.95
- Gert's Sec. .... 34.95
- Math Bl. + GS ... 29.95
- Math Rab. GS ... 25.95
- Music Stud. GS 45.95
- Read. Rab. GS ... 36.95
- Rev. 76 GS ..... 29.95
- World Geog. .... 89.95
- Wrtr. Rab. GS .. 29.95

### GRAPHICS

- Dazzle Draw ..... 33.95
- Deluxe Paint GS 65.95
- Dsgn Your Own Home Archt. GS ..... 59.95
- Int. GS ..... 59.95
- Ldscp. GS ..... 59.95
- Grphcs. Exch. ... 34.95
- PaintWks. Plus . 32.95
- Gold ..... 45.95
- PrintShop ..... 29.95
- GS ..... 36.95

### UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

- Bag of Tricks .... 29.95
- Copy II Plus ..... 25.95
- CrossWorks ..... 69.95
- Merlin 8/16 ..... 75.00
- Orca/M ..... 39.00
- Orca/C ..... 80.00
- Orca/Pascal ..... 80.00
- TML Basic ..... 84.00
- Vitesse
- Exorcizer ..... 29.95
- Guardian ..... 34.95
- Genesis ..... 54.95
- Renaissance . 34.95
- Salvation ..... 34.95

### GAMES

- Battle Chess .... 34.95
- Crystal Quest ... 32.95
- The Duel ..... 27.95
- Hardball ..... 27.95
- Hunt for R.O. ... 34.95
- HyperStudio ..... 89.00
- Jck. Nick. Golf .. 34.95
- Test Drive ..... 27.95
- Tunnels of Arm. 29.95
- Xenocide ..... 32.95

# Q L A B S

## TIC



TIC is serious communications software at a price you can handle. Includes a complete macro language. *inCider* calls TIC a best buy. **\$39.95**

## EASYDRIVE



The complete hard-disk management system for the Apple II. Makes getting started quick and easy. A must for every hard-disk owner. **\$39.95**

## REPAIRWORKS



AppleWorks data repair and retrieval program. Reduces or eliminates the need to recreate your work. *inCider Magazine* Editors' Choice. **\$39.95**

## SUPERPATCH



AppleWorks enhancements and modifications. Install over 150 patches on 2.0 and 2.1. Over 100 on 3.0. Installs and de-installs patches as you wish. **\$39.95**

**POLICY:** VISA, MasterCard, and Discover - no added surcharge.  
 C.O.D. certified - add \$3.95. If order is split, we pick up freight on balance of items.  
 Shipping UPS, Airborne, Federal Express and U.S. Mail. Saturday deliveries available.  
 Prices subject to change without notice. Quality Computers is not an authorized Apple dealer.

**PRICE MATCHING POLICY** is at manager's discretion. All price matched sales are final.

**RETURNS:** All returns accepted within 30 days of ship date. After 30 days returns will be charged restocking fees. Software is non-returnable after the original factory seal is broken. Call Quality Computers Customer Service for exceptions and details.

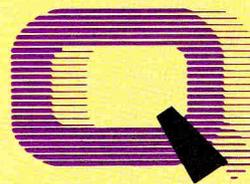
**SCHOOLS:** Schools are half of our business. We accept school P.O.'s by mail or by fax.

**DEALERS:** Call

**USER GROUPS:** Volume discounts on group purchases. Call us for details.

### BUSINESS HOURS

Sales: (800) 443-6697 Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. (Eastern)  
 Technical Support (313) 774-7740 Mon.-Fri. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. (Eastern)  
 Customer Service: (313) 774-7200 Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (Eastern)



Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

## Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

20200 E. Nine Mile Road • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 • 313/774-7200  
 Orders & P.O.'s by FAX 313/774-2698

# 800-443-6697 or 800-966-1508

# Quality Computers. More than software. A commitment to the Apple II and education.

Any computer mail order company can sell software, and that's all most do. At Quality Computers you get more than software. You get a complete Apple II resource that includes a staff of hardware and software experts, a special educator's newsletter, a friendly staff, and more.

**HEY, TEACHER, YOU GET A BONUS!** You know that Quality Computers offers the best prices and service anywhere. Now, with our Teacher Bonus Point program, you can earn valuable points towards the purchase of computer hardware and software when your school orders from Quality Computers. Call for your sign up form today!



**COMPLETE PRODUCT LINE.** Quality Computers offers hardware and software from top manufacturers like Applied Engineering, Laser and Beagle Brothers. Ask for your free Educational/Home Software and Peripherals Catalog with over 1,000 titles for Apple II, IBM, Macintosh and more. You get up to 35% off the list price of all items!

**COMING SOON!** Watch for announcements regarding Quality Computers "Apple II in Education" seminars coming to your area. These informative seminars will demonstrate how to make the Apple II a greater educational tool.

Call a Quality Computers representative for more information regarding our special services for educators and how we can be your complete Apple II resource.

**We are proud to be an authorized MECC dealer**

<p><b>Word Munchers</b></p>	<p><b>WORD MUNCHERS™</b> Have fun with Troggles and Word Munchers while learning vowels! Students learn to distinguish between short and long vowel sounds that follow rules and those that are exceptions to the rules. Grades 1-5. Home - \$29.95 School - \$39.95</p>	<p><b>USA GeoGraph</b></p>	<p><b>USA GEOGRAPH™</b> USA GeoGraph contains over 30 "Living Maps," 20 overlays and a database with over 80 categories of information. Using maps and database interactively, students engage in an in-depth examination of the U.S. Grades 5-Adult. Apple IIGS. Home - \$89.95 School - \$99.95</p>
-----------------------------	--	----------------------------	---



20200 E. Nine Mile Road • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080  
Customer Service: (313) 774-7200 • Technical Support: (313) 774-7740 • FAX: (313) 774-2698

**1-800-443-6697 or 1-800-966-1508**

VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**  
EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**  
MANAGING EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**  
SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**  
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR **William Kennedy, Ph.D.**  
REVIEW EDITOR **Lafe Low**  
COPY EDITOR **Carla Barker**  
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT/ **Janet Cote**  
SPECIAL-PRODUCTS COORDINATOR  
WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**  
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy,**  
**Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad,**  
**Owen W. Linzmayr, Ruth K. Witkin**  
FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**  
**DESIGN**  
ART DIRECTOR **Roger Goode**  
SENIOR DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS **Dianne K. Ritson**  
PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER **Varvara Auer**

## ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ **Dale Strang**  
NATIONAL SALES MANAGER **(800) 441-4403**  
EASTERN SALES MANAGER **Peter Slingluff**  
**(800) 441-4403**  
MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS **Diane Maguire**  
SALES REPRESENTATIVE **(800) 441-4403**  
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell**  
**(800) 441-4403**  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Carmen Bryer**  
WESTERN SALES MANAGER **James Burns**  
**2421 Broadway**  
**Suite 200**  
**Redwood City, CA 94063**  
**(415) 328-3470**

## MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**  
MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

## CORPORATE PRODUCTION

MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Sue Gross**  
SYSTEMS COORDINATOR **Doreen Means**  
TYPOGRAPHER **Heidi N. Thomas**

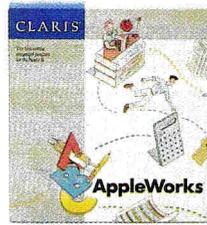
## IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH

PRESIDENT **Roger J. Murphy**  
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/ **Stephen D. Twombly**  
PUBLISHING DIRECTOR  
VICE PRESIDENT **Dennis S. Christensen**  
MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS  
DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH **Jeffrey D. DeTray**  
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR **Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728**  
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**  
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR. *inCider* **Megan Lane**  
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER **Laurie K. Seamans**  
CUSTOMER SERVICE **(800) 289-0619**  
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, **William M. Boyer**  
AND COLLECTION  
AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**  
FOUNDER **Wayne Green** 

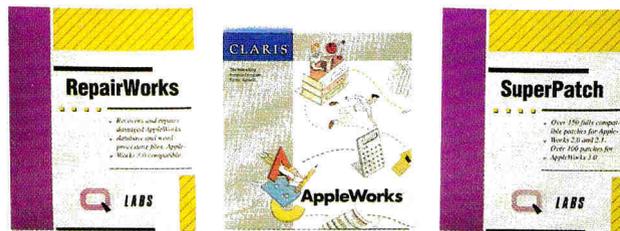
*inCider* now supports a forum on America Online. For information on obtaining appropriate software, call Quantum Computer Services at (800) 227-6345 x5290 or 5291.

*inCider* (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$27.97 for one year, \$43.00 for two years and \$59.00 for three years. In Canada, \$34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, \$32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), \$82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

# AppleWorks. Great.



## AppleWorks + RepairWorks + SuperPatch AWESOME!



AppleWorks alone is great. But, if you want AppleWorks to give you that 'AWESOME' feeling, you need RepairWorks and SuperPatch from Q Labs.

### "Getting Errors Trying to Read"

It's a portent of doom that all AppleWorks users fear. It means that your precious time and effort, as well as your data, is lost. But, take heart AppleWorks user, RepairWorks is here! RepairWorks is the AppleWorks data base and word processing file recovery and repair utility that actually goes into the damaged file and surgically removes the offending problems, reducing or eliminating the need to recreate your work. *A+ inCider* magazine liked RepairWorks so much they named it Editors' Choice. If you can't afford to lose your data, you can't afford to be without RepairWorks. \$39.95

### AppleWorks. Tailor-made.

Experts say 90% of AppleWorks users never modify the program, even though everyone wishes certain parts were written differently. SuperPatch is changing that statistic by taking the worry and hassle out of changing AppleWorks. Patching with SuperPatch is simple, bullet-proof, and lots of fun. Create personalized screen displays and customize cursors. Change

the nasty-sounding error buzz, or eliminate it entirely. Add a working clock to all screens. Redefine commands to suit your personal preferences. Date stamp your database and spreadsheet reports automatically. Make your ImageWriter print slashed zeros, and more! *Nibble* magazine gave SuperPatch a full five-apple overall rating. N.A.U.G. called SuperPatch very easy to use. SuperPatch contains more than 100 modifications for version 3.0 and over 150 for versions 2.0 and 2.1. SuperPatch is compatible with TimeOut, CheckMate, and AE enhancements. Get SuperPatch today and start having more fun with AppleWorks \$39.95.

LABS

DIVISION OF QUALITY COMPUTERS  
1066 Maryland • Detroit, MI 48230 • (313) 774-7630

**Q Labs products are available from:**

- Quality Computers
- Silicon Express
- Dandam Software

- Roger Coats
- Golem Computers
- Educational Res.

- N.A.U.G.
- Fas-Track
- or your favorite dealer

ACT	34.95	Family Feud	9.95
Algeblaster+	29.95	Family Roots	169.95
Aliens	9.95	Fantavision GS	39.95
Alphabet Circus	23.95	Fast Break	31.95
Alphabet Zoo	8.95	Firepower	24.95
Anct' Art of War	29.95	First Letters & Words	34.95
Appleworks	179.95	Flight Sim II	31.95
Appleworks IIGS	199.95	4th & Inches	31.95
AW 3.0 Companion	24.95	Fraction Factory	9.95
Arkanoid II	24.95	Fraction Fever	8.95
Auto Duel	24.95	Fraction Fuel-Up	23.95
Award Maker Plus	31.95	Game Show	27.95
Back to Basics	154.95	Gato	10.95
Bad Dudes	27.95	Gauntlet	31.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95	Geometry	53.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95	GEO Calc	48.95
Bard's Tale II or III	31.95	GEO File	48.95
Batman	24.95	GEO Publish	64.95
Battle Chess	34.95	GEOS	48.95
Battle Tech	34.95	Gertrude's Secrets	29.95
Battles of Napoleon	34.95	Gettysburg	41.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49	Gnarly Golf	20.95
Beagle Desk Access	38.95	Gold Rush	27.95
Beagle Draw	58.95	Grade Book Deluxe	44.95
Beagle Font	31.95	Grade Buster	74.95
Beagle Graphics	35.95	Grammar Gremlins	29.95
Beagle Picture Man	25.95	Grammar Examiner	23.95
Beagle Write Access	25.95	Graph-It	45.95
Beagle Write Fonts	25.95	Graphic Exchange	34.95
Beagle Write GS	59.95	Graphic Writer III	95.95
BnH. Apple Pro DOS	13.95	Graphics Expander	23.95
Beyond Zork	10.95	Great Western Shoot	20.95
Black Cauldron	27.95	GS Font Editor	32.95
Blazing Paddles	27.95	GS/OS 5.0 DOS	42.95
Blue Angels	34.95	Guitar Wizard	19.95
Body Transparent	27.95	Hardball	27.95
Bubble Bobble	24.95	Heat Wave	31.95
Bubble Ghost	21.95	Heavy Barrel	24.95
Bus. works Bundle	298.95	Hitchhiker's Guide	9.95
Bus. works Payroll	138.95	Hobbit	24.95
Cad Apple	69.95	Homeworker	34.95
Calendar Crafter	34.95	Hunt For Red Oct.	27.95
Car Builder	29.95	Hyper Studio	94.95
Carman San Diego Europe	29.95	Ikari Warrior	10.95
Carman San Diego USA	29.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	34.95
Carman San Diego Time	29.95	Jam Session	34.95
Carman San Diego World	25.95	Jeopardy I, II or JR	9.95
		Jet	27.95
		Jigsaw	27.95
		John Elway	10.95
		Karaketa	8.95
		Kid Writer	25.95
		Kid Writer Gold	34.95
		Kids on Keys	17.95
		Kinder Comp	26.95
		Knights of Legend	34.95
		Kings Quest (Each)	30.95
		Labels Labels Labels	28.95
		Last Ninja	10.95
		Leather Goddess	9.95
		Legacy of Ancients	10.95
		Leisure Larry I	24.95
		Life & Death	34.95
		Locksmith	38.95
		Lode Runner	8.95
		Madden Football	34.95
		Magic Spells	27.95
		Man. Your Money	94.95
		Maniac Mansion	24.95
		Map Skills	32.95
		Marble Madness	14.95
		Master Type	26.95
		Math & Me	20.95
		Math Blaster +	29.95
		Math Blaster Mystery	29.95
		Mathmaze	27.95
		Math Rabbit	23.95
		Math Wizard	29.95
		Math Word Problems	34.95
		Mavis Beacon	28.95
		Mean 18	29.95
		Megaworks	49.95
		Merlin	44.95
		Merlin 8/16	88.95
		Merlin Pro	69.95
		Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
		Micro Type	35.95
		Might & Magic I or II	34.95
		Millionaire II	37.95
		Minipix 1, 2 or 3	19.95
		Monsters & Make Believe	27.95
		Mixed-up Mother Goose	21.95
		Mouse Talk	75.95
		MouseWrite	99.95
		Music Construction	10.95
		Music Studio	45.95
		Newsroom	24.95
		Number Farm	23.95
		Number Munchers	27.95
		Omega	34.95
		On Balance	37.95
		Once Upon A Time	33.95
		ORCA Desktop	39.95
		ORCA M Assembler	46.95
		ORCA Pascal	99.95
		ORCA C	99.95
		Oregon Trail	27.95
		Overrun	34.95
		Pac Man	9.95
		Paintworks + /Clip	32.95
		Paint Write Draw	89.95
		Paintworks Gold	45.95
		Paperboy	29.95
		PFS: File & Report	69.95
		PFS: Graph	69.95
		PFS: Workmates	134.95
		PFS: Write	69.95

# SAVE ON COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE

Look here first  
for Best Prices,  
Best Selection  
and  
Best Delivery.

Piece of Cake Math	9.95	Reading Compreh	34.95
Pipe Dream	29.95	Reading I or II	27.95
Pirates	29.95	Reading & Me	29.95
Platoon	10.95	Reading & Me Talking	29.95
Playroom	27.95	Reading & Writing	27.95
Point to Point	65.95	ReadyLink	69.95
Police Quest	31.95	Repair Works	27.95
Pool Of Radiance	31.95	Report Card II	42.95
Powl Zap! Kerplunk	34.95	Report Works	49.95
Prince of Persia	24.95	Risk	27.95
Principal's Assistant	44.95	Robo Cop	24.95
Printmaster Plus	27.95	Rocky's Boots	32.95
Print Shop	29.95	Roger Rabbit	27.95
II GS	37.95	Rommels Battles	27.95
Companion	23.95	Run Your Own Train	27.95
1, 2, or 3	15.95	Salvation	39.95
Lovers	28.95	Sargon III	13.95
Sampler	22.95	Sat (Harcourt Brace)	27.95
Holiday	15.95	Schoolworks	39.95
Organizer	14.95	Science Tool Kit	49.95
Party	22.95	Sc. Tool Kit Module	27.95
Program Writer	34.95	Scrabble	27.95
Proterm	89.95	See the U.S.A.	29.95
Publish-It 3	84.95	Sensible Grammar	54.95
Publish It Fonts 1 or 2	27.95	Sensible Speller	87.95
Publish-It 4 in 1	79.95	Serve & Volley	27.95
Punctuation Rules	32.95	Sideways	48.95
Qix	24.95	Silent Service	14.95
Quicken	41.95	Silpheed	24.95
Rampage	24.95	Ski Crazy	20.95
Ram-Up	32.95	Smart Money	54.95
Rastan	23.95	Snoops Reading	20.95
Read and Roll	29.95	Soft Switch	34.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95	Space Quest I, II	32.95

Speed Reader	29.95	<b>COMPUTERS</b>	
Spellcopper	24.95	Laser 128	378.95
Spell It +	29.95	Laser 128 EX	418.95
Star Fleet I	33.95	Laser 128 EX/2	469.95
Star Trek	21.95	PC Transporter	329.95
States & Traits	23.95	<b>DISK DRIVES/CONTROLLERS</b>	
Stepping Stones	33.95	American 5 1/4 II + IIE	124.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95	American 5 1/4 IIC IGS	139.95
Basic	29.95	American 5 1/4 UNI	149.95
Basket Bounce	34.95	American 3 1/2 800K	199.95
BOP	27.95	Applied Eng 5 1/4	124.95
Drawing	34.95	Laser 5 1/4	88.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95	Laser 5 1/4 UNI	99.95
Music	32.95	Laser 3 1/2 800K	184.95
Numbers	23.95	Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Opposites	23.95	Laser Controller	48.95
Parts of Speech	32.95	<b>FANS</b>	
Printer	34.95	Conservor IIGS	79.95
Reading	23.95	Juice Box IIGS	37.95
Rd. Comprehension	29.95	System Saver	64.95
Shapes	23.95	System Saver IIGS	73.95
Spellgrabber	31.95	<b>HARD DRIVES</b>	
Talking Alphabet	29.95	Appld Ingenuity 20 Meg	509.95
Talking Opposite	29.95	Appld Ingenuity 40 Meg	625.95
Talking Shapes	29.95	Vulcan 20 Meg	519.95
Town Builder	32.95	Vulcan 40 Meg	674.95
Typing	29.95	<b>JOY STICKS</b>	
Word Problems	34.95	Flight Stick	49.95
Strike Fleet	10.95	Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Strip Poker	27.95	Kraft 3 Button	29.95
Studymate	32.95	Mach II 2 Button	26.95
Super Patch 6.1	25.95	Mach III 3 Button	34.95
Take 1 Deluxe	36.95	Mach IV	62.95
Teddy Barrel of Fun	27.95	Koala Pad +	79.95
Terrapin Logo +	79.95	Mirage	37.95
Test Drive	22.95	<b>MEMORY CARDS</b>	
Test Drive II	32.95	80/64K IIE	39.95
Test Writer	29.95	GS-RAM 256K	129.95
Tetris	24.95	GS-RAM 512K	155.95
Thexder	22.95	GS-RAM 1 Meg	204.95
Think Quick	29.95	GS-RAM 1 1/2 Meg	259.95
Thinkworks	49.95	GS-RAM + 1 Meg	259.95
Tic Tac Show	27.95	GS-RAM + 2 Meg	369.95
Timeout Desktools I	32.95	GS-Ultra 256K	189.95
Timeout Desktools II	32.95	GS-Ultra 512K	228.95
Timeout Filenmaster	28.45	GS-Ultra 1 Meg	279.95
Timeout Graph	49.95	GS-Ultra 2 Meg	409.95
Timeout Macrotools I	16.95	GS-Ultra 4 Meg	569.95
Timeout Macrotools II	16.95	RamFactor 256K	199.95
Timeout Powerpack	34.95	RamFactor 512K	224.95
Timeout Quick Spell	37.95	RamFactor 1 Meg	279.95
Timeout Report Writer	49.95	Ram Keeper	139.95
Timeout Sidespinner	28.45	Ramworks 256K	154.95
Timeout Spreadsheets	38.95	Ramworks 512K	181.95
Timeout Superfonts	37.95	Ramworks 1 Meg	234.95
Timeout Telecomm	37.95	<b>MODEMS</b>	
Timeout Thesaurus	28.45	Datalink 2400	184.85
Timeout Ultramacros	34.45	Datalink 1200	149.95
		Datalink Express	194.95
		Laser 2400	179.95
		Promodem 2400A	129.95



Cartooners	21.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Certificates & More	34.95
Champions of Krynyn	34.95
Charley Brown ABC	20.95
Charley Brown 123	20.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Children's Publishing	35.95
Chopflifter	8.95
Classmates	33.95
Clip Art Vol. 1, 2 or 3	13.95
Color Me	29.95
Commando	9.95
Compuerve Starter	21.95
Concentration	9.95
Copy II +	23.95
Create w/Garfield	20.95
Create w/Gar. Del.	27.95
Cross Country USA	29.95
Crossword Magic	31.95
Crystal Quest	34.95
Curse of Azure Bonds	34.95
DAC Easy Accounting	66.95
Dark Heart of UUKRUL	34.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
DB Master	159.95
DB Master Pro	229.95
Defender of the Crown	35.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	34.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Your Home	52.95
Design Your Interior	52.95
Design Your Landscape	52.95
Design Your Train	39.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dinosaur Days	27.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Downhill Challenge	20.95
Dragon Wars	34.95
Draw Plus IIGS	20.95
Dungeon Master	26.95
Early Games	18.95
Easy As ABC	18.95
Easy Drive	55.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data-Dup 4	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	14.95
Facemaker	26.95

6 YEARS OF SERVICE

**SILICON EXPRESS**

1-800-999-6868  
OR 1-614-927-9555  
FAX NUMBER 614-927-0052

Add \$4.95 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. \$5 extra. Hawaii and Alaska \$7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. \$10.00. All other countries 30% min. \$30.00 MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 6% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

**SILICON EXPRESS**  
50 E. Mill, Pataskala, OH 43062

Times of Lore	27.95	<b>HARDWARE</b>	
TML Basic	84.95	Audio Animator	195.95
TML Pascal II	84.95	Battery IIGS	14.95
Tomahawk	24.95	Computer Eyes	99.95
Tournament Bridge	34.95	Computer Eyes Color	189.95
Triple-Dump	24.49	Echo II C	129.95
Type!	18.95	Echo II B	99.95
Typing Tutor IV	25.95	Enhancement Kit	64.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95	Essential Data Dup 4 + 64.95	
Ultima Trilogy	35.95	Graphics Tablet	285.95
VCR Companion	33.95	No Slot Clock	34.95
Victory Road	24.95	Numeric Keypad	24.95
War Middle Earth	34.95	Phaser	138.95
Wasteland	10.95	Power Supply IIE	64.95
Webster Spell Chkr.	37.95	Quickie Scanner	234.95
Wheel of Fortune I or II	9.95	Sonic Blaster	105.95
Will Maker	35.95	Surge Protector	9.95
Win Lose or Draw	9.95	Thunderscan	158.95
Windwalker	27.95	Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Wings of Fury	21.95	Transwarp III	164.95
Wizard of Words	27.95	Transwarp GSS	289.95
Wizardry 5	30.95	Zip Chip 4MHz	128.95
Wizardry Trilogy	34.95	Zip Chip 8 MHz	174.95
Word Attack +	29.95	<b>PRINTERS</b>	
Word Attack French	34.95	Citizen 120-D	159.95
Word Attack Spanish	34.95	Star NX-1000	188.95
Word Bench	98.95	Star NX-1000 R	247.95
Word Master	32.95	<b>PRINTER RIBBONS (call)</b>	
Word Munchers	27.95	Imagewriter Black	2.95
Word Perfect	109.95	Imagewriter Color	3.49
Word Perfect GS	109.95	Imagewriter II Color	8.99
World Geograph	89.95	Color Paper Pack	12.95
Writer Rabbit	29.95		
Xenocide	37.95		
Zany Golf	27.95		
Zork Zero	34.95		

# JULY

1990 Vol. 8 No. 7



p. 42

## ARTICLES

### 42 . . . A Hard Drive Is Good to Find

Looking for extra speed and storage space? How much is enough — and how much is too much? What should you watch for in terms of position, noise, and parking problems? What's the going price of support? The test results are in — if you're in the market for a hard-disk drive, *inCider* has the answers.

### 49 Battle of the Internal Hard Drives

Space-saving internal hard-disk drives face off in a stiff competition for first place in *inCider's* benchmark tests. Compare the InnerDrive, the Vulcan, and the InSyder for cost, speed, reliability, and extra features, and find out which model fits your storage needs best.

### 56 Programming: Part II

Thanks to a wide range of languages and tools for every level of expertise, Apple II programmers help keep America moving in business, science, the arts, and education.

## COLUMNS

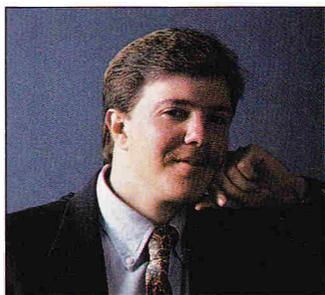
<b>inCider's View</b> * Dan Muse	
The Good Life .....	8
<b>Status Report</b> * Paul Statt	
Real Science .....	20
<b>AppleWorks in Action</b> * Ruth Witkin	
Hit the Road 2 .....	64
<b>Press Room</b> * Cynthia E. Field	
Business Types .....	68
<b>Applesoft Adviser</b> * Dan Bishop	
Graphics Alive! .....	74
<b>Speaking of Graphics</b> * Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery	
Animated Antics 2 .....	80
<b>Learning Curve</b> * David D. Thornburg	
II Be or Not II Be .....	88

## DEPARTMENTS

<b>Letters to the Editor</b> .....	10
<b>What's New</b>	
Hardware, Software, Games, Resources .....	14
<b>Apple Clinic</b>	
Disk II Shielding, Monochrome GS Text, Control-Panel Update, Quickies .....	22
<b>Reviews</b>	
Softdisk G-S, Once Upon a Time II, Program Writer vs. MD-BASIC, Alge-Blaster Plus .....	28
<b>Game Room</b>	
Jack Nicklaus International Course Disk, Mines of Titan, Dark Castle .....	38
<b>Hints &amp; Techniques</b>	
The Main Menu: Applesoft Boot .....	92
<b>Editors' Choice</b>	
GraphicWriter III .....	100



p. 56



**INCIDER'S  
VIEW**

# THE GOOD LIFE

By **DAN MUSE** \* EDITOR IN CHIEF

**T**his is the high-tech generation, folks — and most of us have bought in hook, line, and VISA.

YOU KNOW HOW IT IS THESE DAYS. Unless you want to be hopelessly out of style, you have to have a VCR, a compact-disc player, a microwave oven. . . . It wouldn't surprise me if many of you own two VCRs — don't forget the one for the television set in the bedroom. And how many of you can't wait for a shot at high-definition TV? This is the high-tech generation, folks — and most of us have bought in hook, line, and VISA.

Since you already own a personal computer, you may be a step ahead of the Joneses — the family across the street that thinks its Nintendo machine is so cool. But owning a computer isn't enough. The accessory that every trendy Apple II owner simply must have is a hard-disk drive.

Why? Because, like the microwave oven, a hard-disk drive makes your life easier. With leisure time at an all-time low, anything that saves time is fashionable. If I had to choose between my microwave and my hard drive, I'd probably go with the drive. Pizza Haven is only a minute down the road, so I could get by without the oven — but I couldn't deal with booting a program like AppleWorks GS or GraphicWriter III from floppies. And it's not only those big GS applications. I haven't used AppleWorks 3.0 or Publish It! from floppies for so long, I'm not sure how I'd react. (Probably the same way millions of video-renting Americans would react to going back to watching *The Love Boat* on Saturday nights.)

I hear you. A hard-disk drive costs more than a VCR, a compact-disc player, and a microwave oven combined. Prices are finally beginning to drop, though. Besides, how can you put a price tag on your quality of life? I'll bet if you stop shuffling floppies you'll add years to your life.

The tough part about buying a drive is that it's hard to know which one to choose. Internal or external? SCSI or proprietary? Fixed or removable? How much storage capacity?

This month, we try to answer those questions, and they're not easy, as Senior Technical

Editor Bill "Benchmark" Kennedy will attest. We offer our recommendations on the best buy in three hard-drive categories: external, internal, and removable. Kennedy, writer Bob Consorti, and Contributing Editor Owen Linzmayer (who tested 101 hard drives for *MacUser* magazine and lived to tell about it) designed a series of benchmark tests that will give you an idea of how these drives perform in a real-world environment. The tests are objective and easy to duplicate in case you want to perform your own benchmarks on a drive we didn't evaluate (or in case you don't believe our results).

Speed is easy to measure, but it shouldn't be the only criterion you use to make your decision. The most important hard-drive feature, reliability, is almost impossible to test, for a number of reasons.

First, to do it accurately, we'd have to set up the drives and use them all the same way for a year. Second, just because our drive works flawlessly doesn't mean the drive you buy will do the same. If a manufacturer's failure rate is 40 percent, for example, maybe we just got lucky. Third, it's tough enough to get companies to part with drives for just 30 days, let alone a year.

While our tests are as accurate as possible and, we think, informative, don't stop there. Ask friends and user-group members to share their experiences. Call tech-support numbers before you buy to get a taste of how helpful a company's customer-service representatives are. If you're buying mail-order, stick with companies you know. It's your money, of course, but I'd never order an item as expensive as a hard-disk drive from a company I'd never done business with. Order something small first.

Hard-disk drives are expensive, and making the decision can be a complex process. We still think you should have a hard drive — just shop around and ask a lot of questions.

If you still think all you need is a 3.5- and a 5.25-inch disk drive, what can I say? You probably still think Perrier is trendy, too. □



## The Ultimate 3.5 Drive

Introducing the new AE 3.5 Drive — setting a new standard for basic Apple II storage. All the reliability and performance of Apple's 3.5 drive at a price approaching that of the cheapest import. Our design incorporates the same top-quality Sony mechanism that Apple uses, but instead of Apple's \$429, our drive is \$279.

Just to make your decision easier, we added a couple of performance features like upgradeability to 1.4 MEG of capacity or higher — an upgrade we'll make available in the future.

High density capacity means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one high-density disk and forget about fumbling for clumsy "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the previous number of disks.

Our exclusive 2-way LED indicator shows green for reading, red for writing. Now you can monitor the drive's progress and know that a disk is actually being copied, instead of being confronted with an ambiguous "on" light.

We're even making available a low-cost optional controller card for the IIe. The card

(not required for IIgs), allows the IIe to accept data from the 3.5 format. The AE drive is also Macintosh compatible and you will be able to separately upgrade to 1.44 MEG in the Macintosh format.

Aesthetically, the AE Drive is every bit as handsome as the Apple Drive. We designed a thick, high-impact plastic case to stack with and exactly match the footprint of Apple's drive. Naturally, the AE Drive is Conserver compatible, snuggling neatly inside the drive port.

We also added features like auto eject, complete daisy-chain capacity (from AE to another drive or vice versa) and a full one-year warranty.

### Features

- 800K, upgradeable to 1.4 MEG or higher
- 2-way LED indicator, green for read, red for write
- Auto eject
- Daisy chain port — works both ways, connect a drive to it, or connect it to another drive
- 1 year warranty
- Apple compatible, works with IIe, IIc Plus, IIgs, Mac and PC Transporter

- Stack and footprint compatible with Apple Drive
- Conserver compatible
- FDHD compatible (upgrade to 1.4 MEG or higher on Apple II)
- FDHD SuperDrive compatible (upgrade to 1.44 MEG on Macintosh)

**AE 3.5 Drive . . . . . \$279**

### Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

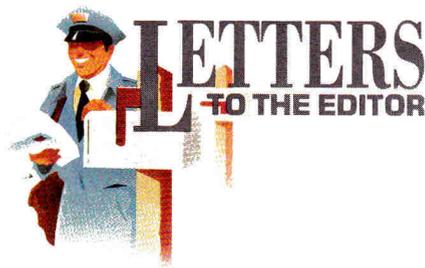
  
**Applied Engineering®**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*  
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100  
Carrollton, TX 75011



©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders



## SPELL IT RIGHT

**H**AS INCIDER REVIEWED SPELLING programs? I have a IIC, and I mostly use Magic Window, a word processor from ArtSci (now discontinued), in addition to AppleWorks. Is there a spelling program that works with Magic Window?

**Dan Mueller**  
6888 East Bender Road  
Bloomington, IN 47401

*Try Sensible Speller IV (\$125), from Sensible Software, 335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48083, (313) 528-1950. — eds.*

## WARRANTY QUESTIONS

**I**'M THINKING ABOUT MODIFYING my IIC with the Zip Chip; the Zip ad states that installing the chip doesn't take very long.

I was looking through my computer manual and in the "Ask Apple" appendix saw the question, "Do you recommend opening up the Apple IIC so I can see how it works?"

In the answer, Apple warned that opening the IIC's external cover would void the warranty. Does that mean I can't install the Zip Chip without voiding my warranty unless I ask a licensed Apple dealer to do it for me?

**Randy Curfiss**  
278 East Division Street  
Fond du Lac, WI 54935

*Your Apple warranty expired 90 days after you bought the computer — nobody has an Apple IIC that's under warranty.*

*The 90-day warranty on the Apple IIC Plus, however, isn't voided by opening the case, according to Apple, if an authorized Apple dealer*

*installs a peripheral. Of course, the Apple IIC Plus already has an accelerator, so it won't need a Zip Chip.*

*By the way, any Apple computer bought after January 1, 1990, is now covered by a one-year limited warranty. (See "It's Guaranteed," What's New, June 1990, p. 14, for details.) — eds.*

## THE LINEUP

**I**N INCIDER'S MARCH 1990 PRESS Room column ("Buon Appetito," p. 72), Cynthia Field has a problem making decimals line up when typing columns of numbers. Her solution is to insert a zero as a place holder in the dollars position (0.75, for example) and use white-out to remove the zero after printing.

Publish It! offers a better solution. After tabbing to the column, type Open apple-0 (zero) to skip over the dollars position, rather than press the spacebar. You'll still get a space, but it's a numeric space that will keep decimals lined up.

Note that this option may not function in early versions of Publish It! 2; version 2.04 works okay, and later versions probably work, too.

I use Publish It! 2 at work on an Apple IIC Plus, connected to an Apple Laser-Writer IINT, to get great-looking documents. Who says you need a Mac?

**Gary Scott**  
96 River Street  
Sidney, NY 13838

## MACRO TRICKS

**I** JUST WANTED TO DROP YOU A note regarding the article "Make the ADB Connection" (February 1990, p. 51). It states that the function keys on

extended keyboards aren't too useful, since MacroMate is the only program that can use them, and that requires pressing an additional modifier key as well.

AppleWorks 3.0 owners can use Beagle Bros' TimeOut UltraMacros to program the extended keys to perform any set of keystrokes they want, and you don't need a modifier.

Just press Home, Page Up, Help, or whatever, and UltraMacros sends the necessary keystroke to AppleWorks.

Hit F12 to type in your return address, or F13 (Print Screen) to perform an Open apple-H.

Accessing this feature is as easy as pressing Open apple-X to record a macro, followed by the function key you want and the associated keystrokes.

Press Open apple-X again to stop recording, and your new one-key command is ready to go to work for you.

**Randy Brandt**  
Beagle Bros  
6251 Ferris Square  
Suite 100  
San Diego, CA 92121

## UPDATE

In our review of telecommunications software ("Link Up," May 1990, p. 50), we inadvertently omitted the program Modem MGR. Version 1.6 is available from MGR Software, 305 South State College Boulevard, Suite 101, Anaheim, CA 92806, (714) 993-0294.

INCIDER WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, INCIDER, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

# AMERICA'S MOST WANTED

**EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**  
124 Page Color Catalog



**NEW!**  
Comprehensive Product Listing by Subject Pages 8-11  
Alphabetic Product Listing Pages 12-15  
Software Selection Guide Pages 4-7  
Macintosh Special Pages 53-57

SPRING 1990

**EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

USA/CANADA TOLLFREE  
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL  
708-884-7040

**GREAT SERVICE**

**PC VIEWERS**  
**NETWORKING**  
**SITE LICENSES**  
**CD ROM/LASER DISCS**  
**SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES**

**LOWEST PRICES!**

**WIDEST SELECTION OF EDUCATIONAL/HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND SUPPLIES FOR YOUR APPLE, IIgs, MAC, IBM & COMMODORE**

## REWARD!

- The industry's best and most complete collection of **DISCOUNTED** computer software and supplies!
- **LOWEST PRICES EVERYDAY** on over 2,000 items!

Don't be limited to a handful of specially priced items in other mail-order ads when you can **HAVE IT ALL WITH EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES!**

- Widest product selection!
- Best full-service dealer in America! Join over 65,000 parents and educators who already know why we're #1!

**DON'T LET THIS ONE GET AWAY!**  
**CALL NOW TOLLFREE! 1-800-624-2926**

**HAVE YOU TRIED ORDERING FROM ROGER COATS?**

*You Haven't?*

Then you don't know about our renowned customer service, our commitment to give you the best price possible, our technical support line or our Barney Bucks bonus program.

**GIVE US A TRY. Call us Today!**

*and oh, Please help us find Barney!*



# DIVINE

## The Case Kidnapped

### APPLIED ENGINEERING

- Timemaster HO \$67
- Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K \$178
- GS-RAM Ultra, 256K \$154
- GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg \$224
- GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg \$214 (limited quantity)
- RamWorks Basic, 256K \$119
- RamWorks III, 256K \$135
- RamWorks Expander 256K \$98
- 512K \$125
- 1 Meg \$159
- 2 Meg \$244



**IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!**



- Color Link RGB Option \$94
- Ram Factor, 256K \$167
- Ramcharger \$129
- 16K Ram Card \$74
- Viewmaster 80 \$119
- Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card) \$124
- DataLink 2400 (Internal Modem) \$174
- DataLink Express (2400 Bd Ext Modem) \$181
- GS RamKeeper (GS Battery B/U) \$139
- Slot Mover Option for RamKeeper \$31
- Ram Express, 256K (//c+) \$178
- Ram Express Clock Option \$44
- Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card) \$94
- Audio Animator (GS MIDI Interface) \$174
- Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable) \$74

### APPLIED ENGINEERING

- Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro) \$81
- Transwarp GS (GS Accelerator) \$285
- PC Transporter (640/768K) \$289
- PC Transporter GS installation kit \$37
- PC Transporter //e installation kit \$29
- IBM Style Keyboard \$101
- TransDrive:
  - 5.25 Single \$189
  - 5.25 Dual \$286
  - 5.25 Add-On \$109
- Vulcan 20 Meg Int HD \$499 (specify computer)
- Vulcan 40 Meg Int HD \$649 (specify computer)
- Vulcan 100 Meg Int HD \$1279 (specify computer)
- ReadyLink Terminal Software \$57
- Conserver (GS Surge Protector & Fan) \$74
- Fastmath (Math co-processor) \$129
- Serial Pro (Serial Card w/Clock) \$101
- Power Supply (//+, //e) \$58
- Ext. 80 col card (//e) \$54



### LASER

- Laser 128 Computer \$349
- Laser 128EX Computer \$389
- Laser 128EX/2 Computer (5.25 Drive) \$409
- Laser 128EX/2 Computer (3.5 Drive) \$449
- Laser 190 A Printer \$189
- Laser Monitor (Specify Green or Amber) \$99
- Laser RGB Color Monitor \$279

### BEAGLE BROS

- TIMEOUT SERIES:**
  - Macro Tools \$81
  - Macro Tools II \$18
- AppleWorks 3.0 Companion MacroEase \$27
- Desktools
  - Desktools II
  - Filemaster
  - GS Font Editor
  - Power Pack
  - Program Writer
  - SideSpread
  - Thesaurus
  - Text Tools
  - SuperFonts Activity Guide \$34
- Ultra Macros Spread Tools \$39
- Quickspell Superfonts Telecomm \$46
- Beagle Compiler \$49
- Report Writer BeagleWrite (//e, c) \$54
- Graph \$59
- BeagleWrite GS \$69



**WE CARRY OVER 550 ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG**

### GLEN BREDON

- Prosel 8 (//e, c Program Selector) \$37
- Prosel 16 (GS Program Selector) \$54

**FastRam**  
by CV Technologies.

*The ultimate DMA SCSI Controller for your Apple //e or GS. Supports up to 8 drives. Boot GS/OS in 6 Seconds!*

List \$289  
NOW \$199  
Lifetime Warranty  
*Agent Matt F.B.I.\**

### HOT GAMES

- ACCOLADE**
  - Test Drive II (GS) \$31
  - Grand Prix Circuit (GS) \$27
- CALIFORNIA DREAMS**
  - Tunnels of Armageddon \$27
- MEDIAGENIC**
  - Battlechess \$31
- MICRO REVELATIONS**
  - Xenocide (GS) \$29
- PBI SOFTWARE**
  - Alien Mind \$27
- VICTORY SOFTWARE**
  - 2088 The Cryllan Mission \$34

**Catch what's on:**

**GSOS.5.0.2**

Make your IIGS run faster than a Macintosh **NOW \$39**

**AGENT STEVE F.B.I.\***

### DISKETTES

- SONY 3.5 Diskettes Pack of 10 \$15

### CHIPS

- All Memory Chips Carry a Lifetime Warranty! (User Installed)**
- CHIPS:**
  - (set of 8) 256K, 120ns, for 256K memory boards like GS RAM & Apple Memory Card \$27
  - (set of 8) 1 Meg, 120ns or faster for 1 Meg memory boards like GS RAM plus & RAM Pro //GS \$89
  - (set of 2) 256K X 4, 120ns or faster for memory boards like GS RAM Ultra \$25

**ORDERS ONLY:**

**1-800-438-2883**

**FAX: 1-619-274-2440**

**15% (\$15/min.) restocking fee on refunded items only**

**Authorized Applied Engineering Dealer**



P.O. BOX 171466  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117



Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

**•••RANSOM NOTES•••**

with every \$100 (in product) ordered, you'll receive **ONE RANSOM NOTE** redeemable for valuable merchandise.

Get even more! \$300 orders receive **FIVE RANSOM NOTES**; \$500 orders receive **NINE RANSOM NOTES**. Find Barney Immediately!

Details available with every order.

# DEALS of the Canine: Part II



**SUSPECT #1:**  
**The Reverend Salvation**  
when questioned about  
Barney's disappearance  
answered:

"Friends! Let us hope  
for the QUICK return  
of our beloved  
canine companion."

## SOFTWARE

ADDITIONAL TITLES IN STOCK  
(Sorry, no software refunds)

### ABRACADTA

Design Your Own Home Series:  
Architecture  
Interiors  
Landscape  
\$47 ea (//+, e, c)  
\$59 ea (GS)

Design Your Own Train  
\$34

### ACTASOFT

Alphacheck v3.0  
\$29

APPLE COMPUTER GS/OS v5.02  
\$39 (in stock)

### BRODERBUND

Printshop GS \$36  
VCR Companion \$30  
Where in Europe/Time/USA/  
World is Carmen SD \$28  
Wings of Fury \$23

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE  
Copy II Plus \$24

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES  
Proterm v2.1 \$79

### CLARIS

AppleWorks 3.0 \$169  
AppleWorks GS \$194

INTUIT Quicken //e, c, GS)  
\$37

JEM SOFTWARE MiniPaint-GS  
Paint Program, VERY Powerful  
\$19

MANZANITA  
Business Works Bundle \$259  
Business Works Payroll \$99

MEDIAGENIC  
PaintWorks Gold (GS) \$44  
Music Studio (GS) \$44

### Q LABS

RamUp (RAM Disk Utility) \$29  
RepairWorks (Repair AW Files) \$29  
Easy Drive (Program Selector) \$39  
Super Patch \$29

PYGRAPHICS (specify computer)  
Music Writer (Limited Edition) \$69  
Music Writer (Special Edition) \$179  
Music Writer (Professional) \$349

### ROGER WAGNER

Graphics Exchange \$29  
Hyperstudio \$87  
Macromate \$29  
Merlin 8/16 \$77  
SoftSwitch \$34



## SOFTWARE

SOFTSPOKEN  
Cross-Works (Xter Apple & IBM Files)  
\$67

### TIMWORKS

Graph It! \$44  
Publish It! 3  
(II Desktop Publishing) \$74

## VITESSE

SALVATION  
Guardian (GS Backup Utility)  
Renaissance (GS Optimizer)  
\$29

Excorcizer (GS Virus Utility)  
\$24

Quickie //e, GS Hand Held Scanner)  
\$199

## KENSINGTON

Kensington System Saver GS  
\$69

Turbo Mouse ADB (GS, SE, II)  
\$109

## APRICORN

Apricord //c (Parallel  
Interface)  
\$49

Apricord 8  
(Parallel Interface  
//c+, Mac, GS)  
\$59

No Slot Clock Pro  
\$37

RamPro GS 1 Meg  
(Lifetime  
Warranty!)  
\$159



## AMR

GS Partner 20 Meg HD w/SCSI  
\$519

GS Partner 40 Meg HD w/SCSI  
\$619

GS Partner 60 Meg HD w/SCSI  
\$699

GS Partner 80 Meg HD w/SCSI  
\$799

GS Partner 100 Meg HD w/SCSI  
\$979

AMR 3.5 Drive //e, c+, GS, Mac,  
PC Transporter)  
\$185 FREE SHIPPING

AMR C3 3.5 Disk Controller Card  
\$44

AMR 45 Meg Removable Media  
w/SCSI //e, GS)  
\$989

45 Meg Removable Cartridge  
\$99

## HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem  
\$109

Numeric Keypad //e)  
\$29

Numeric Keypad //c, //c+)  
\$99

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive //+, //e)  
\$80

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive //c, GS)  
\$95

**ROGER'S  
SUPER  
SLEUTH  
DEAL**

### VULCAN

in all of his evil forms  
(//e and GS)

20 Meg list: \$699  
NOW \$499

40 Meg list: \$899  
NOW \$649

100 Meg list: \$1795  
NOW \$1279

## HARDWARE

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive //c, GS)  
Daisy Chainable  
\$119

Thunderscan (e, c, GS Scanner)  
\$149

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)  
\$19

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)  
\$24

AB Switchbox (19-pin w/Cables)  
\$79

AB Switchbox (Mini 8)  
\$24

ABCD Switchbox (Mini 8)  
\$29

//e Fan and Surge Protector  
\$29

GS Sound System  
2 Speakers & 15 watt amp  
\$119

Prairie Pwr System, Battery  
Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case  
\$119

Apple //e Enhancement Kit  
\$58

Cables (all types, 10 ft)  
\$13

CH Mach III Joystick  
\$35

CH FlightStick  
\$47

ImageWriter II Printer  
\$459

FingerPrint GSi vII  
\$84

Computer Eyes Color  
\$189

RamFast/SCSI //c-GS SCSI Controller)  
\$199

SuperWriter 924 (GS 24 Pin Parallel Int)  
\$69

Kurta ADB Graphics Tablet  
\$249

Stay tuned next  
month for Part III of:  
**The Case of the  
Kidnapped Canine.**

Be an F.B.I.  
Special Agent  
at Anytime!

We are now open 24hours a day/  
7 days a week for orders. And  
there are no modems or online  
services required! So now you  
can be a special agent on the  
Find Barney Immediately case by  
placing your order at anytime.

Roger  
Coats

P.O. BOX 171466  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117



PRICE QUOTES &  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

1-619-274-1253

8am - 5pm PST

Monday-Friday

Committed to value since 1985

• Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • F.O.B. San Diego • \*F.B.I.—Find Barney Immediately

\* We're going to need more than SALVATION to find Barney!—Roger, a.k.a. Super Sleuth

WE ACCEPT  
SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS



# WHAT'S NEW

edited by Paul Statt

## GUIDE FOR THE PERPLEXED

With tips on updates and maintenance, plus product recommendations and lists of suppliers, *Your IIGS Guide* is a complete reference and teaching aid that will help you better understand your GS system—its central processing unit, its peripherals, and its software. The book goes beyond the basics of GS computing. Its publishers believe that “understanding helps to alleviate frustration, prevent costly mistakes, automate decisions, and increase personal performance,” which “stimulates creativity and delivers an organized approach to computing.”

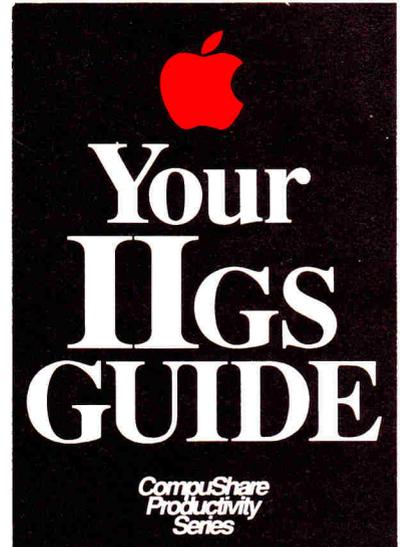


RESOURCES

The guide includes chapters on updating the Apple GS and taking care of it, as well as full, easy-to-understand

descriptions of how all the various parts work. *Your IIGS Guide* takes Apple's motto seriously—“The power to be your best”—and tries to bring the power of the GS to everyone. *Your IIGS Guide* is available from CompuShare, 1800 North Road, Bothell, WA 98012-6217, (206) 776-9890, for only \$21.95 plus \$2 shipping.

—P.S.



## NETWORKS MADE EASY

It's been “the year of the educational computer network” for a decade now and you're still confused. What's a file server? Who's a token ring? Scholastic Software, a company that makes education programs that run on many networks, has taken the mystery out



RESOURCES

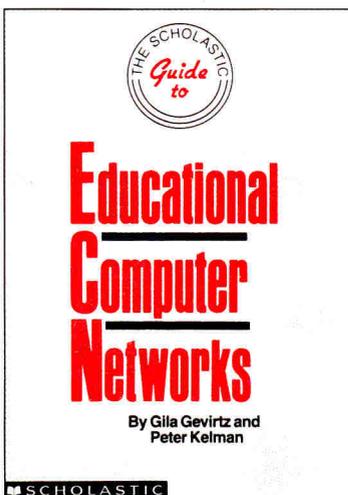
of it with an informative free booklet called *The Scholastic Guide to Educational Computer Networks*.

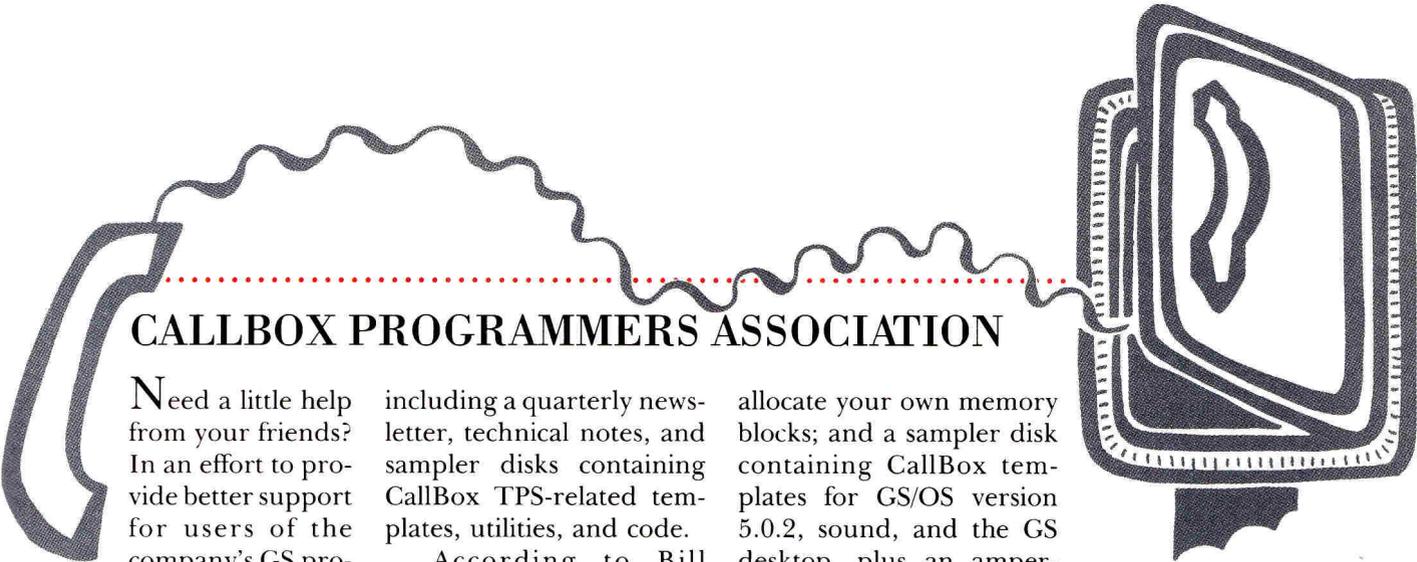
“As more school districts utilize the technology of networking, we are committed to assisting educators in creating the best possible networking environment,” says Peter Kelman, publisher of Scholastic Software. “Networks offer

numerous educational benefits and can provide more flexible and interactive instruction for students. However, the process of setting up and administering a network, as well as determining the appropriate educational applications, can be confusing and time-consuming. *The Scholastic Guide* was created to help educators not only understand this technology, but more importantly, to help them determine how it can best be used in education.”

*The Scholastic Guide* explains network vocabulary and concepts, includes tips on how to purchase and install a network, and features firsthand accounts by educators who are using networks in their classrooms.

Scholastic Software currently offers more than 50 network software products for AppleTalk, Corvus/Apple, DIGCARD, VELAN, and other systems. *The Scholastic Guide to Educational Computer Networks* is available free of charge to educators by calling Scholastic's Inquiry Department at (800) 541-5513, or circle number 353 for more information.





## CALLBOX PROGRAMMERS ASSOCIATION

Need a little help from your friends? In an effort to provide better support for users of the company's GS programming utilities, So What Software recently announced the formation of the **CallBox Programmers Association** (CBPA).

For \$25 the CBPA provides a broad assortment of support materials for the Apple IIGS CallBox TPS programming system—

including a quarterly newsletter, technical notes, and sampler disks containing CallBox TPS-related templates, utilities, and code.

According to Bill Stevens, author of CallBox, the first CBPA mailing will consist of the newsletter, in which a standardized line-numbering system is proposed, among other items; some 12 technical notes, including descriptions of how to use GS/OS class 1 calls from BASIC and how to

allocate your own memory blocks; and a sampler disk containing CallBox templates for GS/OS version 5.0.2, sound, and the GS desktop, plus an ampersand (&) editor/interpreter for BASIC and a renumber/append utility for merging BASIC code fragments (including the aforementioned templates) with your own code. Accompanying hardcopy documentation is designed to clamp into your CallBox

manual binder.

For further information, send in your CallBox warranty card, or contact the CallBox Programmers Association, c/o So What Software, 10221 Slater Avenue, Suite 103, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, (714) 964-4298. —*W.K.*

## RAM CARD



### HARDWARE

Chinook's new **RAM 4000** board adds as much as 4 megabytes of random-access memory to your Apple IIGs. It uses standard 1-megabyte RAM chips and can be configured for 1, 2, or 4 megabytes.

The RAM 4000 follows Apple standards exactly. That means that it works on either ROM 01 or ROM 03 machines, and that it's compatible with direct memory access (DMA) devices such as Apple's new Apple II High-Speed SCSI Card. (See "New SCSI Card," What's New, June 1990, p. 14.)

The RAM 4000, like Apple's 1-megabyte memory-expansion board, is constructed using multilayer circuit-board technology, which provides an electronically quiet environment inside the GS. Chinook is confident that the RAM 4000 is "the most reliable memory board," and is backing it with a 30-day money-back offer and a five-year warranty. A RAM 4000 board with no memory is priced at \$74.95; 1 megabyte, \$159; 2 megabytes, \$245; 4 megabytes, \$417. For details, circle number 354 on the Reader Service card or contact Chinook Technology, 1811 Lefthand Circle, Suite B, Longmont, CO 80501, (303) 678-5544. —*P.S.*

## DOUBLE YOUR DATA

AppleWorks 3.0 still has one small limitation—each database record can hold only 30 categories. But **DoubleData** from JEM Software overcomes that hitch handily, allowing as many as 60 categories per record. DoubleData even allows for importing text files using all 60 categories into database records, and exporting to spreadsheet files.

Hard-core AppleWorks database freaks will recognize the name Dan Verkade, author of DoubleData for JEM. He also created TimeOut ReportWriter, the relational report generator, for Beagle Bros.

DoubleData cost \$30 (that's only 50 cents per category), from JEM Software, P.O. Box 20920, El Cajon, CA 92921. Circle number 350 on the Reader Service card for more information.



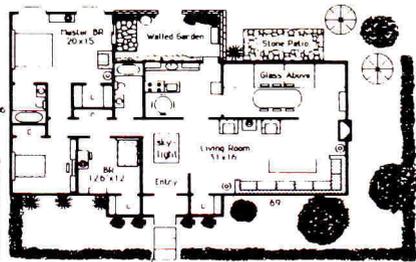
### SOFTWARE



—*P.S.* ▶

# DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™

on your Apple II's, IIGs, IBM, Macintosh



**Winner of American Library Association Software's Greatest Hits award 1989**

### Architecture

Draw floor plans or side views with architectural scales, grids, overlays. Use the stud/beam repeater to calculate lumber. Dozens of architectural symbols included.

### Interiors

Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Includes hundreds of furniture pieces. Automatic side view feature.

### Landscape

Create a full-color plan of your property. Dozens of plants included. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, and plant "aging," plant identification, and shopping lists!

### Landscape Regional Image Libraries

Contain specific plants and landscape elements for five different regions: South, East, Midwest, Southwest, and Northwest/Mountain. \$29.95 each.

CK/MO/VISA/MC/AmEx  
\$4 shipping  
(add \$1 for each additional package)

### LIBRARIES

- Architecture Library 1 (vacation, solar, A-frame, country)
- Architecture Library 2 (traditional, ranch, colonial)
- Architecture Library 3 (modern, Spanish, Tudor, Cape Cod, Victorian, French)
- Architecture Library 4 (offices)
- Interiors Library 1 (homes)
- Interiors Library 2 (offices)
- Landscape Library 1 (homes)

Each library is \$29.95 and includes four dozen plans.

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- Apple II series with 64K ... \$69.95
- Apple IIGs with IMB ... \$89.95
- \*Macintosh with IMB ... \$99.95
- IBM with 640K ... \$99.95
- All libraries ... \$29.95 ea.

Compatible with Laser 128  
\*Call for availability

**1-800-451-4871**



DEPT D PO Box 2440  
Eugene, OR 97402  
(503) 342-3030

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

## Build Your IIGs/IIe Hard Disk A-Hive •• a disk enclosure

30watts -- \$119 65watts -- \$169

Hard Disk Subsystem (plug & play)

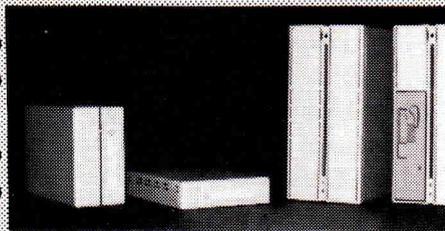
Completem/Apple High Speed SCSI Card

- Half Shell-compact 1.4"x5.5"x7.5" same drive as the Mac portable

20MB \$509 40MB \$609

- A-Hive-hard disk(expandable)

- 32MB--\$539
- 48MB--\$589
- 65MB--\$635
- 85MB--\$689
- 100MB--\$899



- Cartridge Drive --44MB per cartridge \$779

- Hermit Crab--portable 20MB\$509 40MB\$609

Tape Subsystem w/ backup software

155MB--\$672 60MB--\$592

Subsystems come with latest GS/OS 5.02 system software

## TULIN CORPORATION

2156H O'Toole Avenue  
San Jose, CA 95131

Tel: 408-432-9025

Fax: 408-943-0782

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# WHAT'S NEW

## GRAPHICWRITER III UPDATE

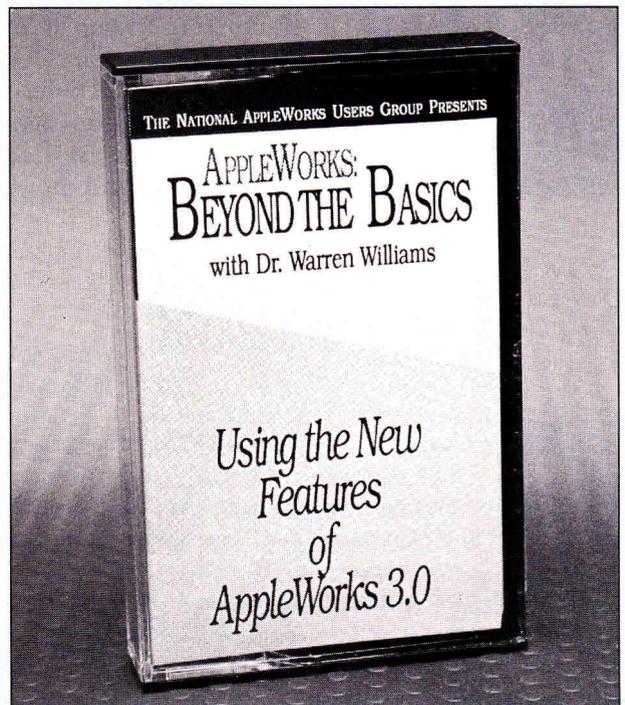


### SOFTWARE

Now that **GraphicWriter III** is shipping (see Editors' Choice in this issue, p. 100), Seven Hills Software has been keeping busy filling back orders for the long-awaited Apple IIGS desktop-publishing program. If you have a copy of GraphicWriter II or even the original GraphicWriter from Datapak Software, you can upgrade to the latest and greatest: Simply return your original master disk along with \$25 to Seven Hills Software, 2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304. Circle number 352 on the Reader Service card or call Seven Hills at (904) 575-0566 for more information. If you do want to upgrade, do it soon—the deadline is August 31, 1990.

—L.L.

## LISTEN UP



*Using the New Features of AppleWorks 3.0* is the latest hit release from Dr. Warren Williams and the National AppleWorks Users Group. Dr. Williams' easy, relaxed style on this audio tape makes it simple for you to learn to use more than 50 new functions of AppleWorks 3.0 as you sit at the keyboard or even as you drive to work. (Just keep your eyes on the road.) Ninety minutes of AppleWorks audio for only \$9.95, from NAUG, Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187, (313) 454-1115.



### APPLE BITS

■ **II Infinitum**, a letter-writing campaign to "save the Apple II," is the brainchild of Jerry Fellows of Kentwood, MI. "I would like to see Apple actively promote the Apple II line," says Fellows, who first bought an Apple II in 1980. Fellows urges Apple II users to write to John Sculley at Apple Computer and to *The Wall Street Journal* and *inCider*, among others, "to let Apple know they're out there." But *inCider* already knows you're out there.

■ **Seven Hills Software** (Tallahassee, FL) is finally shipping **GraphicWriter III**. (See the accompanying story on the previous page, plus Editors' Choice in this issue, p. 100.) Also in development are an "information organizer" akin to an electronic notepad, and a **secret project** that will "directly affect any Apple IIgs-specific desktop-publishing or painting program—such as AppleWorks GS, GraphicWriter, or Medley," according to a company insider.

■ **Chinook** (Aurora, CO) hopes to build a **hard-disk drive** the size of a floppy drive.

■ **Randy Brandt** at **JEM Software** (El Cajon, CA) says he's hard at work on an **outliner** that works within **AppleWorks** on word-processing files.

■ **Will Beagle Bros** (San Diego, CA) ever release **Platinum Paint**, the killer GS paint program that grew out of Rob Renstrom's MiniPaint?

## THE CRYLLAN MISSION



### GAMES

Somewhere on the planet Crylla, the crew of the space ship *USS Houston* is lost. It's the year 2088, and your **Cryllan Mission** is to find them.

The **Cryllan Mission** is fantasy role-playing science fiction that uses the power of the Apple IIgs to let you just play the game—you don't have to worry about the details. You move effortlessly over Crylla by mouse and fight with Cryllan monsters by pull-down menu. All action takes place in screen windows, which move fast because Victory Software's **Cryllan Mission** uses the speedier 16-bit operating system GS/OS 5.0.

The **Cryllan Mission** comes on four 800K disks and requires a 1.25-megabyte GS. You can copy it to a hard-disk drive. The **Cryllan Mission** is available for \$69.95 from Victory Software, P.O. Box 821381, Houston, TX 77282, (800) 232-3828. For more information, circle number 351 on the Reader Service card. —P.S.

# We've Got The Software You've Been Looking For!

## APPLE IIgs 3 1/2" DISKS

### NEW Print Shop™ IIgs Graphics

- NEW GS155 100 color pictures of sports, hobbies, games\* . . . \$9
- NEW GS156 100 color pictures of people, faces, clothing\* . . . \$9
- NEW GS157 100 color pictures of animals of every kind! . . . \$9
- NEW GS158 100 color pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos\* \$9
- GS61, GS62 200+ color & b/w holiday pictures fonts & borders\* (2 DISKS) . . . \$18

\*Requires Print Shop™ IIgs to use.

#### Graphics/Graphic Utilities

- GS63 Cheap Paint—full-featured color painting program (768K REQ.) (SHAREWARE) . . . \$9
- GS121 DT Painter: fully-functional color pnt prog as desk access. (EDITOR'S CHOICE) \$9

#### Adult Graphics

- GS136, GS137 Adults-only slide show of 44 beautiful ladies (2 DISK SET) . . . \$18
- NEW GS154 Treasures In The Sand—adults-only, 24 lovely poses . . . \$9

#### Desk Accessories

- GS131, GS132 84 fonts San Francisco, Manhattan, symbols, pics, (2 DISK SET) . . . \$18
- NEW GS152 Find.It: searches disks for files, Screensaver, Write It, Sci. Calc, etc (SW1) . \$9

#### Hyperstudio Stacks

- NEW GS168 Animations: Mickey Mouse, planets in orbit, + more (REQ HYPERSTUDIO™ TO USE) . . . \$9

#### Games

- GS27 Bounce-It!: IIgs adaptation of the Little BrickOut™ game (SHAREWARE) . . . \$9
- GS86 Solitaire plus Wheel: Vanna's game on the IIgs! ★Best Seller . . . \$9
- GS89 Video Poker, Backgammon, and much more . . . \$9
- GS99 Pyramid: Solitaire card game from Ancient Egypt . . . \$9
- GS104 Monte Carlo, Poker, and Lotto.GS number generator . . . \$9
- GS116 Follower.GS, Miniature Golf, Metacrus adventure game . . . \$9
- GS117 Flight Simulator, Pinball, Galaxy, plus more games (SHAREWARE) . . . \$9
- GS149 Senseless Violence, Lunar Lander arcade (SYS 5.02 OR NEWER) (SHAREWARE) \$9
- GS150 Romulan.GS: 18 games, Worm, Shooting Gallery, more! (SHAREWARE) . . . \$9
- GS151 Orbizone—like Asteroid™, and Othello, (REQ SYSTEM 5.02) (SHAREWARE) . . . \$9
- NEW GS162 Gamble w/One.Arm.Battle or fight Rush.Hour traffic (NEEDS SYS 5.02 OR NEWER) . \$9

#### Utilities

- NEW GS160 Virus.MD—scan your disks for known IIgs specific viruses + more . \$9
- ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY . . . \$59.95

## APPLE II 5 1/4" DISKS

### NEW Apple II Print Shop™ Graphics

- NEW 937 70+ b/w pictures of sports, hobbies, games\* . . . \$5
- NEW 938 70+ b/w pictures of people, faces, clothing\* . . . \$5
- NEW 939 70+ b/w pictures of animals of every kind! . . . \$5
- NEW 940 70+ b/w pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos\* \$5

\*Requires Print Shop™ to use.

#### Business

- 936 Small business bookkeeping system (SHAREWARE) \$5
- NEW 914 Formworks: Appleworks™ templ. for biz (1) . \$5

#### Education

- 879, 880, 882 Newton's Apple color animated quizzes, Tooth decay, cocaine, etc. (3 DISK SET) . . . \$15
- NEW 929 Follow the mission of the Hubble Space Telescope with this tutorial. . . . \$5

#### Games

- 814 Monopoly: Apple II version of the popular board game ★Best Seller . . . \$5
- NEW 930 Classic board games: Backgammon, Cribbage, 2 Solitaire games, and Towers . . . \$5
- NEW 932 Fire at undersea creatures in Yellow.Sub or get rich in Wall.St.Game, more . . . \$5

#### Graphics

- NEW 921, 922, 923 Stunning hi-res graphics converted from the IIgs: Old TV shows: Star Trek, Bugs Bunny, plus planets, Space Shuttle, more (3 DISK SET) . . . \$15

#### Passion

- 190,800 X-Rated graphics and games for adults only (2 DISK SET) . . . \$10

† The author requests a specified donation if you decide to use the program.

Add \$4 US & Canada (\$14 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax.

If ordering a 6 disk Special, please check 1 box:  Apple II Membership  Apple IIgs Membership

Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ by  Check  VISA  MC

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## SPECIAL!

Any **6** disks  
plus **Directory**  
**1 Yr. Membership**  
(IIgs disks may be included)  
**Only**  
**\$39.95**  
(plus \$4 s/h)

Includes:  
1. Choice of Apple II or IIgs directory.  
2. Quarterly magazine  
3. Special discounts!

**P.D.E.**

2078-C Walsh Ave., #783  
Santa Clara, CA 95050

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**TO ORDER: 800-331-8125 In CA 408-496-0624**

# GOLEM COMPUTERS

PRESENTS

# Hot Disks!

Keep your Soda Cool  
in a Koozie- FREE  
with Orders Over \$50.00

## OVERDRIVE INGENUITY

An external Hard drive which is fast and powerful. The fastest hard drive in its class, with speeds of 40K/Bytes/sec non-native mode & native mode driver speeds up to 120K/Bytes/sec. Supports multiple operating systems: ProDos, Dos 3.3, MS-Dos, IIGS, IIe, II+, & Laser 128.

20MB \$399.  
40MB \$499.



**VULCAN** 20MB \$513.  
40MB \$661.

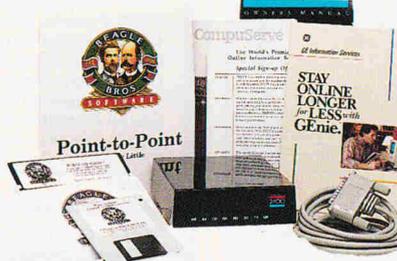
## APPLIED ENGINEERING

Vulcan high-speed internal hard disks for the IIGS, IIe, II+ and II, combine a wide range of upgradeable sizes with the speed and power lacking in other systems. The result? A quantum leap forward into the Apple II future. A reliable and affordable way to store massive files while speeding up booting time.

## TELINK GOLEM

\$149.

Telink is a reliable, easy-to-use, low-cost 2400 baud Hayes-compatible modem. Compare the Telink to any other modem on the market. You won't find a better value at any price. We've taken the best technology, and rolled it all into a neat package, with every AT Command, every Hayes Dial Command and S-Register support. Also Includes on board non-volatile memory.



## MEMORY & INTERFACE

<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b>	
Audio Animator	178
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	159
Ram Works III 1MB (IIe)	207
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB	220
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB	310
GS-Ram Ultra 1MB	249
Transwrap III (II+, IIe)	147
Ram Express 512K (IIc+)	220
Ram Express 1MB (IIc+)	294
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	106
Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO	ea. 73
PC Transporter 768K	310
Installation Kit (IIGS)	39
Installation Kit (IIe)	31
RamKeeper	139
Sonic Blaster	95
Transwrap GS	289
CHECKMATE Memory Saver (IIGS)	102
MultiRam GS OK	84
MultiRam RGB OK (IIe)	105
<b>CV TECH</b> RamFast-SCSI	198
<b>DIGITAL VISION</b> Computer Eyes (IIGS)	195
Computer Eyes (IIe)	116
<b>INGENUITY</b> GS Juice Plus 1MB	125
GS Juice Plus 2MB	199
<b>MEMORY</b> Dram	Call
<b>THIRDWARE</b> Fingerprint GS (IIGS)	79
<b>THUNDERWARE</b> ThunderScan	149
Lightning Scan (IIGS)	Call
<b>XETEC</b> Superwriter 924	79

## HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

<b>AMERICAN MICRO</b>	
3 1/2" Drive (Daisychain IIGS, IIc+)	187
5 1/4" Drive (Daisychain IIGS, IIc+)	145
<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b>	
Vulcan Hard Drive 20MB	513
Vulcan Hard Drive 40MB	661
5 1/4" Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	111
3 1/2" Daisychainable Drive (IIe/IIc/IIGS/IIc+)	205
Trans Drive Dual	286
Trans Drive Single	195
<b>INGENUITY</b>	
Innerdrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS)	475
InnerDrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS)	575
InnerDrive 100MB (IIe, IIGS)	1218
Overdrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser)	399
Overdrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser)	499

C Drive 20MB (IIc Inter)	499
VCR Hard Disk Backup	150
<b>LASER COMPUTER</b>	
External Disk Drive (5 1/4" Laser)	90
External Drive (5 1/4" IIc/IIe)	95
External Disk Drive (3 1/2" Laser)	185
Universal Disk Controller	45
External Disk Drive (5 1/4" Daisy, IIGS)	125

## MODEMS

<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b> Datalink 2400	178
Datalink Express Ext. w/soft	183
MNP Option (For Datalink Exp.)	66
<b>GOLEM</b> Telink 2400 Ext.	105
Telink 2400 w/ soft & cable	149

## COMPUTERS

<b>LASER COMPUTER</b> Laser 128E	370
Laser 128EX	410
Laser 128EX/2 (5 1/4" Drive)	445
Laser 128EX/2 (3 1/2" Drive)	490

## MONITORS

<b>LASER COMPUTER</b>	
Amber, Green Monitor	ea. 99
<b>MAGNAVOX</b>	
RGB/Composit (CM8762)	260

## ACCESSORIES

<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b> Conservor	73
BLANK MEDIA (Bulk)	Call
<b>CH PRODUCTS</b> Flight Stick	50
Mach III w/ire Button (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 34
<b>KENSINGTON</b> System Saver (IIGS)	69
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS)	115
Anti-Glare Filter (IIGS)	34
<b>KURTA</b> IS/GS Tablet w/Stylus	258
<b>LASER COMPUTER</b> Mouse	45
Expansion Box	55
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem	ea. 16
Monitor Stand	27
<b>ORANGE COUNTY SPEAKERS</b>	
Stereo Computer AMP	130
Stereo Computer Amp/JBL Cont. 1 speaker	299
<b>PASSPORT DESIGN</b> MIDI Interface IIGS	92
<b>RIBBONS</b> Imagewriter II, (4 Colors)	8
Imagewriter (Black, Red, Brown, etc.)	ea. 4
<b>VITESSE</b> Quickie (IIGS, IIe)	199

## PRINTERS

<b>LASER COMPUTER</b>	
190A (ImageWriter I Compatible)	235
<b>PANASONIC</b> KX P1124 (80cps/24pin)	325
KX P1180 (192 CPS/38 cps NLQ)	195
KX P1191 (240 cps/48 cps NLQ)	259

## EDUCATION

<b>BARRON'S</b> Study Program For SAT V2.0	32
<b>BRITANNICA</b> Jigsaw (IIGS)	25
Algebra 1, First Semester	32
Algebra 1, Second Semester	32
<b>BRODERBUND</b> Science Tool Kit	49
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 27
VCR Companion	33
Where in Europe, Where in USA	ea. 27
Where in Time	29
Where in the World (IIGS)	30
Where in the World	24
Geometry (IIGS)	53
The Play Room (IIe, 3 1/2")	37
Where in USA (IIGS)	20
<b>DAVIDSON &amp; ASSOCIATES</b>	
Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus	ea. 32
Word Attack Plus - Spanish, French	ea. 32
Math & Me, Reading & Me	ea. 27
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS)	ea. 32
Spell It Plus, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 32
Math Blaster Mystery	32
Math Blaster Plus, Alge Blaster Plus	ea. 32
<b>DESIGNWARE</b> Spellcopter, Math Maze	ea. 26
Designasaurus (IIe/IIc)	ea. 25
Designasaurus (IIGS), Revolution 76 (IIGS)	ea. 32
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 25
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25
<b>ECLAT</b> Geographic Jigsaw (IIGS)	27
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	32
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc)	25
<b>FIRST BYTE</b> (for IIGS) (768K Req.)	30
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 27
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 27
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 27
<b>HARCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVIH</b>	
Computer Prep for the SAT	26
<b>ILS SOFTWARE</b>	
Computer Preparation SAT, GRE, ACT	ea. 33
Principles of Biology	33
Principles of Calculus	33

Principles of Chemistry	33
Principles of Economics	33
Principles of Physics	33
Principles of Statistics	33
<b>LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS</b>	
McGea (IIGS), Kates Farm (IIGS)	ea. 27
<b>MECC</b> World Geograph (IIGS)	86
U.S. Geograph (IIGS)	86
Oregon Trail (IIe/IIc)	27
Oregon Trail (3 1/2")	27
<b>PASSPORT DESIGN</b> Master Track Pro	165
Master Track Pro (IIGS)	300
Master Track Jr. (IIGS)	120
Algebra 1, Second Semester	32
<b>PYWARE</b> Music Writer Level 1 (IIGS)	80
Music Writer Level 2 (IIGS)	200
Music Writer Level 3 (IIGS)	400
<b>THE LEARNING COMPANY</b>	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	36
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick,	29
Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 30
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Magic	24
Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 26
Children's Writing Publishing	
Center (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 40
<b>UNICORN SOFTWARE (IIGS Only)</b>	
All About America, Read A Rama	ea. 40
Math Wizard, Animal Kingdom	ea. 33
<b>WEEKLY READER</b> Sticky Bears - ABC's,	
Basketbounce, Bop, Math, Math II,	
Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading	ea. 24
Sticky Bears - Basics, Drawing, Music,	
Music Library, Parts of Speech,	
Printer, Reading Comprehension,	
Spellgrabber, Town Builder, Typing,	
Word Problems	ea. 30
Car Builder, Codes & Hyphens,	
Exploring Tables & Graphs-Level I, II,	
Map Skills, Math Word Problems,	
Punctuation Rules, Reading	
Comprehension, Vocabulary Devel.	ea. 30
Shapes (Talking, IIGS)	30
Opposites (Talking, IIGS)	30
ABC's (Talking, IIGS)	30
<b>UTILITY/LANGUAGE</b>	
<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b>	
Ready Link	71
<b>BEAGLE BROS.</b> Timeout Graph	
Designworks Accessories (IIGS)	52
Timeout-Superfonts, Quickspell, Telecom	ea. 35

FOR FAST SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm

Sat. 9am - 4pm - Pacific Time

# GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

**Special of the Month!**  
**GRAPHICS WRITER III**  
**SEVEN HILLS SOFTWARE**  
**\$80.**

- Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Desktools ea. 31.
- Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus ea. 48.
- Timeout-Reportwriter ea. 35.
- Timeout-Ultramacros, Spreadtools ea. 68.
- Point to Point ea. 31.
- GS Font Editor, Program Writer ea. 73.
- Performance Pack ea. 99.
- Style Pack
- Decision Pack
- BIG RED COMPUTER**
- PS Lovers (IIGS, IIe/IIC) ea. 27.
- Labels, Labels, Labels ea. 27.
- BYTE WORKS ORCA/C, Pascal (IIGS)** ea. 80.
- ORCA/Desktop (IIGS) ea. 38.
- ORCAM 1 1 ea. 39.
- Design Master ea. 70.
- CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus**
- CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY Proترم**
- GLEN BREDDON ProSel 16**
- ProSel 8 ea. 37.
- DATASMITH Nexus (IIGS)** ea. 80.
- MICOL Advanced BAS/C (IIGS)** ea. 95.
- Q LABS Easy Drive** ea. 54.
- Repair Works, SuperPatch, Rampup ea. 30.
- ROGER WAGNER Softswitch (IIGS)** ea. 40.
- Macromate (IIGS) ea. 33.
- Hyper Studio (IIGS) ea. 89.
- SEVEN HILLS Font Factory GS** ea. 27.
- TML Pascal II (IIGS), Basic (IIGS)** ea. 83.
- Source Code Library (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Speech Toolkit (IIGS) ea. 46.
- VERSACAD CAD Apple** ea. 66.
- CAD Apple Professional ea. 260.
- VITESSE Excorsier (IIGS)** ea. 27.
- Renaissance (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Guardian (IIGS), Guardian ea. 32.

- ELECTRONIC ARTS Deluxe Paint II (IIGS)** ea. 65.
- Instant Synthesizer (IIGS) ea. 56.
- INTUIT Quicken** ea. 39.
- MECA Managing Your Money** ea. 89.
- MECC Calendar Crafter** ea. 33.
- MEDIAGENC/ACTIVISION**
- Paintworks Plus (IIGS) ea. 46.
- Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) ea. 66.
- MINDSCAPE Certificate and More** ea. 32.
- NOLO PRESS Willmaker** ea. 39.

**ENTERTAINMENT**

- ACCOLADE Mean '8 (IIGS)** ea. 30.
- Blue Angels (IIGS), Fast Break (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Grand Prix Circuit (IIGS) ea. 30.
- Heat Wave (IIGS) ea. 30.
- The Third Courier (IIGS) ea. 30.
- Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Test Drive II (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS) ea. 30.
- California Challenge (IIGS) ea. 16.
- The Super Cars (IIGS), Muscle Cars (IIGS) ea. 16.
- European Challenge (IIGS) ea. 16.
- 4th & Inches, Serve & Volley (IIGS) ea. 27.
- ARTWORX Strip Poker (IIGS)** ea. 27.
- Bridge 5.0 ea. 27.
- BRITANNICA Gnarley Golf (IIGS)** ea. 20.
- Laser Force (IIGS) ea. 27.
- Task Force (IIGS) ea. 20.
- Great Western Shoot-Out (IIGS) ea. 23.
- BRODERBUND Wings of Fury** ea. 24.
- Prince of Persia ea. 32.
- Dark Hart of Jukrul ea. 20.
- Ancient Land of YS (IIGS) ea. 30.
- Ancient Art of War at Sea ea. 27.
- Centauri Alliance (5 1/4 & 3 1/2) ea. 32.

- Downhill Challenge (IIGS) ea. 23.
- CALIFORNIA DREAMS**
- Tunnels of Armageddon ea. 27.
- CASADY & GREENE Crystal Quest (IIGS)** ea. 32.
- CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS)** ea. 32.
- Defender of the Crown (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Rocket Ranger (IIGS), Three Stooges (IIGS) ea. 32.
- COMPUTREK Solitaire Vol. II (IIGS)** ea. 32.
- Solitaire/Cribbage (IIGS) ea. 32.
- DATA EAST Batman, Robocop** ea. 27.
- ECLAT Fractal Explorer (IIGS)** ea. 27.
- ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale (IIGS)** ea. 32.
- Cribbage King/Gin King (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Reach for the Stars (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Bard's Tale II (IIGS) ea. 30.
- Bard's Tale II, III ea. 30.
- Hunt for Red October (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Hunt for Red October (IIe/IIC) ea. 32.
- John Madden Football (IIe/IIC) ea. 32.
- Keel the Thief (IIGS) ea. 16.
- Tomahawk (IIGS), Zany Golf (IIGS) ea. 16.
- Halls of Montezuma (IIGS) ea. 16.
- Marble Madness (IIGS), Skate or Die (IIGS) ea. 17.
- Chessmaster 2100 (IIe/IIC, IIGS) ea. 32.
- Life & Death (IIGS) ea. 27.
- F.T.L. Dungeon Master (IIGS) ea. 20.
- Star Saga I, II, (IIe, IIGS) ea. 27.
- MEDIAGENC/ACTIVISION Battletech** ea. 20.
- The Quest for Excalibur ea. 23.
- Neuromancer (IIGS) ea. 24.
- Battlechess (IIGS) ea. 32.
- MICROPROSE Pirates (IIe/IIC, IIGS)** ea. 24.
- Micro Revelations Xenocide (IIGS) ea. 30.
- MINDSCAPE Balance of Power (IIGS)** ea. 32.
- ORIGIN Omega (IIGS)** ea. 32.
- Ultima Trilogy, Ultima IV, V ea. 40.

- Windwalker, Times of Lore ea. 27.
- Tangled Tales ea. 20.
- Space Rogue ea. 32.
- PELICAN Pow! Zap! Kerplunk!** ea. 29.
- SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III** ea. 31.
- Gold Rush (IIGS), Black Cauldron (IIGS) ea. 27.
- Thexder (IIe/IIC, IIGS) ea. 24.
- King Quest I, II, III, IV (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Space Quest I, II (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Letsure Suit Larry (IIe/IIC, IIGS) ea. 26.
- Police Quest (IIGS), Manhunter NY (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Silphed (IIGS) ea. 33.
- Manhunter San Francisco (IIGS) ea. 32.
- SIR-TECH Wizardry 5, Return of Werda** ea. 32.
- Wizardry Trilogy ea. 40.
- SPECTRUM Tetris (IIe, IIGS)** ea. 25.
- SSI**
- Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIe/IIC) ea. 30.
- Adv. D & D - Curse of Azure Bonds (IIe/IIC) ea. 30.
- Adv. D & D - War of the Lance (IIe/IIC) ea. 30.
- Adv. D & D - Dungeon Master Asst. I, II ea. 30.
- Adv. D & D Champion of Krynn ea. 30.
- SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II** ea. 32.
- Scenery Disks 1 thru 6 ea. 18.
- TAITO Arkanoid II (IIGS)** ea. 24.
- Bubble Bobble (IIe) ea. 24.
- Qix (IIGS), Rastan (IIGS) ea. 24.
- THREE-SIXTY SOFTWARE**
- Dark Castle (IIGS) ea. 30.
- Warlock (IIGS) ea. 28.
- VICTORY SOFTWARE**
- 2088: The Crylan Mission (IIGS) ea. 34.
- VIRGIN MASTERTRONICS Clue, Risk** ea. 27.
- War in Middle Earth (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Spirit of Excalibur (IIGS) ea. 32.

**BUSINESS**

- BEAGLE BROS. BeagleWrite GS** ea. 62.
- BeagleWrite Font Library GS ea. 25.
- AppleWorks 3.0 Companion ea. 27.
- BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus** ea. 47.
- CLARIS Appleworks GS V1.1** ea. 195.
- Appleworks V3.0 ea. 170.
- MANZANITA Payroll** ea. 109.
- Business Works (ProDos) ea. 267.
- SENSIBLE SOFTWARE**
- Sensible Speller IV ea. 68.
- Sensible Grammar Checker ea. 55.
- SEVEN HILLS Graphics Writer III GS** ea. 85.
- STONE EDGE DB Master Professional** ea. 190.
- TIMESWORKS Graph II** ea. 47.
- Publish II 3 ea. 74.
- Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
- 4 in 1 Portfolio ea. 80.
- Design Ideas, Education ea. 27.
- WORDPERFECT**
- Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIC) ea. 110.

**HOME/PERSONAL**

- ABRACADATA Design Your Own Home**
- Architecture (IIGS), Interior (IIGS) ea. 59.
- Landscape (IIGS) ea. 59.
- Libraries ea. 22.
- ACTASOFT Alpha Check ea. 32.
- BEAGLE BROS. Beagle Draw GS** ea. 53.
- Beagle Draw GS Clip Art ea. 31.
- BRODERBUND The Print Shop** ea. 29.
- The Print Shop (IIGS) ea. 40.
- The Print Shop (IIe/IIC) ea. 29.
- The Print Shop Library (IIGS)- Sampler, Party ea. 23.
- The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.

## n e x u s

NEXUS ("noun, a linked list") is revolutionary new software from the folks at dataSmith. It lets you quickly link your standard text and graphics files **WITHOUT CHANGING** those files! Click on a word, then click on the file you want it linked to. Now when you click on the word again, NEXUS displays the linked file automatically! Linking graphic files is just as simple.

You can use NEXUS as a free-form database: create new games; link business documents; create outlines; add definitions to complex terms; zoom in on details of a map or schematic. The uses in home, education, business, and recreation are limited only by your imagination!

NEXUS set can handle over 6000 words and 1000 files, and you can have multiple sets. NEXUS remembers links even if you have moved or renamed your files!

NEXUS was written by the same people who brought you ThunderScanGS and Look Up, so you can be sure of quality. Requires GSOS 5.0.2 and 1.25 megabytes of memory.

**\$79.95**

new for GS

**“...incredible power”**

**“Better than Apple’s Hypercard...”**

—A +/Incider

**NEW FEATURE—SOUND**

Link, Text, Graphics & Sound



FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC, American Express and C.O.D. welcome. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6.25% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our discretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatibility. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add \$5.00 Hardware: add 5% (\$6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add \$9.00 min. Hardware: add 10% (\$10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

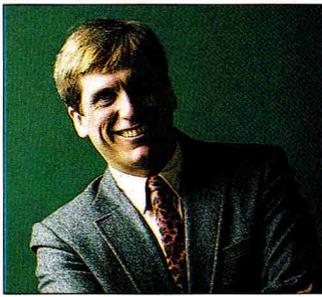
1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197 Newbury Park, CA 91320

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm Pacific Time

SCHOOL PO's WELCOME

**ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363 • FAX (805) 498-7689**



## STATUS REPORT

# REAL SCIENCE

By PAUL STATT \* SENIOR EDITOR

**P**ut your boat in  
the water and  
see where it floats,  
then use your  
computer to keep  
track of your  
findings.

THOR HEYERDAHL, NORWEGIAN explorer, ethnologist, and hero of my youth, once thought he had proven that the mysterious stone faces of Easter Island, the loneliest inhabited spot on earth, might have been carved by ancient South Americans who floated westward in tiny wooden boats. He built a raft and sailed it 2000 miles across the Pacific in 1947. The raft, and the book he wrote about it, were called *Kon-Tiki*.

Heyerdahl's work is controversial — but it's hard to argue against his method. Heyerdahl tested his theory by trying it. Direct experiment isn't, or wasn't then, controversial. But today a computer can replace an experiment.

Scientists no longer need to get dirty — or wet. A computer simulation I saw on the PBS television show *Nova* helped refute Heyerdahl's thesis about the origins of the Easter Island rock carvings. Taking into account information about weather, climate, and currents in the South Seas, as well as the navigational skills of the ancient Polynesians, it showed the routes they might have taken eastward to Easter Island.

Computer simulations are common these days. They certainly look convincing — pictures can't lie. But are they science? Science, according to the dictionary, is "knowledge gained through experience." What's gained from the experience of watching a computer simulation?

Some young people use simulations to study science; for instance, Operation Frog, from Scholastic Software, simulates dissection on the computer screen. It's bloodless and clean, and every student reaches the same conclusions. Is it science, or just an electronic way to look up the answer? Used effectively, however, the power of personal computers to interpret and communicate raw information can make real scientists even of grade-school kids.

The National Geographic Kids' Network is real science. In the 1989-1990 school year, each of some 3000 elementary-school classes around the world has been building rain collectors,

measuring the acidity of local rainfall, testing the effects of acidity on the environment, and, most importantly, sharing data with the other 2999 classes, from Argentina to the U.S.S.R.

Dr. John Miller, deputy director of the Air Resources Laboratory at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, thinks the acid-rain project is real science: "The network's data could supplement field projects the government will be running in the next few years to help determine the nation's strategy on acid rain." The Kids' Network may study land use, health, biological diversity, weather, and the water supply in the years to come.

The Kids' Network is funded by the National Geographic Society, the National Science Foundation, and (bravo!) Apple Computer. The project was developed by Technical Education Research Centers, a nonprofit organization in Cambridge, Massachusetts, that has quietly been changing the classroom in response to technology for 25 years.

Scientists gather facts and reach conclusions from those facts — they don't memorize somebody else's conclusions, no matter how impeccable the source. Scientists are as skeptical as journalists. But many citizens believe that global warming, for instance, is a scientific problem because they read about it in a magazine or saw it on TV. Some scientists believe global warming is a fact because their computer models prove it. And by using programs like Operation Frog, members of the next generation of scientists, now students, are learning that a computer simulation is reality. Teachers may think looking up the answers on a computer is "more scientific" than consulting an encyclopedia, but it's not.

"Books must follow sciences," wrote Francis Bacon, "and not sciences books." Computers must follow science, too. Put your boat in the water and see where it floats, then use your computer to keep track of your findings and communicate them. Put your trust in the world, not in your computer. □



# Homework isn't just kids' stuff anymore.

PC Transporter gives the term homework a whole new meaning. Bring your MS-DOS work home from the office and use your Apple to get caught up. . . or get ahead. Now for a fraction of the cost of an IBM clone, your Apple II has the power to run virtually all MS-DOS programs.

And your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ will run those programs at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT. Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Harvard Graphics, Symphony, Microsoft Works, Flight Simulator and thousands of other titles you can't get for your Apple II!



## Works with your Apple's peripherals

PC Transporter was designed to take full advantage of the Apple-compatible peripherals you already own. So you won't need an extra printer, monitor, mouse, modem or hard disk. They can all be used for *either* MS-DOS or ProDOS. And you can switch back and forth instantly, even transfer files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.

Your Apple-compatible peripherals and PC Transporter not only work together, you get *faster operation and better quality graphics*,

since your Apple analog monitor is sharper than IBM-standard digital monitors.

## Universal disk drive controller

PC Transporter works as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple or AE 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly between the two. If you need 5.25 MS-DOS capability, our optional 5.25 IBM-format drives enable you to access 5.25 MS-DOS disks and will also store ProDOS.

## Shop ALL the software aisles

Discover thousands of new titles you couldn't run at home before. Exchange ProDOS and MS-DOS files with your friends and co-workers. Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple or AE 3.5 drive, Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple or AE 5.25 Drive, Vulcan, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

## Easy to install and use

PC Transporter was designed by the experts so you don't have to be one to use it. We include clear, understandable installation instructions, pre-boot software and even an installation video to help.

## The do-everything computer

Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful tool that'll change the way you think about home-

work. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with a full one-year warranty and American-made pride.

**PC Transporter with 768K. . . . . \$399**  
**IIGS Installation Kit. . . . . \$49**  
**IIe/II+ Installation Kit. . . . . \$39**  
**Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems**

**Single-Drive System. . . . . \$259**  
**Dual-Drive System. . . . . \$399**

## Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

**AE**  
**Applied Engineering®**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*  
 A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100  
 Carrollton, TX 75011



©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders



# DRIVING CRAZY

**Disk IIs may be old, but they're not tired.**

**Save yours if you can — it's worth it,  
given the quality of "newer" drives.**

**By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D.**

## **DISK II SHIELDING**

I HAVE AN APPLE IIE WITH TWO Apple Disk II drives purchased in 1983. Everything seemed to work fine — until recently. Now some of the new software either won't boot or, if it boots, won't operate properly: When it accesses the disk later, the drive makes an awful chatter and then the system "hangs."

I've had the biggest problems with copy-protected software (Reader Rabbit and Sticky Bear Math I, for instance), although I don't think copy protection is the problem, because I have several titles that have worked for years without a hitch.

I've tried interchanging my drives, and I've used a utility to set the proper speeds, all to no avail. Are disks made differently now, or is my system just too old and tired?

**Joseph Olinchak  
Newark, Delaware**

*Old and tired? Sounds familiar — but I don't think that's the problem, Joseph. Your Disk IIs can still come "up to speed" okay. At least, that's true according to your utility.*

*The only changes in the newer software titles I can think of are the copy-protection schemes. They often require that your drives be in tip-top condition — heads clean and properly aligned*

*and the disk speed set to or near 300 rpm. Cleaning and realignment by a service technician who can tell the difference between a read/write head and the pressure pad (some can't) solves most floppy-disk drive problems. That's if you can avoid the salespeople who'll try to convince you to purchase a new one.*

*The only other possibility, and this one's a bit remote, involves very old Disk II drives — ones usually manufactured before 1983 — but you never know how long yours might have sat on the shelf before you bought the Iie system.*

*Those ancient drives lacked proper shielding between the interface card and the rest of the mechanism. Some, mostly copy-protected, software is apparently sensitive to electrical interference and, as you've described, won't boot or will "hang up" shortly thereafter.*

*Try this to see if improper shielding is a problem with your drives. Expose the Disk II interface card by removing the four screws in the base and sliding the drive forward and out of its case. Then, carefully, free the interface from its mounts without disturbing the wire connectors: Remove the two fastening screws at the front and slide the printed circuit card out of the back clips.*

*Now insert a disk that has been giving you consistent problems and start up your Iie. If the program boots correctly while the interface card is lifted away from the drive, but not if the card is correctly mounted, you've found the fix.*

*What I've done in the past is glue a square of*

*aluminum foil to the back of a thin cardboard sheet that's been cut to the approximate shape of the Disk II interface card.*

*Insert that shield, with the foil face-down, on the bottom of the interface and reassemble the drive. Note that you don't have to "ground" the foil or connect it in any way to the drive — its presence is sufficient to disrupt any electrical interference among the interface, heads, and drive motor.*

*By the way, I have several Disk IIs that have been in consistent and reliable service for more than eight years, including some I've modified with the foil shield. Those drives have required only periodic cleaning and realignment. Save yours if you can — I think it's worth it, given the quality of more recent drives.*

## **MONOCHROME GS TEXT**

I IN A RECENT APPLE CLINIC column (October 1989, p. 24) you explained how to change the text and background colors on the GS. The procedure doesn't work for me — in fact, all my BASIC programs display text only in black-and-white, never in color. What gives?

**Meyer Slingsor  
Knolland, WA**

*You're not using an RGB monitor with your GS, are you, Meyer? Apple's user and technical manuals aren't clear on this point, clouded by the fact that the GS treats RGB versus composite video differently.*

*So let's part the clouds: The GS, in "emulation," or Iie, mode, won't display colored text on a "composite" (non-RGB) monitor. Conversely, you can't turn off the color when displaying text on an RGB monitor.*

*The reason is simple: Colored text, particularly 80 columns of it, is nearly unreadable on a* ►

# Preferred Computing

Orders only, Call Toll-Free

## 800/327-7234

### AE APPLIED ENGINEERING

#### IIGS Memory Expansion

GS-Ram 256k .....	\$124
GS-Ram 1 Meg .....	\$233
GS-Ram Plus 1 Meg .....	\$248
GS-Ram Plus 2 Meg .....	\$365
GS-Ram Ultra 1 Meg .....	\$248
GS-Ram Ultra 2 Meg .....	\$365
GS-Ram Plus/Ultra 3+ Meg .....	\$Call

#### Ile Memory Expansion

RamWorks III 256k .....	\$146
RamWorks III 512k .....	\$182
RamWorks III 1 Meg .....	\$255
RamFactor 256k .....	\$182
RamFactor 512k .....	\$219
RamFactor 1 Meg .....	\$292

#### DRAMs

1 Meg (set of 8) .....	\$129
256k x 1 (120ns, set of 8) .....	\$44

#### IIC/IIC+ Memory Expansion

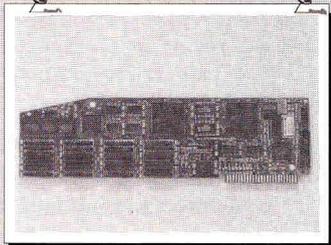
Ram Express .....	\$Call
Z-Ram Ultra Series .....	\$Call

#### Co-Processors/Accelerators

TransWarp GS (7 mhz) .....	\$291
TransWarp III (8 mhz) .....	\$149
FastMath .....	\$131

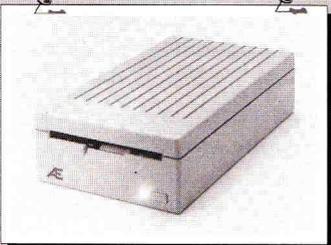
#### PC Transporter

☛ PCT 768k .....	\$291
MS-DOS v4.01 (5.25") .....	\$85
Ile install kit .....	\$29
IIGS install kit .....	\$36
IBM Keyboard w/cable .....	\$101
TransDrives:	
Single (specify 5.25 or 3.5) .....	\$189
Dual (specify 5.25 or 3.5) .....	\$284
☛ Combo (5.25 & 3.5) .....	\$279
3.5" - 720k Add-on drive .....	\$95



PC Transporter - Run MS-DOS on your Apple II three times faster than on an XT. 768k Ram. Run Lotus 123, Word, dBase & more. Transfer files between MS-DOS & PRO-DOS. Combo Transdrive includes both 3.5" & 5.25" drives.

☛ Combo ..... \$279  
☛ PC Transporter ..... \$291



AE's new 3.5" 800k disk drive for Apple II computers. Compatible with IIGS, IIC+, Ile & Macintosh. Uses the same Sony mechanism in the Apple drive. Upgradeable to 1.4 meg in the future. Two color LED displays green for disk reads, red for disk writes. 1 year warranty.

☛ AE 3.5" drive ..... \$205

#### APPLE II SOFTWARE

##### Beagle Bros

BeagleWrite GS .....	\$64
BeagleDraw (IIGS) .....	\$59
BeagleWrite Ile .....	\$54
Program Writer or GS-Font Editor .....	\$39
☛ AppleWorks Companion .....	\$34

##### TimeOut Series

ReportWriter .....	\$64
TeleComm .....	\$54
UltraMacros .....	\$45
☛ Call for pricing on all other TimeOut Accessories ..	\$Call

##### Brøderbund

Dazzle Draw .....	\$45
Bank Street Writer Plus .....	\$59
Print Shop .....	\$35
Print Shop GS .....	\$45
Carmen Sandiego Series (specify computer) .....	\$Call
☛ Copy II+ .....	\$29

##### Claris

AppleWorks GS .....	\$229
AppleWorks v3.0 .....	\$199
Manzanita BusinessWorks Bundle .....	\$289
MECA Managing your Money 4.0 .....	\$98

##### Passport Designs

Master Tracks Jr. (IIGS) .....	\$119
Other Passport Products .....	\$Call

Roger Wagner Publishing HyperStudio (IIGS) ..... \$89

StoneEdge DB Master Professional (128k) ..... \$192

##### TimeWorks

☛ Publish It!3 Free Acc. disk with purchase (limited Qty) .....	\$89
Graph It! .....	\$53

Word Perfect WordPerfect (specify machine) ..... \$119

VIP VIP Professional (256k Apple II) ..... \$59

☛ FREE copy of VIP w/purchase over \$300 (limited Qty)

Questions & Customer Service Call:

## 214/484-5464

If you don't see it here - Call us.

#### COMMUNICATIONS

##### Applied Engineering

☛ ReadyLink (VT100) .....	\$65
DataLink 2400 bps (internal) .....	\$175
DataLink Express 2400 bps (external) .....	\$189
☛ MNP 5 or FAX option (for DL Express) .....	\$65
Beagle Bros Point-to-Point (VT100) .....	\$79

##### Morgan Davis Group

ModemWorks (BBS construction set) .....	\$49
☛ ProLine BBS (best Apple II BBS) .....	\$175
Supra Corp External modems .....	\$Call

#### HARD DRIVES & FLOPPY DRIVES

☛ Apple High Speed SCSI card ..... \$109 |

##### Applied Engineering

Vulcan 20 Meg (specify computer) .....	\$519
Vulcan 40 Meg (specify computer) .....	\$659
Vulcan 100 Meg (specify computer) .....	\$1299
☛ AE 3.5" 800k drive (Ile, GS, IIC+) .....	\$205
AE 5.25" Disk Drive .....	\$119

##### American Micro Research

AS800 3.5"800k drive (Ile, GS, IIC+) .....	\$189
A5.D 5.25" drive (w/daisychain connector) .....	\$159
UDC controller card (use with AS800 & Ile) .....	\$59
Chinook Hard Drives .....	\$Call

#### ACCESSORIES

##### Applied Engineering

TimeMaster H.O. ....	\$72
Serial Pro (SSC & ProDOS clock) .....	\$101
Parallel Pro (incl. cable) .....	\$72
Buffer Pro 32k-256k (for Parallel Pro) .....	\$Call
Sonic Blaster (IIGS) .....	\$94
Audio Animator (IIGS) .....	\$175
ViewMaster 80 (II+) .....	\$116
Conserver (IIGS) .....	\$79
Heavy Duty Power Supply .....	\$69

##### CH Products

MACH IV Plus joystick (specify computer) .....	\$69
MACH III joystick (specify computer) .....	\$39

##### Digital Vision

Computer Eyes GS (color) .....	\$199
Computer Eyes (B&W) .....	\$108

Kensington System Saver (specify computer) .... \$69

##### Passport Designs

Home Studio GS (incl MIDI interface) .....	\$209
Other Passport MIDI products .....	\$Call

RGB Monitors .....

 \$Call |

Street Electronics Echo IIC .....

 \$119 |

ThunderWare ThunderScan .....

 \$159 |

☛ Vitesse Quickie Scanner .....

 \$199 |

- ☛ Toll free 800 number for orders. 1-800/327-7234
- ☛ Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
- ☛ We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
- ☛ We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
- ☛ 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.
- ☛ Ninety day limited warranty on all hardware. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our option. We offer technical support on everything we sell.
- ☛ No surcharge for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
- ☛ No sales tax collected on orders shipped outside Texas (TX residents add 7% tax).

P.O. Box 815828  
Dallas, Texas 75381

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice. Ad 7/90

composite or "NTSC"-compatible monitor.

The GS, therefore, and all the other IIs as well, automatically strip the color information, or "burst," from the composite video signal when displaying text.

All modes of GS graphics are also displayed only in color when using an RGB monitor. But you have the option of turning off that color when using a composite monitor: Simply set the display type to monochrome in your GS' Control Panel.

Thereafter, graphics displays appear in

shades of grey, eliminating the "spotty" patterns that color graphics generates on a black-and-white monitor.

**CONTROL-PANEL UPDATE**

**I**N THE AUGUST 1989 CLINIC (P. 24) you published an Applesoft program that disables access to the classic desk-accessory programs in the GS, ostensibly so that schools can keep students from chang-

ing the Control Panel settings. We're having problems using it as the "boot" program for AppleShare-networked Apple IIs. Do you have any other solutions?

**Sam Morse**  
Fort Worth, TX

*I should mention right away, Sam, that those fortunate enough to have purchased the newest 1-megabyte version of the GS needn't bother*

**Table.** Modify the last two data values in the original Disable.CP program (August 1989, p. 24), line 110, according to your GS' ROM version.

Version	Data Values
original GS	156,180
ROM 01	224,181
ROM 03	26,186

*with Disable.CP or CDALock (discussed below). They can use a simple hardware jumper to specifically disable access to the Control Panel without restricting access to other classic desk accessories.*

*Look for a pair of bare pins on an orange base, marked S1, located on the GS' motherboard center right as you face the front of the GS, and just to the right of a bank of chips marked Fast RAM. Use a commercially available jumper block to short those pins, or simply bend them together; just be careful you don't snap the jumper pins off. Thereafter, the Control Panel CDA won't appear in the menu when you press Open apple-Control-Escape.*

*And don't forget to remove or inactivate the Control Panel NDA (CtlPanel.NDA) in the System/Desk.Accs directory of your GS/OS boot volume. Neither the hardware modification nor CDALock (below) restricts Control Panel modifications by that NDA or by any other program.*

*Disable.CP, the program published in the Clinic you mentioned, actually suffers from a few disabilities: It can't launch a GS/OS application directly; it doesn't work with any GS desktop programs such as the Finder; and the ROM address of the "do-nothing" routine to which the Open apple-Control-Escape interrupt vector is redirected has been changed in each new GS ROM version.*

*In its defense, however, let's point out that Disable.CP is still a good method for restricting access to the Control Panels of older GSes if you*



**ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO., INC.**  
 1300 E. Edinger Ave., Suite D., Santa Ana, CA 92705  
 2018 Lomita Blvd., Suite 1, Lomita, CA 90717  
 602 Garrison St., Oceanside, CA 92054

**PHONE ORDERS: (619) 721-7733 — FAX: (619) 721-2823**

**Other Expansion Cards**

- 80 Col. (II+). . . . . \$69.00
- UniDisk 5.25 Controller . . . . . \$45.00
- UniDisk 3.5" Controller . . . . . \$75.00
- Z-80 CP/M . . . . . \$29.00
- Graphic Parallel Printer Card . . . . . \$35.00
- Super Serial . . . . . \$69.00
- Apple Parallel Interface . . . . . \$35.00

**Mother Boards**

- IIC Mother Board . . . . . \$200.00
- IIE Mother Board . . . . . \$200.00
- II+ Mother Board . . . . . \$100.00
- Mac 128 Mother Board . . . . . \$100.00
- Mac 512 Mother Board . . . . . \$150.00

**RAM Chips**

- 64K (4164) -15/-20 . . . . . ea.\$75/\$50
- 256K (41256) -12/-15 . . . . . ea.\$2.75/\$2.00
- 256 x 8 SIMM . . . . . each \$29.00
- 1024 x 8 SIMM . . . . . each \$85.00
- Other memory chips available. . . . . CALL!

**Parts & Misc.**

- Apple II+ Case . . . . . \$35.00
- Apple IIE Case . . . . . \$75.00
- ProFILE Case & Power Supply . . . . . \$75.00
- II+ , IIE Power Supply\* . . . . . \$39.00
- Mac 400K Drive Assembly . . . . . CALL
- EPROMS! 2716, 32, 64, 128 & 27512. . . . . CALL

**Monitors**

- AMBI 9" Composite Monitor . . . . . \$49.00
- Apple Monitor III (used) . . . . . \$65.00
- Color Comp. (Not for 80 Col. Txt.) . . . . . \$

**Manuals**

- AppleWorks v1.2 w/disks . . . . . \$35.00
- AppleWriter II w/disk . . . . . \$29.00

**Bulk Diskettes**

- 5.25" DSDD . . . . . 100 for \$24.00
- 3.5" DSDD . . . . . 50 for \$25.00
- Alignment Disk (Techs only). . . . . \$29.00

**Accessories & Cables**

- Apple IIC Carrying Case . . . . . \$29.00
- Comrex Joystick . . . . . \$9.95
- Phone NET Compatible Connector . . . . . \$29.95
- CPrint (Use EPSON RX/MX on IIC) . . . . . \$39.00
- ImageWriter LQ Sheet Feeder, Second Bin, and envelope attachment . . . . . \$275.00
- ImageWriter LQ 4 Color Ribbon . . . . . \$19.95
- ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon . . . . . \$14.95
- ImageWriter II 4 Color Ribbon . . . . . \$5.95
- Serial to Parallel Converter . . . . . \$49.95
- 20 to 19 Pin Disk II Cable . . . . . \$14.95

**Storage Devices**

- IIE External Full Height FD\* . . . . . \$65.00
- IIC, Laser 128 External\* . . . . . \$75.00
- IIC Internal\* . . . . . \$95.00
- AMR 3.5 IIGs, IIC+ . . . . . \$189.00
- ProFILE 5 Meg . . . . . \$120.00
- SCSI Hard Disk Systems . . . . . CALL!

**Apple® Chips**

- MMU, IOU For IIE, IIC . . . . . CALL
- Apple IIE Enhancement Kit . . . . . \$79.00
- Chips for Disk II . . . . . CALL
- Apple II+ ROM Set . . . . . CALL
- 68881 Math Co-Processor . . . . . CALL

**Ram Expansion**

- Super Expander GS w/1 Meg . . . . . \$139.00
- Super Expander IIE (1 Meg) OK . . . . . \$69.00
- Super Expander II+ (1 Meg) OK . . . . . \$79.00
- Super Expander IIC (1 Meg) OK . . . . . \$89.00
- 64K/80 IIE RAM w/64K . . . . . \$39.00
- 512K/80 IIE RAM w/512K . . . . . \$75.00
- 128K RAM, II+ , IIE Slot 0-7 . . . . . \$69.00
- Language Card/16K II+ . . . . . \$39.00

**Keyboards**

- Apple II+ , IIE, or III\* . . . . . \$65.00
- Mac 512/128 Keyboard\* . . . . . \$65.00
- Mac Numeric Keypad (128/512)\* . . . . . \$39.00
- \*\$10.00 + Shipping for your old part.
- IIC, IIGs, ADB, Call for Availability.

We will buy your old or non-functional units for \$10.00 plus shipping charges. Minimum shipping and handling charges will be \$5.00.  
 Above prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 20% restocking fee.  
 We are not responsible for products purchased in error.  
 Our liability is limited to purchase price only. All prices are cash and carry. Shipping, COD, and insurance charges extra.

**NOTE: School purchase orders accepted!**

don't want to boot GS/OS from a System Disk or network before you launch a ProDOS application. You'll probably have to update Disable.CP for your machine, however: Replace the last two data values in line 110 of the original Disable.CP program with those values in the accompanying **Table** that correspond to your GS' ROM version. The new 1-megabyte GS uses ROM 03; the rest of you probably have ROM 01 unless you bought your GSeS when they were first introduced and haven't taken advantage of Apple's free ROM-updgrade offer.

For all other GS/OS-based applications, such as the GS' Finder and AppleWorks GS, use the routine CDALock, shown in the accompanying **Program listing**, to restrict access to the GS Control Panel and other CDAs. CDALock is a permanent initialization program (filetype \$B6) that, when found in the /System/System.Setup directory of your boot volume, loads and executes during GS/OS startup and remains active in memory, even in the presence of other GS/OS applications.

CDALock works similarly to Disable.CP by redirecting the Open apple-Control-Escape interrupt vector away from the ROM CDA handler to a "do-nothing" (CLC, RTL) routine. It differs from Disable.CP in that the do-nothing routine is part of CDALock and, hence, doesn't depend on the particular ROM version. Moreover, CDALock is set up as a "HeartBeat" task, and, therefore, your GS executes it automatically once every second. If it finds that an application has changed the CDA handler's interrupt vector (that's why Disable.CP doesn't work with the Finder, and so on), CDALock "steals" it back, thereby ensuring that Control Panel access is continually disabled.

CDALock worked with all the ProDOS and GS/OS applications I tested, including the Finder, AppleWorks Classic, AppleWorks GS, BASIC, and a couple of games — but I can't guarantee it'll work with everything. In fact, in

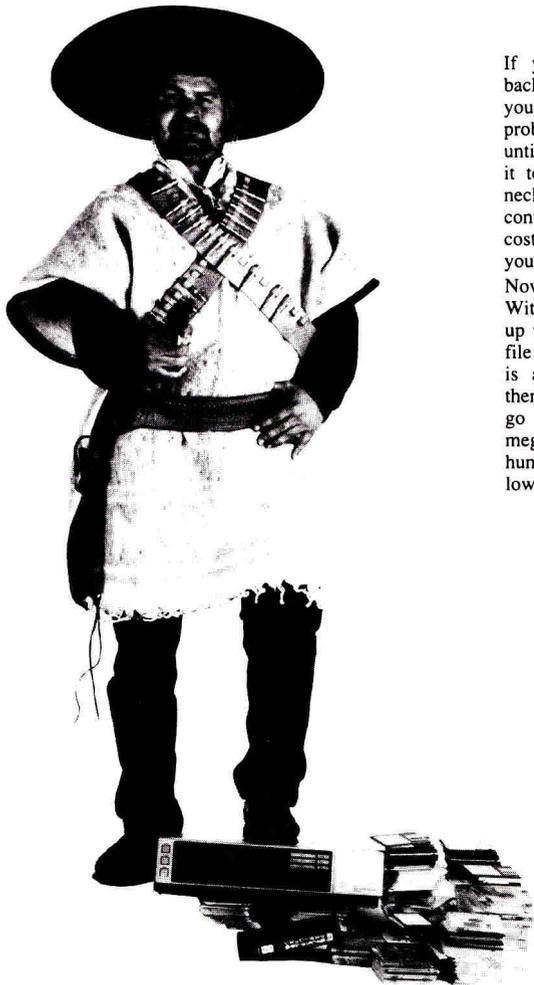
some cases it may cause an invisible version of "vector wars" and lock up your GS. If that happens, inactivate CDALock by either removing it from the System.Setup folder or "x-ing" the Inactive box when you select Icon Info from the Special menu in the Finder. Thereafter it won't load or execute when you restart your GS system.

Special thanks to Matt Deatherage at Apple's Apple II Developer Technical Services and Joe Abernathy, an inCider contributing editor, for their assistance in disabling the Control Panel.

**Apple Clinic** continues on page 26 with the initialization program listing CDALock.

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *inCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

# BACK UP!



If you have a hard drive then backing up should be a ritual for you. But like most of us, you probably seldom think about it until it is too late. Why? Because it tends to be a real pain in the neck. If there were just a convenient way to backup without costing too much you could save yourself a lot of grief.

Now we have solved this problem. With VCR Backup you can Back up with any VCR (NTSC). File by file or image backup and restore. It is as simple as selecting record then pressing the return key. Then go and enjoy yourself. At 50 megabytes an hour you can store hundreds of megabytes on a single low cost video tape. **Only \$199**



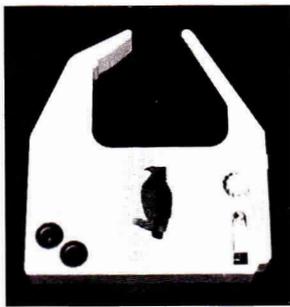
**Ingenuity, Inc**  
Formerly Applied Ingenuity

**CALL: 800-346-0811**  
In CA 818-960-1485  
14922M Ramona Blvd  
Baldwin Park, CA 91706  
*"It takes ingenuity to make quality affordable."*

## QUICKIES

**Special GS font characters from AppleWorks GS: Press and hold the option key, or the option and shift keys, together with another letter key. For instance, Option-S displays the Greek symbol beta; Option-Shift-K displays an apple.**

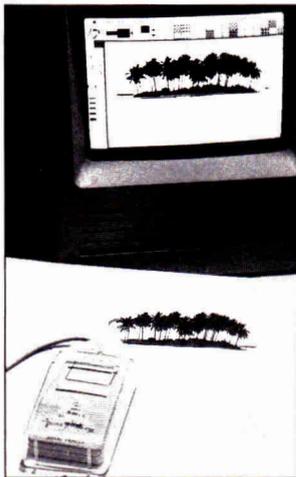
— Edward Troxel  
Creal Springs, IL



**"Falcon"  
Ribbon Cartridge with  
a Built in Re-inker.**

1. Guaranteed for 1,200 pages or free replacement! 15 times longer than regular cartridges.
2. Fits Imagewriters I & II, Apple DMP, DEC LA-50, NEC 8023A, most C.Itohs & many more . . .
3. Now re-ink in 3 min. without removing cartridge from printer. No mess, like those external re-inkers, which take up to 30 min!
4. Just add 4 to 6 drops periodically. Available in: Black, Blue, or Brown. Ample bottle of ink is included.
5. Much cheaper per page than regular cartridges, which seldom last more than 80 pages!
6. No more gradual fade-outs while printing that late-night report, etc.!
7. New version: 2. 5.

**\$16.95 + \$3 Shipping**



**"Sharp Tracer"**

1. Custom made to fit the Apple II and Mac Plus Mouse! Shown on Mac SE/II Mouse, and comes with spacers to fit those two.
2. Forward extending arm has a 2-X Lens with a bulls eye.
3. Trace drawings, diagrams, logos, artwork & schematics.
4. Use with "T" square or free hand.
5. Use with CAD & Desk Top programs, or with Paint/Draw, etc.
6. Fits all Apple mouse models!!
7. Injection molded from Optical Grade Acrylic to a thickness up to 1.4" inch!

Only **\$14.95 + \$3 Shipping**  
Order any two items-  
shipping is free!

**Orders (800) 451-3589**  
Questions: (614) 221-0502  
Or write: Dynatron  
406 Thurber Drive W. Ste. #9  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Program listing.** CDALock disables access to all GS Classic Desk Accessories (OA-Control-Escape menu), including the Control Panel.

```

;
;
;   CDALock
;
;-----
;
;   Locks out OA-control-esc access to GS's CDA's
;   by Dr. Bill Kennedy
;   Copyright 1990, inCider
;   Compile with ORCA/M GS Macro Assembler,
;   change filetype to $B6 (permanent GS/OS
;   initialization file), and transfer to
;   System/System.Setup of GS/OS boot volume.
;
;   keep CDALock
;   mcopy macros/ml6.tools1
;   mcopy macros/ml6.msc
;   mcopy macros/ml6.i.o
;   gen      on                ;Expand macros
;
;-----
;
;   LockInit installs the CDA lock as a VBL Heartbeat task.
;   This portion executed only during GS/OS boot.
;
;-----
LockInit start
      using      LockHdr
      phk
      plb
      putcr                                ;Print version message
      puts      #'CDALock (inCider)      v01.00',CR=T
      PH4      #LockHdr
      _SetHeartBeat
      rtl
      end
;
;-----
;
;   CDA Lock Heartbeat task manager
;
;-----
LockHdr data                                ;Required task parms
      dc      i4'0'                        ;Task pointer space
TskCount dc      i2'1'
      dc      h'5AA5'                      ;Req'd signature
      end
CDALock start                                ;CDA lock handler
      using      LockHdr
CDAVNum equ      $12                        ;IRQ.DSKAccs vector id
      phk                                ;Current bank
      plb
      rep      #$30                        ;Use 16-bit m,x
      longa   on
      lda      #60                        ;Execute once per second
      sta      TskCount
      PH4      #0                          ;Get current IRQ vector
      pea      CDAVNum
      _GetVector
      pla
      cmp      #LockVect                  ;Ptr to LockVect below?
      bne      ResetLV
      pla
      cmp      #^LockVect                  ;LSW is; how about bank?
      bne      ResetLV2
      beq      LockDone
ResetLV  pla                                ;Clear stack
ResetLV2 pea      CDAVNum
      PH4      #LockVect                  ;Change IRQ vector
      _SetVector
LockDone sep      #$30                    ;Restore to 8-bit m,x
LockVect clc                                ;Double-duty: Exit for task
      rtl
      end
;
;-----

```

# SAVE UP TO 70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 24

Since 1979

WE CARRY 1000S OF  
HARDWARE, SOFTWARE  
& ACCESSORY ITEMS  
IN STOCK!

## LASER 128EX®

Laser 128EX®.....\$389.95

- Is 3 times faster than an Apple IIc or IIc
- Has everything built-in, including a disk drive & interfaces to all your peripherals
- Is expandable
- Performs like a top-of-the-line Apple

LAST SOLD AT  
\$459.95!

Laser 128EX/2™.....\$469.95

- Surpasses even the Apple IIc Plus
- Includes a ProDOS®-compatible real-time clock & MIDI interface for musical instruments
- Comes with a 5 1/4" internal ability to daisy chain drives just like a IIgs

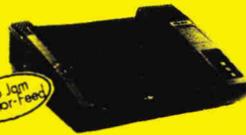


NO ONE CAN SELL THIS PRINTER FOR LESS!

## 180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NLQ

LIFETIME  
WARRANTY ON  
PRINTHEAD



No Jam  
Tractor Feed

- 2 Year Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, Condensed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Unique No-Jam Tractor Feed
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Includes One FREE Ribbon

FANTASTIC BUY!

\$149.95

List \$299.00

## EXTERNAL MODEMS

1200 BAUD

- 100% Hayes Compatible
- Full or Half Duplex
- Auto Dial/Auto Answer
- RS232 Cable required

NEW!  
\$59.95

List \$199.95

2400 BAUD

- 100% Hayes Compatible
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- Buffer that Holds 40 Characters
- RS232 Cable req. (not incl.)
- For All Computers



LOWEST PRICE!  
\$93.95

List \$349.95

## THE PERFECT PC FOR YOU NEW! AMSTRAD® PC20

FULL IBM® XT  
COMPATIBILITY



Package Includes:

- 512K RAM memory
- 31/2" 720K disk drive
- CGA color graphics built-in for optional monitor
- Parallel and serial ports for printer or modem
- PC joystick port
- Microsoft DOS™ V.3.3
- Digital Research's GEM™ Desktop ("point & click")
- Digital Research's GEM™ Paint
- Micro-compatible mouse

AT AN UNBELIEVABLE  
\$299.95

List \$699.95 Monitor Optional

CALL NOW FOR  
SYSTEM PRICING

## SOFTWARE

Add & Subtract List \$14.95.....\$6.95

Magic Memory List \$49.95.....\$6.95

World History List \$24.95.....\$15.95

Word Munchers List \$39.95...\$28.95

Video Title Shop with  
Graphics Comp. I List \$39.95..\$29.95

SEE OUR COMPLETE SELECTION OF  
SOFTWARE IN OUR DISCOUNT CATALOG!

## ACCESSORIES

The Ergostick List \$39.95.....\$22.95

Professional Mouse FOR APPLE IIc &  
LASER 128 List \$99.95.....\$49.95

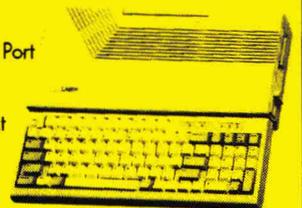
4 MHz Zip Chip - SPEED UP YOUR APPLE  
List \$149.95.....\$129.95

8 MHz Zip Chip - EVEN FASTER!  
List \$199.95.....\$149.95

## APPLE IIe/IIc COMPATIBLE LASER 128 COMPUTER

Everything Is Built-in!

- 128K RAM
- 5.25" Disk Drive
- Serial Port
- Parallel Centronics Port
- RGB Port
- Serial Modem Port
- 40/80 Column Text
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Joystick/Mouse Interface
- Plus FREE Franklin Acewriter Word Processor



LOWEST PRICE  
EVER!

\$329.95

List \$499.95

## MORE SOFTWARE!

Conflict in Vietnam List \$39.95.....\$4.95

Let's Make Greeting Cards List \$49.95.....\$6.95

Card Sharks List \$12.95.....\$8.95

Nam List \$39.95.....\$9.95

Baron List \$49.95.....\$9.95

Tycoon List \$49.95.....\$9.95

Mission Algebra List \$49.95.....\$9.95

Mines of Titan List \$44.95.....\$24.95

Home Video Producer List \$39.95...\$29.95

Madden Football List \$49.95.....\$38.95

## LOWEST PRICED DISKS

5.25" DSDD DISKS  
MADE IN THE U.S.A.!

19¢ ea

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

3.5" DSDD DISKETTES  
SOLD IN LOTS OF 10

44¢ ea

5.25" DSHD DISKS  
AS LOW AS

39¢ ea

3.5" DSHD DISKETTES  
SOLD IN LOTS OF 10

84¢ ea

## 14" HI-RES RGB MONITOR



BRILLIANT COLOR!

ONE YEAR  
LIMITED  
WARRANTY

\$199.95

List \$349.95

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. \*Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

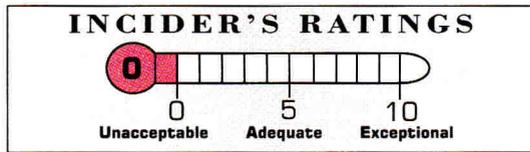
## COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.

22292 N. Pepper Road  
Barrington, IL 60010

Exp 7-31-90

"We Love Our Customers"

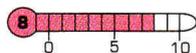
# REVIEWS



## SOFTDISK G-S

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING,  
P.O. Box 30008, SHREVEPORT, LA 72230-0008,  
(318) 221-8718

Productivity and entertainment software collections:  
768K Apple IIGs; no copy protection; three-month subscription \$29.95,  
six months \$49.95, one year \$89.95



Are you a real bargain hunter? Do you watch ads like a hawk for the best buys? Do you prowl the bulletin boards in search of discount treasure? Wait 'til you hear about this one.

Imagine buying a word processor, a full-featured paint program, an adventure-game authoring system, and a couple of arcade games for less than \$50. Think about adding to this assortment with a

collection of clip art, AppleWorks GS templates, and an on-screen jukebox. Throw in some new system fonts, Print Shop GS fonts, software reviews, technical advice, and a few desk accessories, too — that's what Softdisk G-S offers you.

Softdisk G-S is best described as a magazine on disk — and then some. In each issue, you'll find a magazine-type letters column, regular features, software reviews, and the main attraction — Softdisk G-S software. A new subscriber receives the current issue plus a system disk with the latest GS/OS. When you boot the disk, you're greeted with fabulous graphics. Even menu browsing is a treat because Softdisk's icons are all animated by a clever team of computer artists.

The Jukebox is one of Softdisk's regular features. You can choose from one of three musical selections, drop a quarter in the slot, and listen to an old-time jukebox — complete with bubbling lights — as it plays your choice of Music Studio tunes performed by musical wizard Gene Koh. It's a wonderful way to show off your computer — especially if you hook it up to stereo speakers. If you already have a collection of Music Studio songs, you can play them on the jukebox, too.

Each issue of Softdisk G-S features either a game or an application. A recent entry in the game department was the Softdisk Adventure Machine — a text-adventure authoring system complete with a sample adventure called Harry Ho.

If you're content to simply play the game, Harry Ho is a beginner's-level adventure that casts you as a private eye. Your nephew has been murdered, and in your quest for justice you'll brave the wilds of a local radio station, tackle a pit bull, and end up in a secret passageway. The game is completely mouse driven and



***“Elegant, innovative, flexible and in all aspects the leader of the field.” — Incider Magazine***

**Accolades** continue to pour in. Vulcan hard drives were recently awarded FIVE stars by Incider Magazine, a rating reserved for products judged “excellent and remarkable”. Incider went on to say, *“The Vulcan sets a new performance standard for hard drives . . . Applied Engineering has done it again.”*

Hard drives tremendously boost your productivity. The Apple II’s operating system, hardware and memory-gobbling software take on a new agility and finesse with the addition of a hard drive.

**Speed?** The IIGS Buyer’s Guide put it this way, *“Everything this drive does is fast. TimeOut modules, installed in AppleWorks and configured as disk-based, came up as fast as if they were memory-based. Graphics load almost immediately. Even that damnable lie, ‘One Moment Please’ suddenly delivers its promise. We recommend the Vulcan wholeheartedly.”*

And Incider said, *“The Vulcan walks all over the competition. Twelve seconds to the GS Finder; 10 seconds to AppleWorks GS. Sounds good doesn’t it? It is. That sizzling speed is achieved thanks to a high-quality internal tracking unit.”* Vulcan incorporates an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not the less expensive 8-bit others use.

**Features?** As Nibble Magazine said, *“AE drives support more operating systems and have more features in the supporting software.”* And Incider added, *“Applied Engineering has put together the most complete set of utilities to date for an internal hard drive that leads the market.”* And since Vulcan’s made by Applied Engineering, you’re assured of full compatibility with current and future AE products.

**Power?** Vulcan’s high-efficiency power supply is rated in excess of 70 watts, *nearly double* the capacity of other hard drives. The power supply components are heatsinked to the aluminum case for cool operation and long life. To harness all that power, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-quiet, flush mounted cooling fan, keeping the temperature inside the Vulcan, and inside your Apple lower than before.

**Flexibility?** Choose a Vulcan from 20, 40, 100 — all the way to 200 MEGs. Upgradeable Vulcan grows as your needs grow. And we don’t mean by daisy-chaining additional hard drives. When you upgrade Vulcan, you pop one out and *replace* it with another.

Only Vulcan lets you use virtually any operating system: GS/OS (v5.0 is included), ProDOS 8, DOS 3.3, CP/AM or Pascal 1.3. Vulcan supports them all with sixteen partitions

(access four simultaneously). Choose slot 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 7. Even pseudo-slot to slot 7 from elsewhere. Vulcan works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz.

**Ease of Use?** Incider says, *“The true test of a hard drive lies in its ease of use and maintenance. In that respect, the Vulcan brings together a more complete package than any of its current competitors.”* Vulcan simply pops in; replacing the Apple power supply under your computer’s hood. Our built-in firmware automatically installs itself as a Desk Accessory for write protection and partitioning. The software we provide lets you easily park heads, back up and reformat.

**Order today!** To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days.

**AE Applied Engineering®**

*The Apple enhancement experts.*

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

requires no keyboard input. It's nice, undemanding fun that you can complete in a single sitting.

If you have enough patience, however, you can rework Harry Ho into your own original adventure. If you come up with a winner, send it along to the folks at Softdisk and they may just publish it. They also promise a game editor in a future edition.

Another Softdisk G-S game from a previous issue is Zappa Roidz — a mouse-driven addictive arcade game similar to



**A good read, plus colorful software.**

the classic Asteroids, but decked out with GS sound and graphics. You're at the helm of a spaceship, and your mission is to destroy deadly asteroids and alien ships.

All Softdisk G-S programs, including Zappa Roidz, are noncopy-protected, so you can install them on a hard drive and run them in seconds. Zappa Roidz is particularly fast, so if you're using Applied Engineering's TransWarp GS, expect a challenging workout unless you change your computer's speed.

## GET TO WORK

Softdisk G-S also offers applications such as Soft Palette — a full-featured, professional-quality paint program that lets you see 256 colors on screen at one time. Soft Palette features a complete assortment of paint tools, such as lasso, fill, cycling, stencils, and so on. The module's multiple-color palette function is impressive and very easy to use. You can mix palettes, copy colors, and assign palettes to various horizontal segments of your picture. Like the other Softdisk G-S programs, Soft Palette has on-disk documentation, which you can print at the touch of a key.

Soft Palette is responsive and fast. Its only drawback is that it can load and save only screen files: You can't use Apple

Preferred or other picture files. For those of you with a large collection of clip art in other formats, or for those who want to print full-page graphics, it could be a serious flaw.

WordWorks, another application, is a nifty WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) word processor that packs an amazing amount of power into a tiny package that loads in seconds. Although it takes up only 14K on disk, it offers most of the features included in high-priced commercial packages — all at a fraction of the cost. This little word processor, however, has some limitations. It offers no headers or footers, nor does it have a speller or thesaurus on board. Also, justification is global; that is, it centers or justifies all text in the file.

WordWorks' strong points, however more than compensate for its shortcomings. For example, with this application you can use all those fancy fonts you've been collecting — and you see them in color. (Unfortunately, Apple's ImageWriter driver doesn't translate these colors very well to paper.) On-screen text handling is smooth and fast, cursor movement is enhanced, and editing is similar to that in AppleWorks GS, with the usual cut, copy, paste, and numerous control commands. Find-and-replace also works well.

WordWorks does windows, too. It lets you keep several documents open at the same time, and the stack-windows feature lets you layer them automatically on screen. Selecting *Edit Next Doc* moves you quickly to the next open file.

To export files easily to other programs, you can save files either in proprietary format or as unformatted ASCII text. You can also add or delete files. A reversion feature calls up the most recently saved version of your file. If you need word, character, paragraph, or line counts, or if you keep tabs on system memory, you'll get your data by calling up *Information* from the menu bar.

You'll find no steep learning curve with WordWorks. Although its on-disk documentation is complete in just four pages, you probably won't even need to read it before you're off and running.

## UNIVERSAL APPEAL

Softdisk truly offers something for everyone. Its help features and clear

documentation make it particularly easy for the neophyte to use. Even loading fonts and desk accessories to another disk — an operation that usually requires familiarity with system subdirectories — is simplified by an on-board file-transfer program.

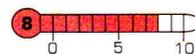
Yet Softdisk isn't just for the new owner. Its applications, clip art, AppleWorks GS templates, and desk accessories for programmers attract the serious user as well — and you'll have to go a long way to beat the price.

**Sharon Webb**  
Blairsville, GA

## ONCE UPON A TIME II

**COMPU-TEACH,  
78 OLIVE STREET, NEW HAVEN, CT 06511,  
(203) 777-7738**

Illustrated storybook-design program  
for ages 6-12;  
512K Apple IIgs, single 3.5-inch drive;  
printer recommended; no copy protection;  
\$59.95



Ask young children to choose between drawing pictures or reading stories and you may end up waiting for their decisions. It stands to reason, then, that if one program were to incorporate both activities, it would be quite popular with the younger set and represent a valuable addition to your software library. With that in mind, make room for Once Upon a Time II.

In just a few simple steps, kids design illustrated pages, write text to go along with the pictures, and link the pages together into a book. They can see their story in color on screen, and print it in either color or black-and-white. If they print in black-and-white, budding authors create not only a storybook but a coloring book as well. The package even includes pre-sharpened colored pencils.

## EASY PIECES

Creating a storybook page is elegant in its simplicity. First, you select a suitable scene from the Background menu at the top of the screen and then choose the underwater, dinosaur, or forest motif. The background appears on screen along with a list of options you can select with a

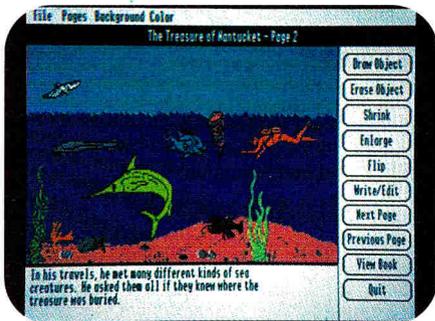
mouse. To “draw” pictures on your background, select the *Draw Object* button and a window opens to display the names of the available images. Type in a word and the picture appears on screen. You can add as many graphics images to your page as you like. It’s that easy.

Once you have a picture on your screen, you can manipulate it. Click on any object to activate it. Hold down the mouse button and drag the picture to change its position; pull down the Color menu to select a hue; click on the *Shrink* or *Enlarge* option to change size; use the *Flip* command to change the picture’s direction; or employ the *Erase* command to remove the object.

After you finish the illustrated portion of your page, select the *Write/Edit* option and you can add up to four lines of text. Page one of your masterpiece will be finished; to continue, select *Next Page* and a screen with your previously chosen background appears. You’re now ready to embellish it with pictures and words.

### THE PLOT THICKENS

Now that you have an overview of how *Once Upon a Time II* works, a closer look will help you appreciate both the power and the educational value of this fine product. Good educational software, such



Fairy tales and storybooks. . . .

as *Once Upon a Time II*, usually employs several basic concepts to meet more than one educational objective.

To begin with, *Once Upon a Time II* “talks.” Making good use of the GS’ sound capabilities, the program clearly pronounces the word corresponding to each picture you select before adding it to the screen. In one stroke, a child receives practice in spelling (by typing the word), pronunciation (by hearing the word spoken), and keyboard usage.

*Once Upon a Time II* emphasizes another subtle concept with its *Shrink* and *Enlarge* commands. The program introduces the concepts of perspective and spatial relationships subliminally as children decide that “the fish looks farther away from the diver when the fish is smaller” or that “the man has to be bigger when he stands next to the squirrel.”

Kids also learn to discern and to create aesthetically pleasing color combinations when they manipulate pictures on a page. Changing the colors of each picture is so easy that children are encouraged to experiment.

### IT’S ADAPTABLE

The creators of *Once Upon a Time II* recognize that as children grow and develop they change the way they play with the program.

While younger children rely more on illustrations to tell a story, older children use mostly words, adding pictures only to highlight the tale. Your 10-year-old might write an entire page of text, add an illustration to the next page, and continue with another page of text.

Other sophisticated options make *Once Upon a Time II* both easy and flexible. The *Copy Page* command is a great time saver because it lets youngsters duplicate the preceding page when they plan to create a similar new page.

In addition, global editing features such as *Insert Page*, *Delete Page*, *Swap Pages*, and *Clear Page* also attest to the power of this relatively simple-looking program. *Insert Page* is especially useful because gaps in the story line typically don’t appear until after much of it is written. With *Once Upon a Time II*, revising a story is no problem at all.

Another useful feature is the ability to change backgrounds on the fly. Although *Once Upon a Time II* includes only three themes, each one contains two or three backgrounds. For instance, a child can use those options to show the passage of time by switching from a day scene to a night setting.

### PICTURE THIS

*Once Upon a Time II* does have two minor flaws, but neither detracts greatly from the program. For a picture to appear

on a background, a child **must** type the word from the displayed list. While this task can be beneficial for older kids, it can be frustrating for youngsters. The program should include an option to click on a word to select that picture. After all, the program emphasizes the creative design of a picture storybook, not typing skills.

The second drawback is that the program fails to make full use of its excellent speech generator. Although advertised as a talking version, the program takes advantage of this feature only when you type or click on a word. It would be more impressive if the program read the story page by page as it appeared on screen.

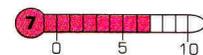
All in all, *Once Upon a Time II* is an excellent educational package. It would be nice to see additional background or art disks to enhance the overall value of the software, but the package includes enough graphics images as it stands to make *Once Upon a Time II* a program that your kids will use over and over again.

**Jim Trunzo**  
**Leechburg, PA**

## PROGRAM WRITER

**BEAGLE BROS.,**  
**6215 FERRIS SQUARE, SUITE 100, SAN DIEGO,**  
**CA 92121, (619) 452-5500**

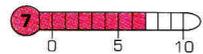
Full-screen editor for Applesoft BASIC;  
any Apple II with either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS 8;  
no copy protection; \$49.95



## MD-BASIC

**MORGAN DAVIS GROUP,**  
**10079 NUERTO RANCHO, SAN DIEGO,**  
**CA 92078-1736, (619) 670-0563**

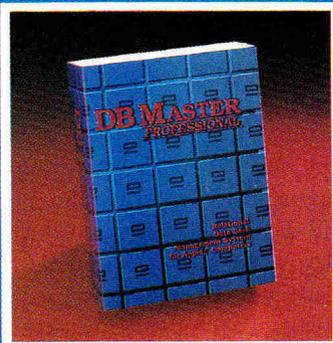
Text-based BASIC compiler;  
768K Apple IIgs; ORCA/M or APW;  
no copy protection; \$49.95



**P**rogram Writer and MD-BASIC, new from Beagle Bros and Morgan Davis, respectively, enhance familiar Applesoft BASIC in the two areas where it needs it most. Program Writer replaces that dull BASIC prompt with a powerful full-screen editor, while MD-BASIC, an Applesoft

Continued on p. 22

# Programs, Peripherals

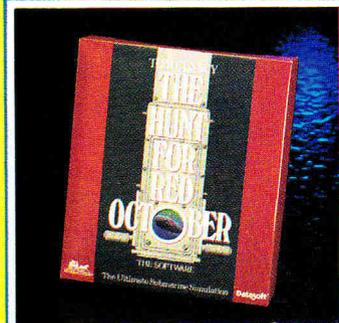


## TOP DATABASE BUY!

**DB Master Professional** by Stone Edge Technologies is powerful, relational data base manager for Apple II or GS. Many advanced features. Report output in almost any form: labels, columnar reports, mail-merge, complex forms, invoices, etc. Text formatting options. Handles formulas with multiple parenthesis. Automatic look-ups and posting. More!  
Suggested Retail..... \$295.  
**Programs Plus Price..... \$195.**

## Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

- American Micro Research (Micro Sci)**  
Micro Sci C3 Controller..... 52.  
A.5 Half Height (II+ & IIe) or A.5C Half Height (IIc)..... 135.  
A5D Half Height 5¼" Drive (IIGS Daisychain)..... 155.  
AS800K 3.5 Ext. Drive..... 195.  
AMR 800K Drive Bundle..... 235.
- Applied Engineering**  
Transdrive Half Height 360K..... 109.  
Transdrive 360K Single..... 199.  
Transdrive Dual 360K..... 299.  
AE 3½ ext Disk Drive..... 219.  
Vulcan 20(AP or GS)..... *SPECIAL* 545.  
Vulcan 40(AP or GS)..... 699.  
Vulcan 100(AP or GS)..... 1369.
- Chinook**  
CT-20 Hard Drive(AP & GS)..... 409.  
CT-40+ Hard Drive(AP & GS)..... 489.  
CT-80 Hard Drive(AP & GS)..... 709.  
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc..... 605.  
CT-40c Hard Drive IIc..... 775.
- CMS**  
SCSI Rom Upgrade..... 25.  
"SDU Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGS



## SMASH HIT/GAME

**The Hunt for Red October** by Datasoft® brings thrilling suspense to any Apple or GS. The ultimate submarine simulation as you captain a Soviet high-tech sub on your own personal mission to defect! Full command of sonar, unique Caterpillar drive system, attack and search periscopes, torpedoes and more.  
Suggested Retail..... \$29.95  
**Programs Plus Price..... \$22.**

- 20 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 539.  
30 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 599.  
60 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 759.

## First Class

- D2 20MB HD(IIe & GS)..... 489.  
D4/T 40MB HD(IIe & GS)..... 869.  
DF4 40 Compact MB HD (IIe & GS)..... 895.

## Laser Computer, Inc.

- Universal Disk Controller..... 45.  
Laser Disk Drive(GS)..... 99.  
Laser 800KB Drive..... 189.  
Laser 800KB Drive Bundle..... 215.

## Graphics Packages

### Abacadata

- Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4(AP or GS)..... 21.  
Interiors Library 1, 2(AP or GS) or Landscape Library 1..... 21.  
Design Your Own Train..... 35.  
Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape..... 47.  
Design Your Own Home: Architecture(GS), Interiors(GS) or Landscape(GS)..... 59.

### Activision

- Paintworks Gold(GS)..... 45.

### Baudville

- Award Maker Plus(AP & GS)..... 30.  
816/Paint..... 49.

### Beagle Bros.

- Beagle Draw(GS)..... 69.

### Berkeley Softworks

- GEOS, GEOSCalc or GEOFile..... 45.  
GEOPublish..... 65.

## Broderbund

- Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed..... 16.  
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition(GS)..... 24.  
Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition(GS)..... 24.  
Print Shop Companion..... 25.  
Print Shop(AP or C+)..... 29.  
Dazzle Draw or Print Shop(GS)..... 39.

## ECLAT

- Fractal Explorer(AP or GS)..... 28.

## Electronic Arts

- DeluxePaint III(GS)..... 35.  
DeluxeWrite w/ Deluxe Paint II(GS)..... 59.

## EL KASSIR Software

- COLOR+(GS)..... 49.  
Supergraphix II w/ music(GS)..... 59.

## Roger Wagner

- Graphic Exchange(GS)..... 34.

## So What Software

- Iconix(GS)..... 29.

## Spinnaker

- Newsroom Clip Art Collection vol. 1, 2 or 3..... 14.  
Certificate Maker Library #1..... 19.  
Certificate Maker or Newsroom..... 26.

## Thunderware

- Thunderscan(AP & GS)..... 165.  
LightningScan(GS)..... 219.

## Triad Venture

- VDL Graphic Disk Labeler-GS v2.0..... 25.

## Virtual Reality Inc.

- Visionary(GS)..... *SPECIAL* 279.

## Vitesse, Inc.

- Quickie(AP or GS)..... *SPECIAL* 205.



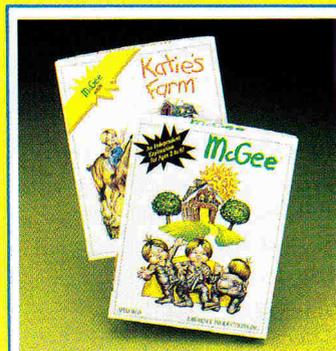
## SUPER PRINTER EMULATION PACKAGE

**Superwriter 924** by Xetec virtually lets any 9 or 24 pin parallel printer emulate Imagewriter I, II and LQ printers. No special software or drivers needed. Cables included for Apple IIGS, IIC, IIC+, Laser 128, 128EX.  
Suggested Retail..... \$119.95  
**Programs Plus Price..... \$79.**

# 1-800-832-3201

## Utilities and Languages

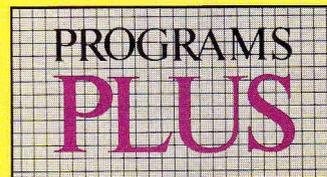
- Absoft**  
AC/BASIC (16-bit BASIC Compiler for GS)..... 79.
- Big Red Computer**  
PS Lovers' Utility Set(AP or GS)..... 27.
- Micol Systems**  
Micol Advanced Basic(GS) v3.0..... 89.
- Roger Wagner**  
SoftSwitch(GS)..... 39.  
Merlin 8/16 (AP & GS)..... 75.
- So What Software**  
Hyper Launch(GS) v3.0..... 35.  
Call-Box(GS)..... *SPECIAL* 69.
- The Byte Works**  
ORCA/Disassembler(GS)..... 32.  
ORCA/Desktop(GS)..... 34.  
ORCA/M Assembler(GS)..... 39.  
ORCA/Design Master(GS)..... 59.  
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger(GS)..... 80.  
ORCA/C Desktop Debugger(GS)..... 80.
- TML Systems**  
TML Source Code Library II(GS)..... 35.  
TML Basic(GS) or TML Pascal III(GS)..... 82.
- Zedcor**  
ZBasic v4.21..... 39.



## PERFECT FOR PRESCHOOLERS

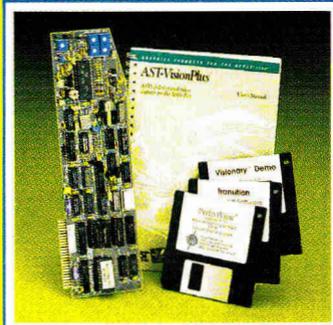
**McGee(GS) or Katie's Farm(GS)** by Lawrence is a terrific way to open up the world of computers to child age 2-4. Completely mouse and graphics driven—no text! Encourages child to explore and enjoy daily fun activities and sounds. McGee: fun around the home. Katie's Farm: fun with animals, outdoors. GS only.  
Suggested Retail..... \$39.95  
**Programs Plus Price... \$29each.**

# Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201



Fax: 203-381-9043  
Inquires: 203-378-3662  
Canada: 1-800-344-7753  
75 RESEARCH DRIVE  
STRATFORD, CT 06497

# Over 2500 Items in Stock



IMPORT IMAGES FROM VCR, LASERDISC, CAMCORDER

**Visionary™ GS** by Virtual Realities lets you capture real-world B&W or color images from any NTSC video source, then use in AppleWorks GS, HyperStudio or paint programs. Digitizer board easily installs into any open GS slot regardless of control panel slot settings. PerfectView™ software included.  
Suggested Retail..... \$295.  
Programs Plus Price..... \$279.

## Communication Software

- Applied Engineering**  
ReadyLink..... 69.
- Beagle Bros.**  
TimeOut TeleComm..... 49.  
Point-to-Point..... 69.
- CheckMate**  
ProTerm..... SPECIAL 79.
- Compuserve**  
Compuserve Starter Kit..... 24.
- L & L**  
GBBS..... 79.

### 7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

1. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra charge.
4. No sales tax charged for out of state shipments.
5. COD maximum \$1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
7. Corporate purchases accepted, based on credit approval. To submit

## Business Software

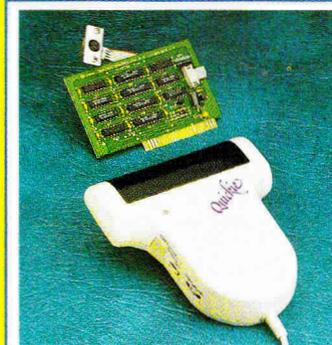
- Abracadata**  
Electronic Drawing..... 32.  
Everybody's Planner..... 69.
- ACTAsoft**  
Alpha Check v3.0..... 29.
- Addison-Wesley**  
Wordbench (AP & GS)..... 95.
- Beagle Bros.**  
Timeout MacroTools  
or MacroTools II..... 19.  
Beagle Write Desk Accessories  
or Font Pack 1 or 2..... 29.  
Beagle Write Picture Manager..... 29.  
AW v3.0 Companion  
or Timeout MacroEase. SPECIAL 29.  
Beagle Bros. Clip Art 1(GS)..... 35.  
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster,  
or DeskTools..... 35.  
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II  
or PowerPack..... 35.  
GS Font Editor or Program Writer..... 35.  
Timeout TextTools..... 35.  
Timeout UltraMacros  
or SpreadTools..... 45.  
Beagle Bros. Desk Accessories(GS)..... 45.  
Timeout SuperFonts or QuickSpell.. 49.  
Timeout ReportWriter  
or Beagle Write..... 59.  
Timeout Graph..... 65.  
Beagle Write(GS)..... 69.  
Timeout Performance Pak  
(DeskTools, II & PowerPack)..... 75.  
Timeout Style Pak(SuperFonts,  
Thesaurus & FileMaster)..... 85.

**Fax**  
**203-381-9043**  
**24 Hour**

purchase orders, call our business office at 203-378-1926, 9am-5:30pm EST. Shipping on corporate orders billed at cost.

### SHIPPING

- **Continental U.S.** Add \$7.00 minimum per order to cover Federal Express Standard Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day. (UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.)
- **Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday** and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure, etc.
- **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO:** call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- **Mail-in orders** (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.



LOW COST, QUALITY SCANNER

**Quickie by Vitesse Inc.**  
Hand-held image scanner to integrate crisp line art and halftones into your newsletters and brochures. 400/300/200/100 dpi, 3 dithered modes, plus simulated greys, dark/light control. Screen image during scan. Scan width 4.13". Requires Apple GS/OS v4 or higher, 1 MB RAM.  
Suggested Retail..... \$299.  
Programs Plus Price..... \$205.

- Timeout Decision Pak(Graph,  
SpeadTools & SideSpread)..... 99.
- Broderbund**  
On Balance..... 39.  
Bank Street Writer Plus (AP or C+). 50.
- Claris**  
Apple Works v3.0..... 175.  
Apple Works(GS) v1.1..... 209.
- Dac Software**  
Dac-Easy Accounting..... 65.
- Intuit**  
Quicken..... 39.
- Manzanita**  
BusinessWorks Payroll (AP & GS) 109.  
BusinessWorks Bundle AP & GS  
(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P,  
A/R, Inventory)..... SPECIAL 269.
- MECA**  
Managing Your Money  
v4.0 (AP & GS)..... 95.
- Mecc**  
Calendar Crafter School Ed.(GS)..... 59.
- Micca Soft**  
Invoicer w/A/P & Sales  
Tracking/Inventory..... 139.
- Milliken**  
Medley(GS)..... 75.
- Monogram**  
Dollars and Sense..... 79.
- Nolo Press**  
Will Maker v3.0..... 39.
- Sensible Software**  
Sensible Grammar  
ProDods (AP & GS)..... 55.

## Seven Hills Software

- Font Factory(GS)..... 25.
- Disk Access..... 32.
- Graphicwriter III(GS)..... 85.

## SoftSpoken

- Cross-Works v2.0..... 69.

## Stone Edge

- DB Master Professional  
(AP & GS)..... SPECIAL 195.

## Timeworks

- People, Places and Things,  
Design Ideas, Symbols and Slogans,  
Education Graphics, Font Pack 1  
or 2 (AP & GS)..... 27.
- Graph It!..... 45.
- Art Portfolio 4 in 1..... 74.
- Publish-It v3.0(AP & GS)..... SPECIAL 74.

## Word Perfect Corporation

- WordPerfect (AP or GS)..... 109.

## Modems

### Anchor Automation

- 2400E..... 155.

### Applied Engineering

- DataLink Modem 2400B  
(Int AP & GS)..... 175.
- DataLink Express Modem..... 199.

### Practical Peripherals

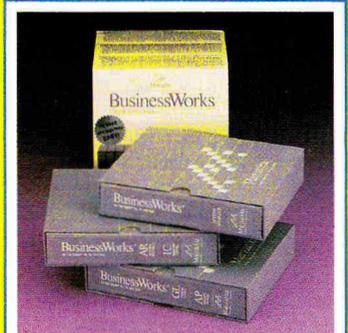
- Practical Modem 2400 SA..... 179.

### Prometheus

- Pro Modem 2400A (Single Card).. 129.

### Supra Corporation

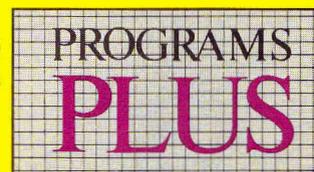
- SupraModem 2400  
(Hayes Compatible)..... 119.



### TOTAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

**BusinessWorks® by Manzanita Software Systems** is everything you need for a complete business accounting system. Bundle includes all modules: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control and Payroll. AppleWorks spreadsheet compatible. Requires: IIe, IIc or IIGS, 128K/80 column card, 2 disk drives or hard disk.  
Suggested Retail..... \$495.  
Programs Plus Price..... \$269.

**Programs Plus**  
**1-800-832-3201**



Fax: 203-381-9043  
Inquires: 203-378-3662  
Canada: 1-800-344-7753  
75 RESEARCH DRIVE  
STRATFORD, CT 06497

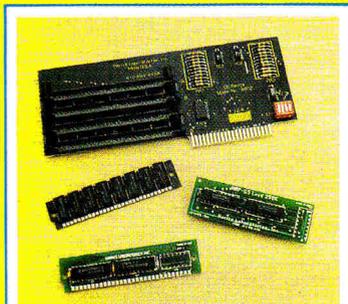
# Prompt and courteous attention to all your Apple needs.

**Technical  
Support  
12 Hours  
a day  
9-9  
est.**

**One of  
The Oldest  
Most  
Reliable  
Mail Order  
Suppliers,  
Programs  
Plus  
Offers  
You The  
Best  
Prices,  
Service  
& Support.**

## Educational Software

<b>Activision</b>	
Music Studio v2.0(GS).....	45.
<b>A.E.C.</b>	
Spanish Vocabulary or Spanish Grammar.....	18.
<b>Barron's</b>	
Computer SAT Revised Version.....	34.
<b>Britannica</b>	
Designasaurus(GS) or Revolution '76(GS).....	29.
Algebra 1: 1st or 2nd Semester.....	29.
Algebra 1: 1st & 2nd Semester.....	48.
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Type!.....	19.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?.....	25.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III.....	26.
Playroom.....	27.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?.....	29.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?(AP or C+).....	29.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?(GS).....	29.
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego(AP or C+).....	29.
Science Tool Kit Master Module.....	55.
Geometry(GS).....	55.
<b>ByteWorks</b>	
Ugly Duckling(GS).....	32.
<b>Compu-Teach</b>	
Joshua's Reading Machine (AP or GS & C+).....	27.



### GS MEMORY EXPANSION

GS Sauce by Harris Labs is an easy way to upgrade and integrate the outstanding performance of Macintosh SIMM Memory Modules into your system. Compatible with all GS software and operating systems, including GS/OS 5.0.2.

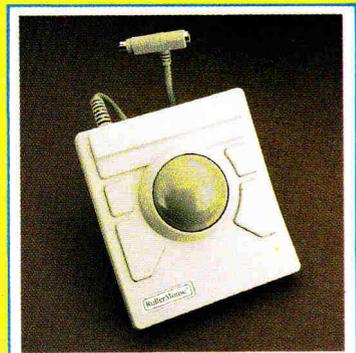
GS Load 256K board.....	\$65.
GS Sauce 1 MB board.....	\$179.
GS Sauce 2 MB board.....	\$269.
GS Sauce 4 MB board.....	\$459.

**"TALKING COMPUTER"  
ADD ON**

**Echo II by Street Electronics** turns your system into a "talking computer." You can run hundreds of voice-output programs. Proven learning aid—increases attention span, plus better learning through verbal cues, voice reinforcement, and personalized interaction. High quality female voice. Suggested Retail..... \$129.95  
**Programs Plus Price..... \$105.**

Studymate: The Grade Booster (AP or GS).....	30.
See the U.S.A. or Once Upon A Time II.....	30.
Once Upon A Time(GS Talking).....	35.
<b>Davidson &amp; Associates</b>	
Math Blaster Plus(AP or GS) or Grammar Gremlins.....	34.
Alge-BlasterPlus(AP or GS).....	34.
Read 'N' Roll or Word Attack Plus(AP or GS).....	34.
Spell-It Plus(AP or GS) or Math Blaster Mystery(AP or C+).....	34.
Talking Math & Me(GS) or Talking Reading & Me(GS).....	34.
Word Attack Plus Spanish or French.....	34.
<b>First Byte/Electronic Arts</b>	
The Rhyming Notebook.....	29.
<b>Grade Busters Corporation</b>	
Grade Busters 4,5,6.....	42.
Grade Busters 1,2,3.....	75.
<b>Great Wave</b>	
Kidstime II (GS).....	24.
<b>Lawrence Productions, Inc.</b>	
McGee(GS) or Katie's Farm(GS).....	SPECIAL 29.
<b>Learning Company</b>	
Magic Spells(AP or GS) or Gertrudes Secrets(GS).....	24.
Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit(AP or GS).....	24.
Think Quick(AP or GS) or Writer Rabbit(AP or GS).....	30.
Reader Rabbit(GS).....	36.
Writing and Publishing Center(AP or GS).....	36.
<b>Mindscape</b>	
Crossword Magic.....	34.

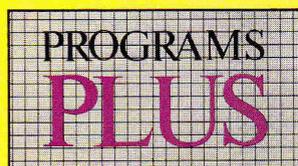
<b>Orange Cherry</b>	
<b>GS Talking Series:</b>	
Animals, Dinosaurs, Numbers, First Write, First Reader, School Bus, Alpha Chimp, Colors & Shapes, Reading Railroad, Addition & Subtraction, ABC's, Speller, Clock or Money.....	42.
<b>Pelican Software</b>	
Dinosaur Days.....	24.
Monsters & Make Believe Plus.....	29.
POW! ZAP! KER-PLUNK!.....	35.
<b>Roger Wagner</b>	
HyperStudio(GS).....	89.
<b>Sensible Software</b>	
Report Card II(AP & GS).....	37.
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Typing Tutor IV Plus(AP or GS).....	27.
<b>Software Toolworks</b>	
Mavis Beacon Typing.....	28.
Mavis Beacon Typing(GS).....	33.
<b>Spinnaker</b>	
Facemaker: Golden Edition or Kidwriter.....	27.
Atlas Explorer or Kidwriter Gold(GS).....	35.
<b>Terrapin</b>	
Terrapin Logo Plus.....	79.
<b>Weekly Reader</b>	
New Talking Alphabet (3½) or New Talking Opposites (3½)....	30.
New Talking Shapes (3½) or Spelling Rules.....	30.



### SPACE SAVER

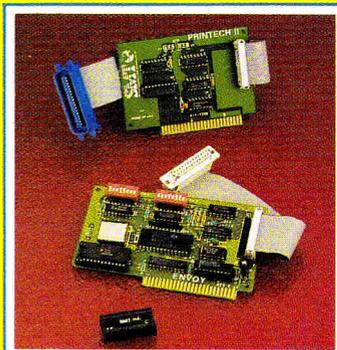
**RollerMouse(ADB) by Ch Products** gives you precise fingertip control in small space. Automatic acceleration for long moves. 4-button design lets you assign key function: undo, quit, print, save, open, close, new. Advanced T-Connector design provides 2nd ADB port for other peripherals. Apple IIGS only. Suggested Retail..... \$169.95  
**Programs Plus Price..... \$85.**

**Programs Plus  
1-800-832-3201**



Fax: 203-381-9043  
Inquires: 203-378-3662  
Canada: 1-800-344-7753  
75 RESEARCH DRIVE  
STRATFORD, CT 06497

# & Phenomenal Prices



## I/O COMMUNICATIONS, CLOCK/CALENDAR

The Envoy™ by SMT adds serial communications port, supports all Apple compatible serial devices. Printech II™ is a parallel printer interface compatible with most printers that require 7 or 8 bit data transmission. No-Slot Clock™ chip adds real-time clock/calendar. Easy, plug in technology.

The Envoy..... \$59.  
Printech II..... \$33.  
No-Slot Clock..... \$30.

## Apple Compatible Computers

### Laser Computer, Inc.

Laser 128 Cables  
(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)....16.  
Laser 128 Mouse..... 45.  
Laser 128 Disk Drive  
or Laser Amber Monitor..... 99.  
Laser 128 800K 3.5"  
Drive w/Controller..... 215.  
Laser 190A Printer  
w/Serial Interface..... 235.  
Laser RGB Monitor..... 289.  
Laser 128 Computer..... 349.  
Laser 128EX Computer..... 389.  
Laser 128EX II Computer (5¼)..... 429.  
Laser 128EX II Computer (3½)..... 469.

## Printers

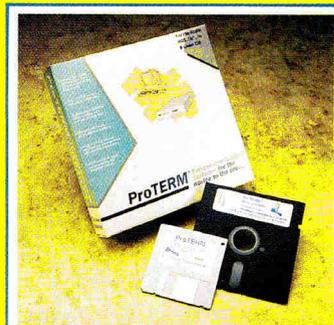
**Apple**  
ImageWriter II.....459.  
**Brother**  
M-1109AP  
(ImageWriter Compatible).....225.  
**Laser Computer, Inc.**  
Laser 190A w/ Serial Interface.....235.  
**Seikosha**  
Seikosha SP 1000  
(ImageWriter Compatible).....229.

## Printer Interface Cards

**Apple**  
SCSI Card..... 109.  
Apple Super Serial Card..... 119.  
**Applied Engineering**  
Parallel Pro..... 79.  
Serial Pro..... 109.  
**Orange Micro**  
Grappler Plus (AP & GS).....75.  
Grappler 9 pin.....78.  
**SMT**  
No Slot Clock.....SPECIAL 30.  
Print Tech II.....SPECIAL 33.  
Envoy.....SPECIAL 59.

## Backup Utilities

**Alpha Logic**  
Locksmith v6.0..... 36.  
**Apple**  
GS/OS v5 (GS)..... 45.  
**Central Point**  
Copy II Plus v9.0..... 25.  
**Glen Bredon**  
Dos.Master or Pro.Cmd..... 25.  
ProSel 8 (5¼)..... 37.  
ProSel 16 (3½)..... 57.  
**Vitesse, Inc.**  
Exorcizer(GS)..... 29.  
Guardian(GS) or Renaissance(GS).. 35.  
Wings(GS)..... 57.



## TELECOMMUNICATIONS— A SNAP!

**ProTERM v2.1 by Checkmate.** simplifies all your telecommunications needs. You can log on to services like Genie® and Compuserve® with as little as one keystroke. Easy access menus. Comprehensive manual. For Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc and Laser 128 with 128K RAM. Hayes® compatible. VT100 terminal emulation.  
Suggested Retail..... \$129.  
**Programs Plus Price..... \$79.**



## WIN A COMPLETE LASER SYSTEM!

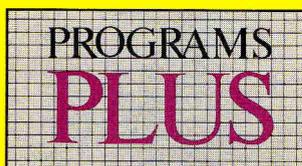
Everytime you order from Programs Plus, you're automatically entered into a fantastic drawing for LASER 128EX/2 with 5¼" floppy disk drive, 14" full-color RGB monitor and LASER 190A Printer. A \$1,369 retail value!

### Rules:

1) No purchase necessary. 2) Automatic entry by purchasing from PP. Alternate entry: send name and address to Monitor Drawing, Programs Plus, 75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497. 3) Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 4) Drawing date on or about 12/15/90. 5) Winner notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, alternate winner will be selected by random drawing. 6) Eligibility: Contest open to U.S. and foreign residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of PP and suppliers are not eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsibility of winner. 7) PP reserves the right to substitute prize of equal or greater value. 8) Winner's list available by written request after 1/15/91.

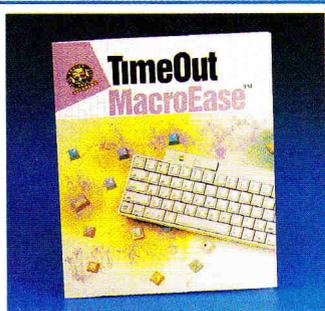
# Programs Plus

# 1-800-832-3201



Fax: 203-381-9043  
Inquires: 203-378-3662  
Canada: 1-800-344-7753  
75 RESEARCH DRIVE  
STRATFORD, CT 06497

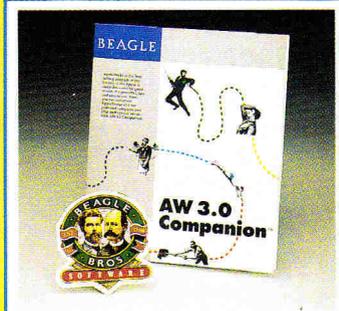
# Programs Plus is the best value



GET MORE FROM MACROS!  
**TimeOut MacroEase** by Beagle Bros, Inc. makes it easy for you to harness the power of macros to get more done with fewer key-strokes. You write and edit macros easier. Online guide gives you list of tokens, reference to manual info, and short summary of functions. Complete file status. Suggested Retail..... \$49.95  
**Programs Plus Price..... \$29.**

The Dark Heart of Uukrul or VCR Companion.....34.  
 Centauri Alliance or Jam Sessions(GS).....34.  
**California Dreams**  
 Vegas Gambler(GS), Mancala(GS) or Triango(GS).....27.  
 Tunnels of Armageddon(GS) or Club Backgammon(GS).....27.  
**Casady & Greene, Inc.**  
 Crystal Quest(GS).....30.  
**Cinemaware**  
 Defender of the Crown(GS) or Sinbad(GS).....34.  
 Star Saga 1 or 2(AP or GS).....35.  
 Three Stooges(GS) or Rocket Ranger(GS).....35.  
**Data East**  
 Batman, Heavy Barrel, or Robo Cop.24.  
**Datasoft**  
 Tomahawk(GS).....27.  
 Hunt for Red October (AP or GS)..... *SPECIAL* 22.  
**ECLAT**  
 Geographic Jigsaw(AP or GS).....30.

**Leisure Genius**  
 Clue, Risk, or Scrabble.....27.  
**Melbourne House**  
 Quarterback(AP or GS).....19.  
 Barbarian(GS).....25.  
 War in Middle Earth(GS).....30.  
**Micro League Sports**  
 Micro League Baseball w/ General Manager & Stat.....24.  
**Microprose**  
 F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service(AP or GS).....14.  
**Micro Revelations**  
 Xenocide(GS).....30.  
**Mindscape**  
 Hostage(GS).....29.  
 Captain Blood(GS).....29.  
 Deja Vu II(GS) or Balance of Power 1990(GS)....32.  
**New World Computing**  
 Might & Magic or Might & Magic II.36.  
**Origin Systems**  
 Times of Lore(AP & GS) or WindWalker.....27.  
 Space Rogue, Knights of Legend or Omega(AP or GS).....34.  
 Ultima Trilogy(I, II & III), Ultima IV or Ultima V.....39.  
**PBI Software**  
 Sea Strike(GS).....29.  
 Strategic Conquest(GS).....35.  
 The Tower of Myraglen(GS) or Alien Mind(GS).....39.  
**Sierra On-Line**  
 Mother Goose(AP or GS).....19.  
 Thexder(AP or GS) or Silpheed(GS).24.  
 Leisure Suit Larry(AP or GS).....26.



STREAMLINE  
 APPLEWORKS v3.0  
**AW 3.0 Companion** by Beagle Bros, Inc. lets you customize AppleWorks to run efficiently. Tired of "Do you really want to do this?"—now get rid of it! Change Appleworks beep. Take full advantage of your machine's memory. Change "No" prompts to "Yes!" Move the OA-Q menu anywhere. Lots more.  
 Suggested Retail..... \$39.95  
**Programs Plus Price..... \$29.**

## Entertainment Software

**Accolade**  
 European Challenge(GS) or Muscle Cars(GS).....15.  
 California Challenge(GS) or Supercars(GS).....15.  
 International Course(GS).....15.  
 Bubble Ghost(GS).....24.  
 Test Drive.....27.  
 Mean 18(GS) or Hardball(GS).....29.  
 4th & Inches(GS) or FastBreak(GS).29.  
 Heatwave(GS) or Grand Prix Circuit(GS).....29.  
 Jack Nicklaus Golf(GS) or Blue Angels(GS).....34.  
 Third Courier(GS) or Test Drive II(GS).....34.  
**Activision**  
 Blackjack Academy(GS).....17.  
 Sky Travel(AP & GS).....34.  
**Artworx**  
 KaleidoKubes(GS).....14.  
 Bridge 6.0(AP or GS) or Strip Poker II(GS).....27.  
**BlueLion**  
 Ticket to Hollywood or London.....27.  
 Ticket to Paris or Spain.....27.  
 Ticket to Washington D.C.....32.  
**Britannica**  
 Laser Force(GS) or Gnarly Golf(GS).18.  
 Great Western Shoot-Out(GS).....18.  
 JigSaw(GS) or Task Force(GS).....24.  
**Broderbund**  
 Down Hill Challenge(GS).....22.  
 Wings of Fury(AP & GS) or Prince of Persia.....24.  
 Ancient Art of War or Ancient Land of Ys(GS).....30.



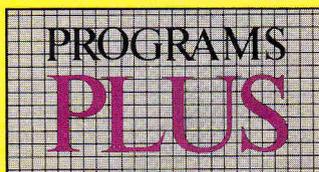
**Electronic Arts**  
 Marble Madness(GS) or World Tour Golf(GS).....15.  
 Music Construction Set(GS) or Skate or Die(GS).....15.  
 Bards Tale II.....18.  
 Cartooners(GS), Bards Tale II(GS) or Pipe Dream.....22.  
 Zany Golf(GS) or King's Bounty.....26.  
 Earl Weaver Baseball.....26.  
 Bards Tale III or Madden Football...32.  
 Instant Synthesizer(GS).....35.  
**FTL**  
 Dungeon Master(GS).....27.  
**Infocom**  
 Zork Trilogy or Leather Goddesses of Phobos.....14.  
 Beyond Zork(AP or GS) or Battle Tech.....34.  
 Zork Zero, Journey or ShoGun.....34.  
**Interplay**  
 Battle Chess.....30.  
 Neuromancer(GS), Battle Chess(GS) or DragonWars(AP & GS).....32.



**HARD DISK BARGAIN!**  
**VULCAN™ 20MB** high speed internal hard disks for the IIGS, IIE, II+ and II. Fastest access time of any drive. Boot and load programs faster. And save wear on disk drives. Full 16 bit data transfer. Built-in firmware auto installs as a Desk Accessory. Back up and reformat software included.  
 Suggested Retail..... \$699.  
**Programs Plus Price..... \$545.**

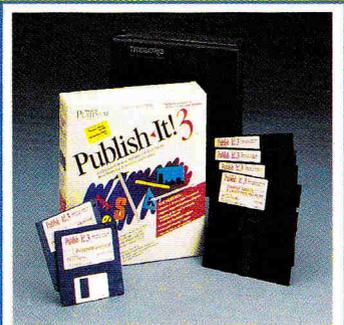
Gold Rush(AP or GS) or Black Cauldron(GS).....26.  
 Kings Quest IV(AP or GS).....32.  
 Kings Quest I, II or III (AP or GS).....32.  
 ManHunter New York(AP or GS) or Police Quest(AP or GS).....32.  
**Software Toolworks**  
 Cribbage/Gin King(GS).....29.  
 Chessmaster 2100 or Life & Death(GS).....33.  
 Chessmaster 2100(GS) or Keef the Thief(GS).....33.  
**So What Software**  
 Sonix(GS).....34.  
**Spectrum Holobyte**  
 Solitaire Royale(GS).....22.  
 Tetris(AP & GS).....25.  
**Strategic Simulations**  
 War of Lance.....29.  
 AD&D Pool of Radiance.....32.  
 Battle of Napoleon or Curse of the Azure Bonds(GS).....33.  
 Champions Krynn.....33.  
**Sublogic**  
 Jet.....15.  
 Flight Simulator II.....32.  
**Taito**  
 Arkanoid, Bubble Bobble(AP & GS) or Renegade(AP & GS).....10.  
 Arkanoid II(GS) or Rastan(GS).....24.  
 Qix(AP or GS).....24.  
**Three Sixty**  
 Warlock(GS) or Dark Castle(GS).....33.  
**Victory Software**  
 2088 The Cryllan Mission(GS).....39.  
**Virginia Real Software**  
 Anchorman.....29.

**Programs Plus**  
**1-800-832-3201**



Fax: 203-381-9043  
 Inquires: 203-378-3662  
 Canada: 1-800-344-7753  
 75 RESEARCH DRIVE  
 STRATFORD, CT 06497

# for all your Apple & GS needs!



**FULL FEATURED DESKTOP PUBLISHING PUBLISH IT! 3 by Timeworks** is the fastest way to start producing newsletters, ads, reports, catalogs, forms, brochures. 200 graphic images included. Prepare text on screen or import from AppleWorks 3.0, or any ASCII file. Import graphics from popular paint packages. Supports many dot matrix, laser printers. Requires 128K. Suggested Retail..... \$129.95 **Programs Plus Price..... \$74.**

## Accelerators / Ramcards / Z-80/80 Column Cards

<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Apple //e Enhancement Kit.....	65.
Apple //e Extended 80 Col. Card.....	89.
<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
PC Transporter Installation Kit IIE.....	32.
PC Transporter Installation Kit GS.....	39.
PC Transporter (768K).....	309.
ViewMaster 80 (//+ ).....	125.
GS-Ram 256K.....	129.
GS-Ram 512K.....	169.
GS-Ram 1MG.....	249.
GS-Ram 1.5MG.....	325.
RamWorks III 256K.....	155.
RamWorks III 512K.....	195.
RamWorks III 1MG.....	269.
Ramkeeper.....	149.
TransWarp III Accelerator.....	155.
TransWarp Accelerator(GS).....	305.
Z-Ram Ultra 1 512K.....	199.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 256K.....	209.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K.....	249.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 1MG.....	325.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MG.....	395.
GS-Ram Ultra 512K.....	199.
GS-Ram Ultra 1MG.....	265.
GS-Ram Ultra 2MG.....	389.
RamFactor 512K.....	235.
RamFactor 1MG.....	309.
Ram Express 512K.....	235.
GS-Ram Plus 1MG.....	265.

GS-Ram Plus 2MG.....	389.
GS-Ram Plus 3MG.....	515.

**Chinook**

C-Ram w/256K(C & C+).....	159.
C-Ram w/512K(C & C+).....	195.
C-Ram w/1MB(C & C+).....	269.

**Harris Laboratories, Inc.**

GS Load 256K.....	SPECIAL 65.
GS Sauce 1MG.....	SPECIAL 179.
GS Sauce 2MG.....	SPECIAL 269.
GS Sauce 4MG.....	SPECIAL 459.

**Zip Technology**

Zip Chip 4 MHZ.....	129.
Zip Chip 8 MHZ.....	SPECIAL CALL
Zip Chip(GS).....	239.

**Thirware**

Upgrade Kit (FingerPrint I & II).....	30.
Finger Print GSI verIII (Includes Desktop Accessories-GS).....	89.

Finger Print Plus (Parallel, Serial, or ImageWriter II)..... 89.

**Xetec Inc.**

Superwriter 924 (GS,C+,C).....	SPECIAL 79.
--------------------------------	-------------

## Accessories

**Advanced Gravis**

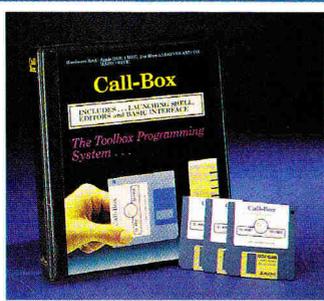
Advanced Gravis' JoyStick(AP & GS).....	39.
MouseStick ADB(GS).....	69.

**Apple Computer**

Apple Mouse //c.....	85.
Apple Mouse //e.....	125.

**Applied Engineering**

TimeMaster II H.O.....	79.
Conserver(GS).....	79.
Sonic Blaster(GS).....	105.



**PROGRAMMER'S DELIGHT Call Box by So What Software.** Cut time to create programs in Assembly, C, Pascal or even Applesoft BASIC. Full WYSIWYG lets you create/see icons, pixel images, cursors, window parameter lists, dialog templates and menu templates. Over 24 new "calls" ProDOS 8/ Applesoft programmer access to GS Toolbox functions. More. Suggested retail..... \$99. **Programs Plus Price..... \$69.**

**NEED HELP?**

**1-800-832-3201**

Technical Support 12 hours a day 9-9est.

If you need help to decide which program or product is right for you, our Technical staff can help based on your system and application

needs. You benefit from almost a decade of experience serving more than 100,000 satisfied customers.

IBM Style Keyboard.....	115.
Audio Animator(GS).....	185.

**Big Red Computer**

Labels, Labels, Labels.....	27.
-----------------------------	-----

**CH Products**

Hayes Mach III Joystick.....	33.
Hayes Flight Stick.....	49.
Roller Mouse ADB(GS).....	SPECIAL 85.

**Digital Vision**

Computer Eyes(GS).....	195.
------------------------	------

**Kalmar**

Kalmar roll top 3 1/2 (holds 45).....	14.
Kalmar roll top 3 1/2 (holds 90).....	21.
Kalmar roll top 3 1/2 (holds 135).....	35.

IBL Control 1 Speaker.....	205.
----------------------------	------

**Practical Solutions**

Cordless Mouse.....	99.
---------------------	-----

**RC Systems**

Double Talk.....	187.
------------------	------

**Ribbons**

Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold

ImageWriter Ribbon-color.....	4.
Laser 190A Ribbon.....	5.
Seikosha Ribbon.....	6.
ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon.....	9.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack.....	20.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors).....	20.

**Street Electronics**

Echo II(AP & GS).....	SPECIAL 105.
Echo IIC (IIC & IIC+).....	129.

## Federal Express Overnight

### Kensington

Mouse Pocket (Reg. or ADB) or Mouseway (Mousepad).....	8.
Apple IIe, IIc or GS Dust Cover or Imagewriter II Cover.....	9.
Apple Security System.....	33.
AntiGlare Filter GS.....	39.
Printer Muffler 80.....	43.
System Saver (Platinum or Beige).....	59.
System Saver GS.....	69.
New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB).....	109.

**Koala Technologies**

Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor.....	84.
--	-----

**Kraft**

Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick (IIe, IIc).....	34.
---	-----

**Kurta**

IS ADB Tablet w/stylus(GS).....	265.
---------------------------------	------

**Lynx Computer**

Turbo Trackball (IIe or GS).....	59.
----------------------------------	-----

**Mouse Systems**

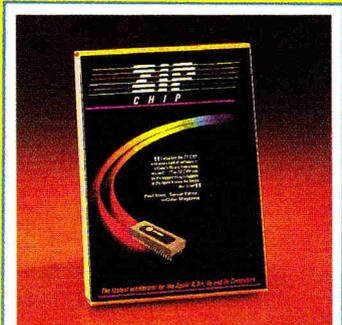
A+ Mouse (IIc).....	59.
A+ ADB Mouse (GS).....	79.

**MousTrak**

MousePad 7" x 9" Size.....	8.
MousePad 9" x 11" Size.....	9.
MousePad L/F (Low Friction).....	10.

**Orange County Speaker**

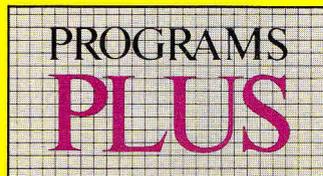
OCS 2-40 (Stereo Amplifier).....	145.
----------------------------------	------



**TURN YOUR APPLE II INTO A SPEED DEMON! ZIP CHIP™ by ZIP Technology** speeds processing by 800%. Games run faster! Graphics come alive! Number crunch spreadsheets in 1/8th the time! From the leader in acceleration technology. Simple plug-in chip. 100% compatible with Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, Laser 128, and all major Apple II software and hardware. Suggested Retail..... \$199. **Programs Plus Price..... CALL**

# Programs Plus

# 1-800-832-3201



Fax: 203-381-9043  
Inquires: 203-378-3662  
Canada: 1-800-344-7753  
75 RESEARCH DRIVE  
STRATFORD, CT 06497

# GAME ROOM



## JACK NICKLAUS COURSE DISK

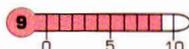
### VOLUME II:

## THE INTERNATIONAL COURSE DISK

ACCOLADE,

550 S. WINCHESTER BLVD., SUITE 200, SAN JOSE, CA 95128, (408) 985-1700

Add-on disk for Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf; 512K Apple IIgs, Jack Nicklaus program disk; off-disk copy protection; \$21.95



If I were a rich man — or a professional golfer — I'd travel around the world playing championship golf courses. Since I'm neither of those, the closest I'll ever come is the local country club and the courses of Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf.

This latest addition to the world of Jack's Greatest, the International disk, gives you a choice of three championship courses in Australia, England, and Japan, all designed or redesigned by Jack Nicklaus himself.

The Australian Golf Club in Kensington

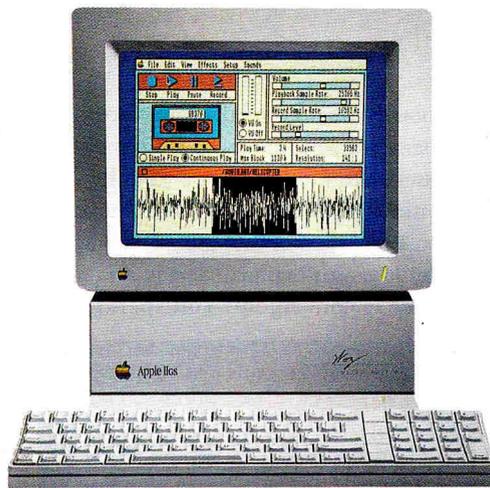
is the most scenic — and the most difficult. The long, rolling fairways are lined with trees just waiting to snatch your ball from flight. The Saint Creek Golf Club in Nagoya resembles an artistically crafted Japanese garden with winding brooks and rolling hills. (When you're playing the course, however, you'll find it considerably less serene.) The St. Mellion Golf & Country Club in Cornwall is another long course, but it's more a links-type layout, with few killer trees. I liked this one a lot.

A digitized shot of the Golden Bear himself appears between holes to offer a bit of advice. It would be nice if you could just click through these interludes and get right to the tee — because more often than not, Jack's bit of Zen golf wisdom is something like the advice he offers before the first hole at St. Mellion: "Drive straight, and as long as you can." Hmm, I probably wouldn't have thought of that. Thanks, Jack.

If the folks at Accolade really wanted to spice up the between-hole screens, they could have thrown in some true golf jargon: "Shoot a banana ball for a good approach, but make sure it holds its head. Don't chili-dip the second shot or you'll have a real tester once you get on the dance floor." Translation: Try to get your drive to arc to the right for good position on your second shot, but don't slice too much. Don't blow your second shot, or you'll have a difficult time when you reach the green.

That complaint aside, there's nothing else that detracts from the truly world-class experience of the golf courses on the International disk. Come in at or under par on any of them, and you deserve congratulations. Tee it high and let it fly. ▶

**Lafe Low**  
inCider staff

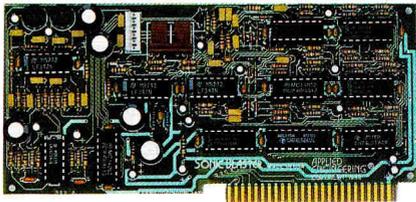


# Sonic Blaster.™ It's why they put the "S" in IIGs.

**Sonic Blaster™, the IIGs's first full-featured stereo digitizer, brings a new dimension to computing...the element of fun.**

Record sounds, tailor them with extensive editing options and play your own amplified versions back through your home stereo speakers. Sonic Blaster automatically digitizes and plays back GS games that use the computer's built-in Ensoniq sound chip (as almost all do), with thundering results.

Kick back with your favorite computer game and immerse yourself in a roomful of sound effects. Create strange answering machine messages. Drop an interesting background sound into your phone conversations (we provide 17 to get you started). Change screen colors with a virtually infinite palette of color.



*Sonic Blaster's ultra-low-noise digital design is certified by the FCC.*

## Use your own equipment.

Use the equipment you already have. You don't need special amplified speakers because Sonic Blaster's built-in amplifier works with standard 8 Ohm speakers, small or large, including those monsters next to your stereo. Take sounds from your favorite TV show, album, compact disk, VCR, even a microphone. Then amplify, play backward, create echoes and

fades, cut, copy and paste with the Super Hi-Res software we include.

**We designed Sonic Blaster to be complete. Here's a quick tour of part of the software screen:**

### The Buttons

Stop, Play, Pause and Record buttons, perform the same functions they do on a tape recorder. Also included are Single and Continuous Play buttons and a VU Meter to visually represent input levels.

### The Sound Graph

The Sound Graph is the waveform at the bottom of the screen. Portions of the Sound Graph are selected with the mouse and then edited using the cut, copy and paste options within the Edit menu.



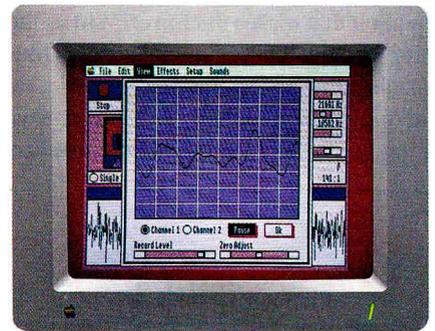
*Seventeen sound effects to get you started. Add your own collection of sounds.*

### The Bars

The Volume bar controls amplitude of the playback. Playback and Record mode sample rates are adjusted with the next pair of bars and the Record Level bar adjusts the level from the source connected to the Sonic Blaster's input connector.

### The Blocks

Three blocks give readouts of file length, available memory, bytes selected and resolution ratio.



*"See" the sound on the oscilloscope.*

### The Oscilloscope

Sonic Blaster's built-in oscilloscope gives you a real-time display of input sounds. Use it to set your input levels before recording. Or use the Auto Gain feature to adjust the level automatically.

**Sonic Blaster**

**\$129**

### Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

**AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®**

*The Apple enhancement experts.*

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

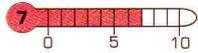
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

**MINES OF TITAN**

**INFOCOM,  
3885 BOHANNON DRIVE, MENLO PARK,  
CA 94025, (415) 329-0800**

Adventure game;  
128K Apple IIc/IIe, GS in IIe emulation mode;  
copy protection; \$44.95

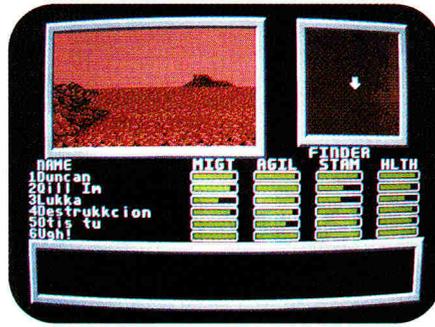


Nobody could accuse you of lacking an adventurous spirit, but this may be taking things a bit too far. Here you are, a working stiff delivering cargo to the moons of Jupiter, when you have a little trouble landing and find yourself in hock to the company store.

To get out of this tangle, you'll have to fight your way through the riffraff of the solar system, best the bizarre denizens of Titan, and penetrate a web of corporate bungling that makes the Exxon Valdez disaster of the late 20th century look like harmless fun. Infocom's newest game for the Apple II combines a story line worthy of the publisher's name with an interface

as good as any in the adventure world.

The universe of Mines of Titan is nearly as extensive as a Bard's Tale. Combat can be entirely manual, entirely computerized, or a combination of both; on-screen maps are built as you explore; and party maintenance is convenient. You spend your



**The hunter becomes the hunted.**

time exploring, rather than mapping and doing housekeeping chores.

The story line is exceptional — every devious twist and turn of it. It looks as though you'll have to hire yourself out as a bounty hunter to get off this rock. The

native inhabitants of Titan — not to mention the mutant gangs of humans who live on the outposts of society — don't care much for you and your kind, and the rule of law and order is breaking down. There's a good reason the Titanians despise you, although it won't become apparent for some time. If you conduct a careful investigation (and snoop in your secret information packet), you can gain a lot of insight as to why you're so universally loathed. The answer to their antagonism is incisive, if you'll excuse the pun.

Ultimately, your mission is to determine why the company has lost contact with Proscenium, the newest and most promising of Titan's mines. Negotiation may be the key to gathering the resources you'll need to get off this desolate moon alive.

Mines of Titan is good fun — a solid return on your entertainment dollar, taking weeks to complete without growing painfully dull. It's captivating — another winning game in the Infocom tradition.

**Joe Abernathy  
Houston, TX**

**ZIMCO**  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
85-39 213 Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

**Computers:**

Apple IIc+ ..... \$520  
Apple IIE ..... \$638  
Apple IIGS ..... \$885  
ALL Mac/Es Available ..... Call!  
Laser 128 ..... \$365  
Laser 128EX ..... \$423  
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 5.25 .. \$395  
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 3.5 .. \$430

**Disk Drives**

Apple, Mac or, 3.5 ..... \$330  
Central Point 3.5 Drive .. \$187  
Universal Controller Card \$69

**Applied Engineering**

5.25 Drive ..... \$115  
Drive Controller Card ..... \$52  
Vulcan 20 Meg Hard ..... \$500  
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard ..... \$645

**Hardware**

Apple IIc Mouse \$79, IIe \$119  
Ile Enhancement kit ..... \$59  
Ile Numeric Keypad ..... \$55  
Ext. 80 Col. Card ..... \$29  
Fan & Surge Prot ..... \$29  
Kensington Syst. Saver ..... \$62  
SMT Par. Print Card/Cable \$59  
SMT Super Serial Card ..... \$59  
Thunder Scan ..... \$179

**Street Elec. Cricket IIc .. \$125  
Street Elec. Echo IIb ..... \$122  
C/Mac/Grappler ..... \$89**

**Joysticks**

Kraft 3-button ..... \$30  
FlightStick ..... \$48

**Modems**

Apple Personal Modem .. \$221  
DataLink 2400 ..... \$179  
Hayes SmartModem 300 \$295  
Hayes SmartModem 1200 \$365  
Hayes SmartModem 2400 \$467

**Monitors**

Apple Color Comp. .... \$310  
Apple Monochrome ..... \$125  
Apple RGB Analog GS ..... \$479  
Gold Star Amber/Green .. \$125  
Magnavox RGB 14 ..... \$269

**Printers**

Apple ImageWriter II ..... \$465  
Apple Image Writer LO \$1,079  
Epson LX-810 ..... \$195  
FX-850..\$350; FX-1050 .. \$526  
LQ-510..\$349; LQ-850 .. \$556  
Panasonic KXP-1180 ..... \$183  
KXP-1191\$225;KXP-1124\$328  
KXP-1524 ..... \$542

StarNX1000,\$185;Rainbow,\$235

**II+, IIe, IIGS**

**PC Transporter :**  
PCT w/768K (640K IBM) \$298  
PCT Inst. Kit IIGs,\$39; II+/IIe\$29  
PCT 8087-2 Math Coproc. \$185

**TransDrive:**  
TD 360K Single-Drive .... \$190  
TD 360K Dual-Drive ..... \$285  
IBM-style Key'b'd & Cable \$105

Parallel Pro ..... \$75  
Plug-in options for Parallel Pro:  
Buffer Pro 32K,\$78; 128K \$114  
Buffer Pro 256K ..... \$149  
Serial Pro (ser. int. & clock) \$99  
Timemaster II H.O. .... \$71  
Z-80 Plus ..... \$107  
Phasor ..... \$121  
Signal Conditioner ..... \$56  
I/O 32 Card ..... \$64

**IBM-style Key'b'd Cable only\$25**  
Digital RGB Adapter ..... \$17  
ColorSwitch anlg. RGB ad. \$31  
RamFactor 0K ..... \$110  
RamFactor 256K ..... \$149  
RamFactor 512K ..... \$20  
RamFactor 1 Mg. .... \$290  
RamCharger ..... \$128

GS-Ram 0K ..... \$89  
GS-Ram 256K ..... \$125  
GS-Ram 512K ..... \$160  
GS-Ram 1 Mg. .... \$238  
GS-Ram 1.5 Mg. .... \$313  
GS-Ram Plus 0 Mg. .... \$130

**FREE SHIPPING  
ON ALL ORDERS\***

**Chips, Drives, &**

256K RAM, 8 chips,120ns \$42  
1 Meg RAM (Set of 8) ..... \$132  
128K ZIP (PC Transporter) \$60  
Lowercase ROM chip (II+) \$25  
5 1/4 1/2 ht. floppy drive .. \$115  
(II, II+, IIGS) ..... \$49  
High Output Power Supply \$69

**Software:**  
**We Sell All  
Software!!  
for IBM / Mac  
and Apple!**

**CARMEN SAN DIEGO:**  
Where in the World ..... \$26  
Where in the USA ..... 30  
Where in Time (or Europe)\$30  
Print Shop Bundle ..... \$29  
Reader (or Writer) Rabbit \$21

**We carry thousands of titles.  
Please call us for the game or  
program you want--and  
remember to specify which  
computer and disk size you need!**

**NO EXTRA CHARGE  
MASTERCARD/VISA/DISCOVER**

**IIGS**

GS-Ram 0K ..... \$89  
GS-Ram 256K ..... \$125  
GS-Ram 512K ..... \$160  
GS-Ram 1 Mg. .... \$238  
GS-Ram 1.5 Mg. .... \$313  
GS-Ram Plus 0 Mg. .... \$130

**FREE SHIPPING  
ON ALL ORDERS\***

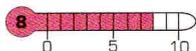
**Call 1-800-227-6647  
Inquires, Tech Support & New York :  
Call 1-718-479-7888**

\*Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Add handling & insurance to all orders. We carry everything for your Apples, MAC's or IBM's. We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Minimum restocking fee 20% for non-defective merchandise. (Incider/A+ 4/90)

## DARK CASTLE

THREE-SIXTY PACIFIC, INC.,  
2105 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE, SUITE 290,  
CAMPBELL, CA 95008, (408) 879-9144

Arcade action;  
768K Apple IIGs; no copy protection; \$44.95



Who (or what) else would live in the Dark Castle but the Black Knight? Plenty, but please don't let that stand in your way.

If you're ever going to find and defeat the Black Knight, you'll first have to work your way through some of the most bizarre caverns and dungeons you've ever encountered — filled with all sorts of devilish beings you'd imagine only in your worst nightmares.

Already a popular game for the Macintosh, Dark Castle for the Apple IIGs is essentially the same, but now all the dungeons and their creepy, crawly inhabitants are in color.

You'll fight off bats, rats, mutants, evil rock-

throwing and whip-bearing henchmen, and a whole slew of other outrageous denizens.

You're armed only with a pile of rocks, although you can pick up other helpful things along the way, such as a health elixir, a mace (which you'll need to get by the jailer in the dungeon level), and a



Things that go bump in the night . . .

variety of other things I haven't found yet.

As if that weren't tough enough, you'll have to hop, leap, jump, and climb at just the right moments to get where you have to go.

At the Fireball 2 level, for instance, watch out: You'll have to descend through an icy,

bat-infested cave by jumping — at precisely the right time — from floating rock to floating rock.

Miss a jump, and you end up in the water. Wait too long, and a stalactite will fall on your head.

Dark Castle has three difficulty levels, plus a practice option, which gives you an unlimited number of lives.

Exploring as many of Dark Castle's levels as I could reach was a blast in practice mode at the beginner level. I couldn't imagine getting anywhere at the advanced level. You'd have to log some serious hours to become that proficient.

In that respect, Dark Castle is great. Be prepared — it's one of those games that are relatively simple to learn, yet extremely difficult to master.

Dark Castle will keep you going long after you said you were going to quit — long after the lights go out and the things that go bump in the night start coming out to bump you. □

**Lafe Low**  
**inCider staff**



## Meet An Apple A Day.

The largest group of Apple® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Apple Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Apple software lives up to its claims, how to best use AppleWorks™ and other programs, and access new graphics and sound capabilities on Apple IIGS™. Get support from Apple software authors and hardware vendors.

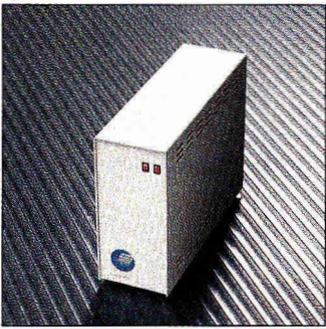
Want to learn more about educational software? Browse our vast library of programs. Any games fans

in the house? Visit a CompuServe Apple Forum for software and support. There's no better way to get more out of your Apple.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO APPLE at any ! prompt.

**CompuServe®**

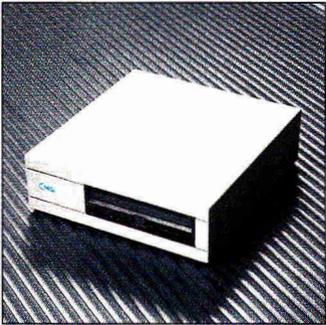
# ... A HARD DRIVE IS GOOD TO FIND



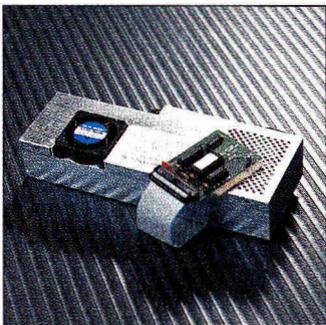
Chinook CT-40



By **BOB CONSORTI** and **WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D.**



CMS SD45RM/A2S



Ingenuity InnerDrive

**A**NOTHER *INCIDER* ARTICLE ABOUT hard-disk drives? You bet. We're not beating a dead horse — several new drives have appeared on the market recently, most notably the removable-cartridge variety. In addition, the new **Apple II High-Speed SCSI Card** not only leaps tall buildings in speed and performance, but also makes all those Macintosh-bound SCSI (small-computer-systems interface) hard-disk drives even more attractive as additions to your Apple II. (See "New SCSI Card," *What's New*, June 1990, p. 14, for details.)

There's no point in belaboring the many reasons why you should think seriously about purchasing a hard-disk drive. The primary reason is simple, if not blatantly obvious: You want to avoid the floppy-disk shuffle. Instead of starting up your computer with a different disk for each program and storing your letters, spreadsheets, databases, and so on on a pile of floppies, you can put most of your applications as well as your data in one place — a hard disk. Centralized storage helps you organize your computing time and resources better so that your productivity software can make you even more productive.

## WHAT'S IT ALL ABOUT?

In this article, we'll discuss what goes into a hard-disk drive and what to consider when purchasing a mass-storage device. To better help you make your decision, we've tested a selection of popular 40- to 50-megabyte drives connected to both an Apple IIe and a GS. The results of those hard-disk labors are discussed later in this article. (See the accompanying **Table**, as well.)

Size, speed, and price are the usual considerations when purchasing a hard-disk drive; those areas are a good place to start, but after we cover the basics we'll complicate matters with some

other considerations that are just as important.

The phrase *hard disk* is simply descriptive: The platter inside the drive's housing on which your computer programs and data are stored is inflexible. That rigidity is necessary to hold the fine magnetic medium in near-perfect proximity to read/write heads so that the density of stored information is greatly increased compared to that on floppy disks. A solid platter is also necessary to withstand the high speeds at which the disk spins; the increased speed lets the device handle and store data much faster than a floppy-disk drive can.

A hard-disk drive's data-storage capacity is measured in *megabytes*. One megabyte (M) is 1024 *kilobytes* (K), or 1024 times 1024 bytes. ProDOS and GS/OS typically use *blocks* as a storage measure. One block is 512 bytes, or .5K; so 1M is equal to 2048 blocks, for example. In comparison, 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch floppy disks hold 800K and 140K bytes, respectively. You can store literally hundreds of floppies' worth of data or programs on a single hard disk.

The most popular hard-disk drives these days hold about 40M, although you can find some that hold as little as 5M or more than 100M. A rough way to measure your storage needs is to count the program and data floppy disks you use, multiply the sum by their storage capacity (either 140 or 800), and multiply that by 5.

Careful, though: Without special utilities, ProDOS, the disk-operating system used most often with 8-bit Apples (IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, and II Plus), can access only up to two 32M "volumes" or "partitions" (64M total) on your hard disk. GS/OS, the operating system of choice for the 16-bit GS, has no such limitation. However, most software written for the older, 8-bit machines, such as AppleWorks Classic, retain that 64M

**Looking for extra speed and storage space?**

**How much is enough — and how much is too much?**

**What should you watch for in terms of position, noise, and parking problems? What's the going price of support?**

**The test results are in — if you're in the market**

**for a hard-disk drive, *inCider* has the answers.**

barrier because they use ProDOS even when executed from a GS.

Don't get obsessed with size, however. Choose only those programs and data you use often to calculate your needs. Remember that drive maintenance — backing up your hard disk and so on — is a necessary evil for hard-disk owners. (See "Do You Know Where Your Data Are?" May 1989, p. 54, for details.) The larger the drive, the more laborious the maintenance and the bigger the disaster should your drive develop problems.

Speed — how fast you can retrieve data and programs or write to disk — is perhaps the most complicated and misleading issue to resolve when shopping for a hard drive. Advertisements often tout speed in terms of "access" times; average access is the time it takes for the disk to move its read/write head from one section of the disk to another. The lower the average access time the faster the drive will execute a disk-intensive operation, such as a database search.

Access times, however, are only one part of the story. Manufacturers use similar, sometimes identical, hard-disk mechanisms in their drives. Where the drives differ is in the speed of the interface card and the unit's internal circuitry, in the utility software that formats and maintains the drive, and, in the case of the GS, in the GS/OS driver — a collection of disk-handling software. A drive's speed depends not only on mechanical operation, but on a number of other factors that add up to a more revealing and accurate measure of speed: the data-transfer rate. That's why we've performed our "real world" benchmark tests of a number of hard-disk drives.

### THE PRICE OF TECHNOLOGY

Any purchasing decision, of course, involves price. As you'd expect, lower-capacity drives do

typically cost less than larger ones. Also, mass-storage technology advances every year; you may find that the drive you purchase today will be obsolete in five years. Accordingly, make sure you choose a size that realistically fits your current and short-term future needs. And don't hesitate to purchase a more expensive drive if it provides you with better support. An established reputation for quality and Apple II-specific support software are just two of the many factors that overshadow price.

One type of drive that carries a bigger price tag and that you may not have considered before is the *removable-cartridge hard disk*. Similar to a floppy, the hard disk itself is encased in a protective cartridge you can remove and replace with another disk. The entire mechanism represents a greater cost per megabyte than that of comparable "fixed" hard-disk drives. Additional disk cartridges, which typically have a capacity of about 45 megabytes, cost a fraction of what you would pay for a second hard-disk drive, however. If you own both an Apple II and a Macintosh, a removable-cartridge drive can serve double duty: Because it's Apple SCSI-compatible, you can switch it between the two computers. Just format one cartridge (or more) for the Apple and another for the Mac.

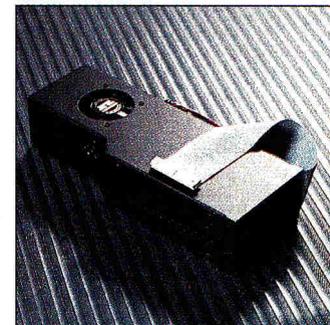
### COMPLICATING CONCERNS

If choosing a hard-disk drive were simply a matter of finding the fastest and largest to fit your budget, things would be easy. For the Apple IIc owner, it's that simple. Chinook Technologies is currently the only manufacturer that makes hard-disk drives (the CTxc series) that plug into the external disk-drive port on the back of that machine.

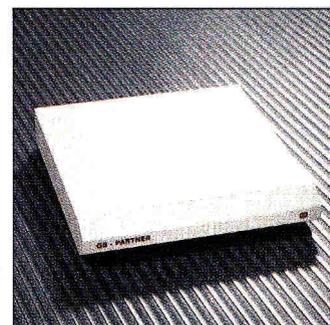
Apple II owners who want to share a hard-



**Cirtech InSyder**

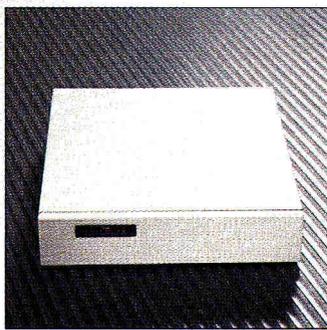


**AE Vulcan**



**AMR GS-Partner**

## HARD-DISK DRIVES



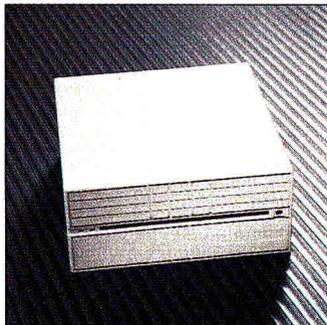
**First Class Sider DF4**

disk drive but don't want to invest in a network and its dedicated file server (another computer) also have only two options: You can share some of CMS' hard drives using additional interfaces, and Johnson & Associates' **MicroMUX** system lets several Apples share the same First Class **Sider** hard disk (Multi-OS model D2 only).

If you own an Apple II Plus, you also have a somewhat limited range of options. The new and improved high-speed version of Apple's SCSI card for the Apple II won't work in a II Plus. And the earlier versions of the Apple II SCSI card were s-l-o-w compared to other proprietary interfaces. II Plus folks should look to these proprietary drives, which are still available from a few manufacturers.

If you own an Apple IIe or a GS, though, the hard-disk marketplace rivals any of the fanciest bazaars: It's got everything from different interface cable lengths to multiple operating systems. Size, speed, and price aren't the only purchasing factors.

The various Apple II-compatible hard-disk drives on the market have some things in common: They come complete with an interface connecting cable and a power cord. Other factors, however, may tip the balance in favor of one drive over another: For example, if your Apple II computing needs dictate that you use a combination of DOS 3.3, Pascal, CP/M, and/or ProDOS (GS/OS), your choice is limited to the internal **Vulcan** from Applied Engineering or an external Sider from First Class Peripherals.



**Tulin TL48GSH**

### IN OR OUT

Another factor to consider when selecting a hard-disk drive is where you're going to put it after you buy it. You might want to put it inside your Apple II. Three internally mounted drives are now available. Applied Engineering's **Vulcan** and Ingenuity's **InnerDrive** both replace the II's power supply with a heftier, fan-cooled hard-disk/power system. Cirtech's **InSyder** plugs directly into one of the II's expansion slots and fits nicely. (See the accompanying comparison of these three drives in this issue, p. 49.)

If you don't like the idea of putting your drive inside your Apple, you could try putting it between your computer and the screen. "Twixt" drives with thin profiles and wide footprints fit solidly between the Apple II's CPU (central processing unit) and the monitor. Many Macintosh-ready hard drives are designed to fit under a Mac Plus or SE. They may or may not be solid or wide or long enough to hold your GS' RGB (red-green-blue) monitor, however. In addition, none of the "twixt" drives attempts to distinguish itself

from the competition by providing a whole-system fan or conveniently switched power outlets, such as those offered by Kensington's **System Saver** or the **Conserver** from Applied Engineering, which you'll probably have to abandon if you plan on using a twixt drive. That prospect is even less attractive because you must start and warm most drives before you switch on the power to your Apple II. You can place any of the rest of the external drives nearly anywhere in the general vicinity of your Apple II. Beside it, under the desk, in a closet, out the window? Well, that is... as far as the connecting cable will reach. The standard connecting-cable length appears to be a whopping 2.5 feet, tip to tip — so out the window is probably not a realistic option, although you can purchase longer cables at no small expense.

Another important feature to note is the way you "park" a drive before shutting off the power after a work session. Parking protects the drive's sensitive mechanics. Failure to park your drive properly may damage the disk permanently. Some drives expect you to execute a special "parking" program; the GS Finder's "shutdown" sequence usually works as well. Other drives have an "auto-park" feature; the heads are protected whenever you remove power, thereby removing concern and extra trouble on your part.

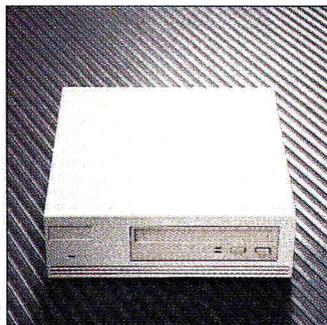
### WHAT WAS THAT?

Noise and cooling are two other areas to consider. Most hard-disk drives have their own internal fans. But it's important to note whether or not convection holes are punched at the top of the drive's case to let heat escape by a more natural route.

Noise is generated both by the whirring, whining hard disk and by the fan. Some drives are louder than others. Quantifying noise requires complicated equipment, but the best noise-detecting instrument is your ear. If possible, listen to the drive you're interested in purchasing. (Maybe out the window isn't such an unreasonable place after all.)

### NAME YOUR INTERFACE

Your final hard-disk-drive consideration centers around the issues of interfaces and supporting software. All hard-disk drives require an interface that plugs into one of your Apple II's expansion slots, preferably slot 7 if you intend to start up your II from the hard drive. Some hard-disk drives are designed to use a proprietary interface and won't work with any other. Others include a proprietary interface, but will also operate with some others (at extra cost), most



**DMA 181-ES**

## HARD-DISK DRIVES

notably the Apple II High-Speed SCSI Card. Some drives, particularly those designed for use with Macintosh computers, don't include an interface, but are Apple SCSI-compatible — so add \$129 to the cost of the drive. Not all Apple SCSI-compatible drives will work with your Apple II. Most do, but consult your dealer, or, because many dealers don't even know Mac drives can work with the II, call the manufacturer.

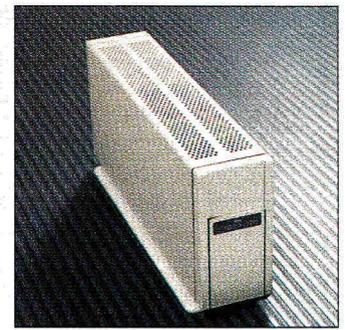
Ideally, support software for your hard-disk drive should include formatting, partitioning, defragmentation, parking, backup, file maintenance (copy, delete, and so on), and application launch utilities, as well as a GS/OS driver for the GS. (See the sidebar below for a discussion of some of these features, as well as "Do You Know Where Your Data Are?" May 1989, p. 54.)

Drives that operate from a proprietary inter-

face should include their own support software on floppies as well as on the drive. Most do, but to varying degrees; we'll leave that comparison to your shopping acuity. The Apple SCSI interface comes with the formatting, partitioning, and backup utilities you'll need for compatible drives. For all hard-disk drives, GS owners can use Apple's GS/OS 5.0.2 System Disk and System Tools for additional support software. Other Apple II owners can use the Apple ProDOS System Disk or a variety of other commercially available file maintenance programs, such as Glen Bredon's **ProSel**, Central Point Software's **Copy II Plus**, or Quality Computers' **Easy Drive**.

### THE WINNERS

Let's cut right to the awards. (No, the UniDisk 3.5 isn't the drive of choice.) According to our ►



**First Class Sider D4T**



## Format, Initialize, Interleave, Defragment, and Partition

Ever watch a child write his or her first story? Lined paper helps children keep the words from running together. While a child can eventually forego lines, however, your hard disk, or any type of disk for that matter, needs them to keep its stored data from running amok. In fact, your hard disk needs a well-organized form — something like an insurance claim or a tax document. That's what "formatting" and "initialization" are all about.

Formatting "lines" the hard disk electronically into concentric tracks and subdivides those tracks into blocks. And, much like the fill-in boxes that run across a paper form, initialization labels each block so that your system can locate it quickly. Access speed is particularly important for hard-disk drives: Formatting creates tens of thousands of blocks; it's faster and easier to find a numbered box on a form than to count from the beginning each time.

"Interleaving" takes into account that your disk spins much faster than your interface and your Apple can read and digest data. In the time it takes to decode and put a block's worth of data into your Apple's memory and then figure out where to read next, the drive's read/write head will have spun beyond several physically adjacent blocks. Rather than make a time-consuming complete revolution of the disk, the block order is skewed electronically during formatting and initialization so that the next block is positioned properly when the drive is ready to read it.

The actual interleave you should use for your hard disk depends on your drive, the

interface, and which Apple model you're using. An illustration of these effects is shown in the benchmarks for the First Class Sider model D4T in the **Table** accompanying this article. A 1:1 block interleave works well when connected to a IIe, but an 8:1 interleave is best with a GS, particularly when using the GS/OS driver. Don't be surprised if your drive suddenly starts operating as though it were immersed in molasses if you change your system by adding an accelerated processor.

Fortunately, First Class and most other manufacturers, including Apple, provide formatting utilities that let you select the optimum interleave for your system manually. In fact, we recommend that you format your new hard disk unless you're absolutely sure a preformatted one fits your particular system and needs.

Still wondering why your files are broken down and saved as so many small blocks? This technique allows for efficient use of the disk's storage space. Like a mosaic, small pieces permit greater detail and diversity than large ones.

Storage efficiency comes at a price, however. Initially, your files are arranged end to end in continuous blocks. Then when you erase a file from disk ("replace" erases first, then writes the new data), its blocks are "freed" for use by another file, thereby creating a gap. The next saved file might be smaller than that gap and, hence, will again fill the space using consecutive blocks. A larger file, however, will fill that gap and then look elsewhere for more.

Because like all computer users you erase

and save data constantly, gaps of varying sizes and locations exist. Eventually, data for a particular file can be scattered all over the disk. That's known as "fragmentation," and it slows down your disk significantly because your disk and the interface are optimized to read data linearly. "Random-type" access of a fragmented file is quite slow in comparison, as the linear- versus random-read benchmarks for any drive in the **Table** demonstrate.

When you notice your hard disk operating more slowly than usual, try defragmenting it. Defragmentation utilities, such as Pro-Sel's Beach.Comber for the IIe/IIc and Optimizer for the GS, to name just two, are available. Or simply copy (don't use backup) every file on the disk, erase it, then copy the files back. The process can be time-consuming, but you'll make up that lost time as the drive operates noticeably faster.

While you're bothering to back up and reformat your disk, "partition" it as well to suit your needs. Partitioning simply divides your disk into separate volumes, much like books in a library. Each volume maintains its own table of contents (directories) and doesn't use other volumes' tracks or blocks. Most often, it's best to create at least one volume containing your applications. Because you'll rarely delete and resave these files, they tend not to become fragmented. Create at least one other volume for those data files you change often and that therefore become fragmented quickly. That way you need to back up and defragment only the data volume(s) on a regular basis, saving time and trouble. — **W.K.**

## Testing the Drives

Before you write out a check for a hard drive, consult our benchmark results shown in the accompanying **Table** to get the best buy. While the drives listed represent the variety of units marketed for both the II and the Mac, the list is by no means comprehensive. Some manufacturers couldn't supply a test drive in time for this writing; we'll report our benchmark findings for those in later issues. Others refused to participate because they didn't feel they could provide adequate service to the II market in addition to the Macintosh.

We ran the hard disks through eight performance tests. Each test measures one of the many operations a hard-disk drive and its interface must perform to save and retrieve your stored programs and data. We used both an Apple IIgs and a IIe for the tests. Each had the hard-disk drive's interface card installed in slot 7, the default boot slot for the IIe and the GS. The GS' Control Panel slot assignment was set to "your card" and the boot slot to "scan."

The GS contained the standard ROM 01 and 1.25 megabytes of RAM. Cache RAM and the /RAM5 disk were deactivated. A 5.25-inch drive was attached to slot 6 in both computers; a 3.5-inch drive and a Uni-

Disk 3.5 were connected to slot 5 in the GS and the IIe, respectively. The Apple IIe was "enhanced," as required by the Apple SCSI card, and contained an Applied Engineering RamWorks memory-expansion card.

Each drive was formatted before testing with either the manufacturer's software for proprietary interfaces, or the SCSI Utilities provided with the Apple II High-Speed SCSI Card. The block interleave for each drive indicated in the **Table** was used with the GS; a 1:1 interleave is best for most drives, particularly those connected to the Apple SCSI card. The most efficient IIe interleave was either set by the manufacturer's software or by the Apple SCSI utilities. When allowed, the hard disk was also partitioned into a 32-megabyte (32M) boot volume; the remaining 8M to 15M segment was used as a data volume. For comparison, we've also performed some of the benchmark tests on an Apple 3.5-inch drive connected to a GS and a UniDisk 3.5 connected to a IIe.

Test 1 (Warmup) gives you an idea of how long you must wait after turning on your hard drive before it's "up to speed" and ready for access, regardless of the particular Apple II model to which it's connected.

What complicates this measurement is that you can turn on some drives simultaneously with the computer; the interface will wait until the drive is ready. Other interfaces, including Apple's SCSI card, don't wait; if the drive isn't ready, your Apple moves on to another potential boot device. If it finds one, it will ignore your hard drive; if it doesn't, it will crash into a system error such as "Check the Boot Drive." You must turn on these latter hard-disk systems sometime before the computer.

To perform Test 1, we had to do some "hand waving," because some drives' only indication of readiness was the cessation of audible startup clicks and shuffles. The actual times measured are therefore in some cases a few seconds longer than the minimum warmup time.

The remaining benchmarks measure the rates at which an Apple IIe or GS accesses data from the hard-disk drive through the interface indicated in the **Table** and, if used, the GS/OS driver. The reported numbers are the mean of three evaluations; no individual test varied from the others by more than 5 percent of that mean.

Tests 2 through 4 evaluate "real world" operations: the time it takes to start up

## Benchmark Test Results

Model	Manufacturer	Size <sup>1</sup>	Price <sup>2</sup>	Placement	Interface	OS Format	Auto-Park?
CT-40	Chinook Technologies	40	\$718. <sup>3</sup>	side	Apple-SCSI	GS/OS	yes
40SC	Apple Computer	41	\$1,508. <sup>3</sup>	side <sup>7</sup>	Apple-SCSI	GS/OS	yes
UltraDrive	GCC Technologies	47	\$828. <sup>3</sup>	side <sup>7</sup>	Apple-SCSI	GS/OS	yes
TL48GSH	Tulin Corporation	47	\$589. <sup>3</sup>	side <sup>7</sup>	Apple-SCSI	GS/OS	yes
GS-Partner	American Micro Research	40	\$799. <sup>3</sup>	twixt	Apple-SCSI	GS/OS	yes
Sider DF4	First Class Peripherals	47	\$895.	twixt	proprietary	GS/OS	yes
Sider DF4	First Class Peripherals	47	\$1,024. <sup>3</sup>	twixt	Apple-SCSI	GS/OS	yes
Sider D4T	First Class Peripherals	38	\$849.	side	proprietary	multi-OS	yes
Sider D4T	First Class Peripherals	38	\$914. <sup>4</sup>	side	proprietary	multi-OS	yes
TLT44GSH	Tulin Corporation	43	\$785. <sup>3,5</sup>	side <sup>7</sup>	Apple-SCSI	GS/OS	yes
181-ES	DMA Technologies	47	\$1574. <sup>3,6</sup>	side <sup>7</sup>	Apple-SCSI	GS/OS	yes
SD45RM/A2S	CMS	43	\$1399.	side <sup>7</sup>	proprietary	GS/OS	yes
Vulcan-GS/e	Applied Engineering	40	\$899.	inside	proprietary	multi-OS	yes
InnerDrive	Ingenuity	40	\$575.	inside	proprietary	GS/OS	yes
Apple 3.5	Apple Computer	0.8	\$429.	side	SmartPort	GS/OS	yes

1. Total capacity according to the GS Finder Get Info rounded to the nearest megabyte (M).

2. Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

3. Includes cost of the Apple High Speed SCSI card (\$129); card not included with drive.

4. ProDOS-only ROM and GS/OS driver (\$65) sold as extra accessory.



and launch applications. For GS applications, GS/OS version 5.0.2 was installed on each drive with the System.Disk and the System.Tools Installer program. The GS/OS drivers SCSIHD.Driver and SCSI.Manager, as found on the SCSI.Utilities disk, were also installed. Otherwise, the appropriate GS/OS driver, if available, was installed for the proprietary interfaces.

Test 2 (Boot to Finder) measures the time taken from the point when the familiar "Welcome to the lIgs" screen appears during bootup to that when the mouse pointer (not the watch) appears in the upper left-hand corner of the Finder desktop. Note that the time required to initialize the Apple systems as well as the interface card isn't represented in this value, and that the GS/OS drivers that make disk accesses more efficient aren't activated until late in the boot process. This test measures what might be called the drive's "raw" speed.

Test 3 measures the time it takes to launch AppleWorks GS (version 1.1 ExpressLoad program) and is a good indicator of a drive's "real world" operation when all its faculties are active: The drive's warmed up, the GS/OS driver is active, and so on. The AWGS program was copied to

the hard-disk boot volume and its icon moved to the desktop in preparation for launch. The file AWGS.Config was also installed on the boot volume and programmed so that all AWGS program modules were loaded during launch.

Test 4 (AppleWorks 3.0 launch) measures the time taken from bootup directly into AppleWorks 3.0 (AW 3.0). Each hard-disk drive was prewarmed. Launch time was measured from startup (using the familiar Open apple-Control-Reset "warm" boot) to the appearance of the AW 3.0 main menu on the Apple IIe screen. Note that this time includes interface initialization times, which, for the Apple II High Speed SCSI Card, added about five seconds to the overall boot time.

Tests 5 through 8 were performed on the GS to evaluate the hard-disk drives' individual operations more closely and vigorously. Test 5 (Verify) measures the time taken by the GS Finder's disk-verification utility to read each block of the hard-disk drive's boot partition and to ensure their integrity. It measures the mean data-access rates for the entire volume. For comparison, because not all boot volumes were partitioned as 32M (65,536 blocks),

the reported values in the **Table** are normalized by dividing the total time for verification by the number of verified blocks.

Tests 6 through 8 were performed using Glen Bredon's ProSel Volume Repair Utilities, which provide statistical benchmarks for a disk drive's linear- and random-read and operating-system overhead operations. The listed times are the mean rates required to perform the operation on selected portions of the disk.

Similar to the verification benchmark (Test 5), Test 6 (Linear Read) is the mean time taken to read adjacent blocks from the disk. Linear reading is the fastest rate at which the drive and interface can transfer data, as the necessary "search" for the next block is kept to a minimum.

Test 7 (Random Read), on the other hand, measures the rate for data transfer when the read blocks aren't adjacent, but randomly selected, as when your data files are "fragmented." (See the accompanying sidebar.) The benchmark evaluates the drive's and interface's search efficiency.

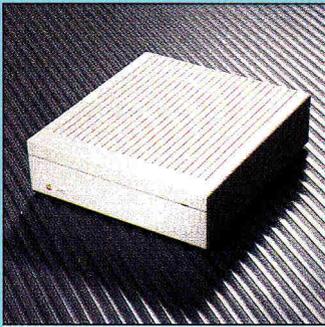
Finally, Test 8 (OS Overhead) isolates the drive and interface from the operating-system software, in this case GS/OS and the GS/OS driver, if present. —W.K.

Interleave (GS/OS)	GS/OS Driver	Warm-up (sec)	Welcome to Finder (sec)	Launch AWGS (sec)	Boot AW V.3.0 (sec)	Verify (K/sec)	Linear Read (msec/block)	Random Read (msec/block)	OS Overhead (msec/block)
1:1	SCSIHD	7	25	23	11	390	1.2	27.5	10.7
1:1	SCSIHD	9	29	26	14	287	1.6	32.4	13.4
1:1	SCSIHD	18	32	26	16	237	2.1	31.9	13.8
1:1	SCSIHD	21	33	26	16	234	2.1	33.1	13.8
1:1	SCSIHD	12	38	27	14	216	2.2	33.0	15.2
1:1	Sider. DF4. 157N1	20	25	29	11	88	5.5	26.2	33.3
1:1	SCSIHD	20	33	26	10	232	2.1	33.4	13.8
1:1	none	12	32	50	9	28	17.9	33.1	2.2
8:1	Sider 4.0	12	28	33	12	59	8.3	27.5	2.0
1:1	SCSIHD	22	35	28	16	334	1.4	38.1	13.2
1:1	SCSIHD	23	33	29	15	282	1.6	46.6	15.1
1:1	none	14	35	52	10	25	19.5	32.2	4.3
1:1	Vulcan	11	19	25	8 <sup>8</sup>	137	3.6	21.7	1.0
1:1	InnerDrive	11	27	31	9	96	4.9	18.6	1.3
2:1	Apple 3.5	<1	58	82	27	27	16.2	151.3	6.9

5. Cartridges (44M) cost an additional \$95 each.  
 6. Cartridges (50M) cost an additional \$160 each.

7. Case designed to fit under Macintosh Plus- or SE-series computers and may be installed "twixt" GS and RGB monitor.  
 8. Benchmark performed with IIe version of Vulcan drive.

## HARD-DISK DRIVES



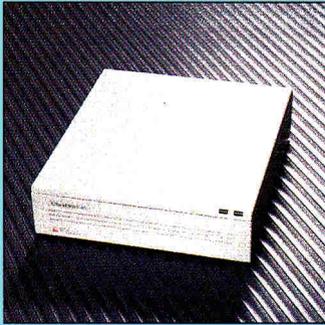
Apple 40SC

benchmark results, Chinook's **CT-40** connected to the Apple II High Speed SCSI Card is the best performer of the lot — that is, if you want a compact, competitively priced, fast, quiet, fixed, external hard-disk drive.

The two top performers in the removable hard-disk line are the Tulin **TLT44GSH** and DMA Technologies' **181-ES**, which are difficult to separate except in price. The Tulin drive outperformed DMA's slightly, although the differences are negligible, particularly when compared to the other hard drives.

The internal drives from Applied Engineering and Ingenuity operate well compared to other drives, and run virtually neck-and-neck when compared directly. The Vulcan outperformed the InnerDrive, however — particularly when launching applications. (For a more definitive look at a selection of internal hard drives, see the accompanying feature article on p. 49.)

Everything outperformed CMS' removable hard disk when used with the the GS. It did a little better when working with a Iie. Even the Apple 3.5-inch floppy drive came close to the **SD45RM/A2S'** performance on a GS. Now perhaps if the manufacturer would abandon its proprietary SCSI for Apple's and produce a GS/OS driver. . . .



GCC UltraDrive 45

### LOOKING AHEAD

It isn't surprising that the Apple II High Speed SCSI Card makes just about any compatible hard-disk drive competitive with, if not superior to, drives that use proprietary interfaces. The

Apple SCSI card uses what's known as *DMA* (direct memory access) to put data directly into your Apple's memory.

That's faster than having to move the data through a temporary buffer, as earlier, slower versions of the Apple SCSI card did, and as drives with proprietary interfaces still do today. In fact, direct memory access is such an asset that the competitive speeds of some of the proprietary drives is a tribute to the efforts of the engineers who developed them.

But the biggest effect of Apple's new SCSI card is that Apple II owners can now efficiently use hard-disk drives that in the past have been marketed almost exclusively to the Macintosh market. With the ensuing flood of competition among the various manufacturers of hard-disk drives, you can expect to see distinguishing innovations; particularly built-in accessories, as companies attempt to gain a marketing advantage — and that will be good for all of us.

We'll keep you posted on the changing marketplace and provide benchmark results for additional hard-disk drives in upcoming issues. If you're ready to buy now, however, just about any one of the hard disks evaluated here sure beats the floppy-disk shuffle hands down. □

BOB CONSORTI IS PRESIDENT OF ON THREE, A HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY. HE HAS EXTENSIVE EXPERIENCE IN HARD-DRIVE RESEARCH AND TESTING. WILLIAM P. KENNEDY IS *INCIDER'S* SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR AND WRITES OUR APPLE CLINIC COLUMN EACH MONTH. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE *C/O INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### 181-ES

DMA Technologies  
801 Pine Ave.  
Goleta, GA 93117  
(805) 964-0733  
\$1574

#### Apple II High-Speed

**SCSI Card**, \$129  
**Apple 3.5 Drive**, \$429  
**Apple 40SC**, \$1508  
Apple Computer  
20525 Mariani Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 996-1010

#### Conserver

Applied Engineering  
P.O. Box 5100  
Carrollton, TX 75011  
(214) 241-6060  
\$99

#### Copy II Plus

Central Point Software  
15220 N.W. Greenbrier  
Pkwy. #200  
Beaverton, OR 97006  
(503) 690-8090  
\$39.95

#### CT-40

Chinook Technologies  
601 Main St., # 635  
Longmont, CO 80501  
(303) 678-5544  
\$718

#### Easy Drive

Quality Computers  
15102 Charlevoix  
Grosse Pointe, MI  
48230  
\$59.95

#### GS-Partner

Amer. Micro Research  
1305 Yorba Ave. Unit A  
Chino, CA 91710  
(714) 590-3900  
\$799

#### MicroMUX

Johnson & Associates  
P.O. Box 42073  
Phoenix, AZ 85080  
(602) 542-2203  
\$695 base unit  
\$150/interface card

#### ProSel 8

\$40  
**ProSel 16**, \$60  
Glen Bredon  
521 State St.  
Princeton, NJ 08540

#### SD45RM/A2S

CMS  
1372 Valencia Ave.  
Tustin, CA 92680  
(714) 259-4352  
\$1399

#### Sider DF4

\$895  
**Sider D4T**, \$849  
First Class Peripherals  
3579 Highway 50E  
Carson City, NV 89701  
(800) 982-3232

#### System Saver

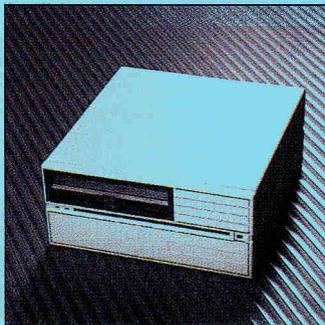
Kensington Microware  
251 Park Ave. South  
New York, NY 10010  
(212) 475-5200  
\$89.95 Iie, \$99.95 GS

#### TLT44GSH

\$785  
**TL48GSH**, \$589  
Tulin Corp.  
2156H O'Toole Ave.  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 432-9025  
\$785

#### UltraDrive 45

GCC Technologies  
580 Winter St.  
Waltham, MA 02154  
(800) 422-7777  
\$828



Tulin TLT44GSH



# BATTLE OF THE INTERNAL HARD DRIVES



Space-saving internal hard-disk drives face off in a stiff competition for first place in *inCider*'s benchmark tests. Read on for a report on this fierce three-way struggle.

By OWEN W. LINZMAYER ✦ CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

InnerDrive? Vulcan? The new InSyder? It's time to finally settle the issue. What's the best internal hard-disk drive for the Apple II?

We rounded up the three internal models on the market — the **InnerDrive** from Ingenuity, the **InSyder** from Cirtech, and the **Vulcan** from Applied Engineering — and put them through a series of rigorous benchmark tests designed to simulate real-world use. (See the accompanying **Table**.) We found more similarities than differences among the competing products, but each drive excels in certain areas.

## THE INTERNAL DEBATE

Before you can decide which internal drive to buy, it's important to decide whether you really want one at all. Aside from the gee-whiz factor of actually having a hard-disk drive inside your computer case, there are few substantive benefits to internal drives. Sure, you save a little desk space and eliminate some cabling confusion. Internal drives also make it easy to pack up your system and move it to another location. But do those benefits outweigh the disadvantages?

On a cost-per-megabyte basis, internal drives are more expensive than external models; the large market for external drives has led to intense competition and low prices. Also, most external drives are SCSI (small-computer-systems interface) devices you can use with an Apple IIe or GS (with an appropriate interface card) or attached directly to a Mac Plus, SE, or II; the custom interfaces internal drives use can cause compatibility problems. Internal drives also can't match the data-transfer rate of the new Apple II

High Speed SCSI Card, which uses *DMA* (direct memory access). And even though they may contain built-in fans, internal drives raise the temperature inside your computer, increasing the likelihood of mechanical failure for both the drive and your other peripheral cards.

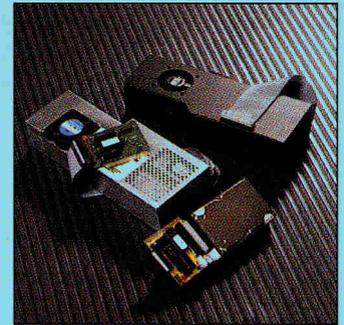
Lastly, it's important to look to the future. If you want to add more disk storage later, can you upgrade to a larger internal model, or will you have to buy an external drive after all? And what if you buy a Macintosh? If you have an external drive, chances are you can reformat it for use with your next system. You'd probably have to sell your internal drive at fire-sale prices, however.

## SURVEYING THE MARKET

Although there were some early aborted attempts to market internal hard-disk drives for the Apple II, the concept didn't really catch on until Ingenuity (then Applied Ingenuity) released its InnerDrive series. Applied Engineering followed suit with a similarly designed line called the Vulcan. The two firms offer 20-, 40-, and 100-megabyte (M) versions of their hard drives.

Both the InnerDrive and the Vulcan are combination hard drives and power supplies. To install the drives, you must remove your Apple's existing power supply and replace it with the slightly larger drive/power-supply combo. Then you insert a proprietary interface card into one of your II's empty expansion slots and run a cable between the board and the hard drive. You can use the Vulcan in a II Plus, IIe, or GS; the InnerDrive works only with the IIe and the GS.

Cirtech took a different approach with its



The inside story —  
internal hard-disk drives  
from Ingenuity (left),  
Applied Engineering  
(top right), and Cirtech  
(bottom).



**Everyone wants his or her computer to work faster. Aside from an accelerator, the best thing you can add to your slow computer is a hard-disk drive.**

InSyder drive (nice name, by the way). Currently available only in a 20M configuration (Cirtech promises to have a 40M drive by the time you read this), the InSyder is a 2.5-inch disk drive mounted directly on a SCSI interface card. The InSyder card's cable terminates in a DB-25 connector you attach to the back panel of the computer. You can plug an external SCSI drive into this connector or, with an optional adapter, a parallel printer. According to its U.S. distributor, A2-Central, the InSyder works with an Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or GS; we tested it on a GS.

**OPERATING ROOM**

You can format all internal drives tested here as either ProDOS or GS/OS volumes. Under GS/OS, these models use custom device drivers. Under ProDOS, you can segment the larger drives into several partitions to bypass the 32M limit. The InSyder comes with a program that patches ProDOS to bypass this limitation.

The Vulcan and the InSyder also come with partitioning software that lets you create DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M sections on disk. With the InSyder, you can specify up to two 400K DOS 3.3 partitions, a 16M Pascal 1.3 partition, an 8-gigabyte CP/M Plus partition, and an 1.5M SoftCard CP/M 2.23 partition. These operating-system partitions exist as ProDOS files on the hard drive. To boot into the new operating system, you launch that particular file. You can't exchange programs and data files among the different operating-system partitions.

The Vulcan comes with a program called the Partition Manager, which lets you format up to 16 segments with different operating systems. Under ProDOS 8, the largest partition can be only 32M, but the Vulcan comes with a modified version of ProDOS 8 that lets it recognize more than two partitions. DOS 3.3 allows any number of 140K or 400K volumes. With Pascal you have a maximum partition size of 16M, and under CP/M you can define a partition as large as 8M.

**SPEED DEMONS**

When it comes to hard-disk drives, the three most important things to consider are cost per

megabyte (easy to calculate), long-term reliability (almost impossible to test), and access speed (a little tricky to measure accurately). Sure, the bundled software is important, too, but most people are interested in speed, speed, and more speed. It's hard to argue with that point of view: Everyone wants his or her computer to work faster. Aside from an accelerator such as the TransWarp or the Zip Chip, the best thing you can add to a slow computer is a hard-disk drive.

Even the slowest hard-disk drive is much faster than the fastest 3.5- or 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive. Applications that take minutes to load from floppy disk are available in seconds from a hard disk. The point is that if you're used to a floppy-disk drive, any hard drive is going to be a great improvement. How well it performs relative to other hard drives isn't really important. That said, let's see how the internal drives stack up.

**FINDING THE FASTEST**

To test drive speed, we devised a number of benchmarks designed to simulate real-world uses of hard disks with a GS. The tests are also revealing, however, if you own an 8-bit Apple. (For more details on our test system and methods, see the sidebar "Testing the Drives" in our cover story, "A Hard Drive Is Good to Find," p. 46.)

First we booted each drive and timed how long it took for the mouse pointer to appear on the Finder's desktop. This tells you how long you can expect to wait each time you restart or cold-boot your computer. The Vulcan performed best in this test, requiring a half minute from flipping the switch to being able to go to work. That's about a third faster than either the InnerDrive and InSyder. One reason the InSyder didn't do as well in this test is because the drive doesn't spin on power-up, but rather only on first access (when your system polls the slots for devices). Although you sacrifice some speed, there's less demand on the power supply.

The second test verifies the boot partition of each drive from the Finder's Disk menu. To arrive at a fair unit of measure, the total number of blocks verified was divided by the time required. This tells you how fast the drive can

<b>Internal Hard-Disk Drive Benchmarks</b>					
	<b>\$/M</b>	<b>Boot to Finder</b>	<b>Verify (blocks/sec)</b>	<b>Launch AWGS (sec)</b>	<b>Random Read</b>
InnerDrive	\$14	38	187	31	18ms
InSyder	\$35	41	190	33	28ms
Vulcan	\$22	30	325	25	21ms

## INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

read each spot on the disk in a linear fashion. Once again, the Vulcan proved the fastest of the lot, able to verify 325 blocks per second. That's more than 40 percent faster than the InnerDrive and the InSyder, both of which verified about 190 blocks per second.

Our third speed test was to launch AppleWorks GS version 1.1 with all modules preloaded. This real-world test gives you some idea as to how much time you'll spend staring at the watch icon as opposed to actually getting down to business. By now it should come as no surprise that the Vulcan beat the competition, taking only 25 seconds to launch the integrated program. The InnerDrive was in second place with 31 seconds, followed closely by the InSyder at 33 seconds.

The Vulcan outperformed its internal competition in every category but one: It took second place in the random-access race. The InnerDrive's winning time of 18 milliseconds is about 15 percent faster than the Vulcan's, and 35 percent faster than the InSyder's. (For more results, see the **Table** in "A Hard Drive Is Good to Find," p. 46.)

Overall, the test numbers tell us that the Vulcan is clearly faster than its competitors when reading and writing files on a freshly formatted drive with wide-open spaces. But the InnerDrive is a bit faster at random access, arguably a more important specification. The InSyder was the slowest of the lot, but not by much. When nitty meets gritty, keep in mind that although one drive may be 30 percent faster than another, the absolute difference between them is measured in seconds and milliseconds.

### COMPARING COST

You'll have to decide for yourself just how much you're prepared to pay for shaving a few seconds off normal disk access. In most of our tests, the Vulcan proved the fastest drive, but it also carries the highest cost per megabyte. On average, its list price is 45 percent higher than similarly sized InnerDrives. That's a gap that's hard to ignore. When you compare street prices offered by dealers and mail-order houses, however, the Vulcan is only marginally more expensive than the InnerDrive.

The InSyder, on the other hand, is currently distributed only by A2-Central and carries a rather high price tag given its capacity. Keep in mind, however, that it includes the cost of a SCSI card (a \$129 value) as well as some unique programming: Its multi-user software lets you share an external SCSI hard drive with another user, provided you both have InSyder cards. The software correctly handles SCSI arbitration so that you can both access the drive at the same time. You can even lock out other users from certain partitions of the shared drive.

### LIVE LONG AND PROSPER

The InSyder is the only drive that works with the original Apple II. If that's what you own and you have your heart set on an internal drive, the InSyder is the way to go. If you have an Apple II Plus, you can choose between the InSyder and the Vulcan. They both cost about the same and run virtually every major operating system. In general, I'd stick with the faster, proven Vulcan technology, unless you want to take advantage of the InSyder's SCSI interface for an external drive or multi-user capability.

The InnerDrive can't handle DOS 3.3, Pascal, or CP/M partitions, so if you need those operating systems, you must again choose between the InSyder and the Vulcan. If you have an IIe or a GS running ProDOS or GS/OS, you can use any one of the three internal drives. The Vulcan, however, is generally the fastest, reasonably discounted, covered by a one-year warranty, thoroughly documented, and guaranteed to be compatible with all other Applied Engineering products. The InnerDrive and the InSyder are fine alternatives with unique features that might sway you to consider them. For most people, though, the Vulcan is the way to go. □

BETWEEN OVERSEEING A REPORT ON 101 EXTERNAL HARD-DISK DRIVES FOR THE FEBRUARY 1990 ISSUE OF *MACUSER* MAGAZINE AND REVIEWING THE THREE INTERNAL MODELS THIS MONTH FOR *INCIDER*, CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OWEN W. LINZMAYER NOW KNOWS HARD-DISK DRIVES INSIDE AND OUT. WRITE TO HIM C/O *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

**InnerDrive 20**, \$475

**InnerDrive 40**, \$575

**InnerDrive 100**, \$1199  
Ingenuity, Inc.  
14922M Ramona Blvd.  
Baldwin Park, CA 91706  
(800) 346-0811  
(818) 960-1485

**InSyder 20**, \$695

**InSyder 40**, \$895

A2-Central  
P.O. Box 11250  
Overland Park, KS 66207  
(913) 469-6502

**Vulcan 20**, \$699

**Vulcan 40**, \$899

**Vulcan 100**, \$1749  
Applied Engineering  
P.O. Box 5100  
Dallas, TX 75011  
(214) 241-6060

If you're used to a floppy-disk drive, any hard drive is a great improvement. How well it performs relative to other drives isn't really important.





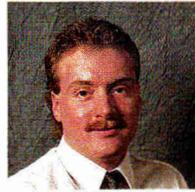
Marc Daniels



Michael Andersen



Paula Zeig-Gehl



Ed Casey



Chuck Sullivan



Kelly Warren



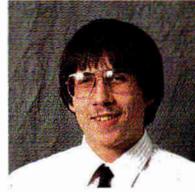
Barbara Gasparetti



Brian Hoppaugh



Ana Diaz



Chris Deschu



Carolyn Douglas



Tina Ferencic



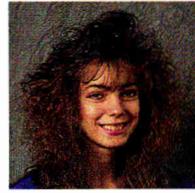
Robin McAteer



Lori Schaible



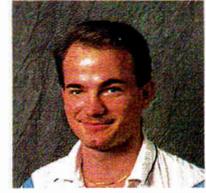
Gregg Getchius



Denise Moran



Steve Peckman



Sherwin Miller



Joe Tolerico



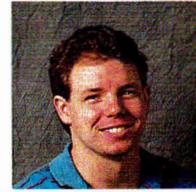
David Daniels



Vilma Urbanski



Betty Lou Schuyler



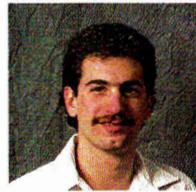
Glenn Stine



Susan Stough



Sharon Daniels



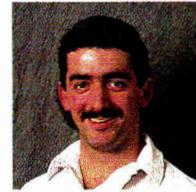
Jay Franetovich



Thomas Rie



Robin Lynn Hoffman



Rob Licursi



Diane Vacca

# 30 Good Reasons to Purchase from CDA Computer Sales

We can give you lots of good reasons to purchase your Apple hardware and software from CDA. But we feel the personal service and attention you receive is the best reason of all. *Your satisfaction is the bottom line.*

From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our

technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care — from start to finish.

Of course, top notch quality service doesn't come easily. Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve this high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving

customers worldwide.

Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to provide the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price—with full support and service.

It's our people that make the difference.

## ....These are The People of CDA

# Complete Ready-to-Run Systems

## The Apple IIGS Power System

Complete System Includes:

- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb of Memory
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Applied 3.5" Disk Drive
- 20Mb Vulcan Hard Drive
- ImageWriter II Printer
- All necessary cables
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- System Dust Cover Set
- Printer Dust Cover
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Package of Paper
- Mouse Pad

Package #9084

**CDA Price \$2599**

## The Apple IIGS Entry System

Complete System Includes:

- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb of Memory
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Apple 3.5" Disk Drive
- ImageWriter II Printer
- All necessary cables
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- System Dust Cover Set
- Printer Dust Cover
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Package of Paper
- Mouse Pad

Package #9080

**CDA Price \$2199**

## The Apple IIc Plus Starter System

Complete System Includes:

- Apple IIc Plus Computer w/built in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Apple 14" Color Monitor
- Olympia NP-30 Printer
- All necessary cables
- Apple IIc Dust Cover
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of paper
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes

Package #9091

**CDA Price \$1095**

## ImageWriter II Printer Package

Complete System Includes:

- ImageWriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper

**IIc/IIIGS Pkg - \$475**  
**IIe Pkg - \$529**

Apple IIGS- Package #9071

Apple IIc- Package #9072

Apple IIe- Package #9073

(IIe pkg includes the SMT Envoy interface card)

## Olympia NP-30 Printer Package

Complete System Includes:

- Olympia NP-30 Printer
- Printer Cable
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper

**IIc/IIIGS Pkg - \$299**  
**IIe Pkg - \$359**

Apple IIGS- Package #9074

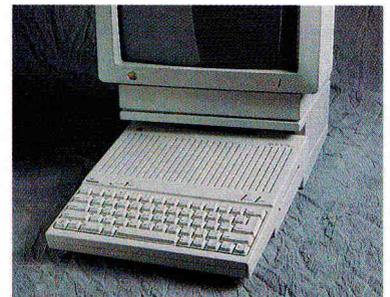
Apple IIc- Package #9075

Apple IIe- Package #9076

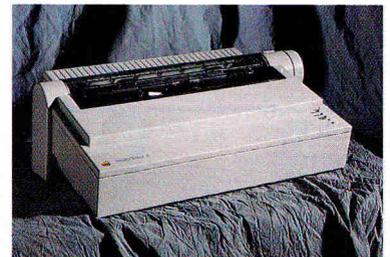
(IIe package includes the Grappler + interface card)



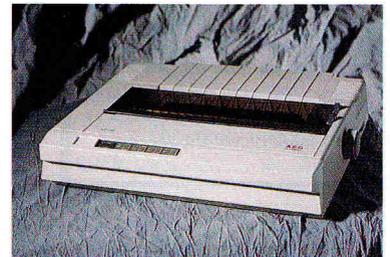
Apple IIGS Computer



Apple IIc Computer



ImageWriter II Printer



Olympia NP-30 Printer

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee** - Your satisfaction is the bottom line! If you're not 100% satisfied with *anything* you've purchased from CDA — simply send it back!

**One Year Guarantee** - At CDA we guarantee *everything* we sell to be free of defects for a full year or we will repair or replace the item *free of charge!* Ad #16-07



## CMS Hard Drives

The CMS SCSI external hard drives for the Apple IIe and IIGS computers have been specifically designed to conform to Apple's specifications. Features include auto head parking, a built in fan for added reliability and dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining.

20 Meg w/SCSI Card ..... \$519

30 Meg w/SCSI Card ..... \$569

45 Meg w/SCSI Card ..... \$649

60 Meg w/SCSI Card ..... \$729



## 3.5" Disk Drive

by Applied Engineering

The new AE 3.5 Drive offers you all the reliability & performance of Apple's 3.5 drive (using the same Sony mechanism) but at a more affordable price. The 1.4 Mb capacity upgrade lets you store 2-disk applications on one high-density disk. Includes auto eject, daisy-chaining capability and a 1 year warranty. .... \$209  
1.4 Mb Upgrade ..... \$45



"At CDA we listen to you, and make sure you get the *right equipment to meet your needs*. We'll help you configure a complete system for any type of application and recommend the best software and add-ons for you to get the job done."

Tom Rie, CDA Sales Manager

US/Canada Call 800-526-5313

# CDA Computer Sales

# Apple Hardware & Software



**Zip Chip**  
by Zip  
Technology  
Runs your  
Apple II, up to  
8 times faster.  
Zip Chip  
plugs right  
onto your  
motherboard  
& is easy to install! ..... **\$150**  
**Now for a Limited Time Only**  
when you return any 4 Mhz  
product you pay only **\$124** for  
a 8 Mhz Zip Chip.

## Apple Computers

Apple IIGS w/1 Meg ..... \$879  
Apple IIc Plus ..... \$520

## Monitors

Apple Color Analog (IIGS) .... \$465  
Color Composite Iie ..... \$339  
Color Composite Iic/IIGS ..... \$312  
Apple Monochrome ..... \$135  
Magnavox Color Analog RGB \$299  
Magnavox Amber ..... \$99  
Kensington Anti-Glare Screen  
for the Apple IIGS ..... \$39

## Drives & More

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive ..... \$349  
Applied 3.5" Disk Drive ..... \$209  
Apple 3.5 UniDisk Iie/Iic ..... \$319  
UniDisk 3.5 Controller ..... \$59  
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive ..... \$259  
Laser 5.25 Floppy Drive (Iic).... \$89  
AMR 3.5 Disk Drive ..... \$187  
Apple 5.25 Controller ..... \$59  
**New** Apple High Speed SCSI ..... \$109  
AE 5.25 Disk Drive ..... \$118  
AE Vulcan HD/20 ..... \$519  
AE Vulcan HD/40 ..... \$659  
AE Vulcan HD/100 ..... \$1299  
CMS Hard Drives ..... *see feature*

## IBM & Apple

TransDrive Single 360K ..... \$185  
PC Transporter 768K ..... \$309  
IIGS Installation Kit ..... \$39  
Iie Installation Kit ..... \$32

## Printers & More

ImageWriter II w/cable ..... \$465  
ImageWriter II Sheet Feeder... \$189  
Olympia NP-30 w/cable ..... \$289  
Epson LX-810 ..... \$199  
Epson FX-850 ..... \$350  
Epson FX-1050 ..... \$529  
Kensington Universal  
Printer Stand ..... \$24  
Apple Super Serial Card ..... \$109  
Orange Grappler 9 Pin ..... \$79  
Grappler Plus ..... \$69  
Fingerprint GSI Plus ..... \$95  
SMT Envoy Serial Card ..... \$54  
SMT Printech II ..... \$39



"Whether you're a newcomer to computers, or an old hand at it, things can get downright confusing at times. When you purchase from CDA you won't be left hanging — we're here for you. We'll get you the answers you need to help solve the problem."  
*Chuck Sullivan, Tech Support Manager*

## Scanners

ComputerEyes IIGS ..... \$199  
ComputerEyes Iie ..... \$99  
ThunderScan ..... \$159  
Lightning Scan ..... \$219  
Quickie by Vitesse ..... *see feature*

## Modems

AE DataLink 1200 ..... \$135  
AE DataLink 2400 ..... \$175  
AE DataLink Express  
w/cable ..... \$199  
Supra 2400 w/cable ..... \$129  
Practical 1200 w/cable ..... \$99  
Practical 2400 w/cable ..... \$199

## Sound & Music

Apple MIDI Interface ..... \$79  
Opcode 1x3 Interface ..... \$99  
AE Sonic Blaster ..... \$94  
AE Audio Animator ..... \$174  
AE Phasor ..... \$124  
Street Electronics Echo IIB ..... \$105  
Street Electronics Echo IIC ..... \$129  
AIWA Speakers ..... \$109  
Bose Video Roommates ..... \$299

## Input Devices

Apple Iic Mouse ..... \$79  
Apple Iie Mouse w/card ..... \$119  
Mach II Joystick ..... \$29  
Mach III Joystick ..... \$35  
Mach IV ADB Joystick (GS) ..... \$58  
CH Flight Stick ..... \$47  
Kensington Turbo Mouse ..... \$109  
EdMark Touch Window with  
Apple Software Toolkit ..... \$219  
Koala Pad Plus Tablet  
w/software ..... \$82

## Surge Protection

6 Outlet Surge Protector ..... \$29  
AE Heavy Duty Power Supply . \$59  
Kensington System Saver GS .... \$69  
APC 200w UPS Battery B/U .... \$295  
AE Conserver ..... \$82

## Memory Upgrades

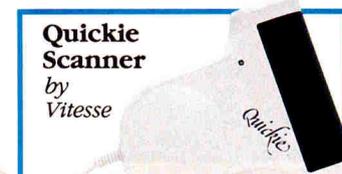
Pure Applied Engineering memory  
cards — with 5 year warranty!  
GS-RAM 256K ..... \$129  
GS-RAM 512K ..... \$169  
GS-RAM 1 Meg ..... \$249  
GS-RAM 1.5 Meg ..... \$329  
GS-RAM Ultra 256K ..... \$169  
GS-RAM Ultra 512K ..... \$199  
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg ..... \$259  
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Meg ..... \$379  
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg ..... \$259  
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg ..... \$389  
RamKeeper ..... \$139  
RamKeeper Slot Mover ..... \$32  
RamWorks III 256K ..... \$139  
RamWorks III 512K ..... \$189  
RamWorks III 1 Meg ..... \$269  
RamFactor 256K ..... \$189  
RamFactor 512K ..... \$229  
RamFactor 1 Meg ..... \$309  
RamExpress 256K ..... \$189  
RamExpress 512K ..... \$229  
RamExpress 1 Meg ..... \$309  
SMT 64K (Iie) Extended  
80 Column Card ..... \$39  
SMT No Slot Clock ..... \$35

## Accelerators

TransWarp GS ..... \$289  
TransWarp III ..... \$149  
Zip Chip 4 Mhz ..... \$125

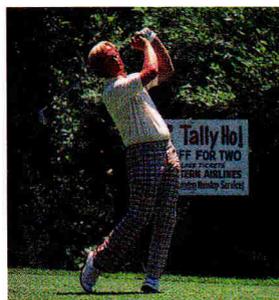


**Upgrade your Apple or Applied Engineering Iie, Iic or IIGS memory card.**  
256K Chip Set 120ns ..... **\$28**  
256K Chip Set for RamPak & GS-RAM Ultra ..... **\$29**  
1 Mb Chip Set  
for GS-RAM Plus ..... **\$79**



**Quickie Scanner**  
by  
Vitesse  
Your work comes alive! Now you can integrate crisp, clean line art, text & halftones into your newsletters, reports and flyers. The Quickie hand-held image scanner scans images at up to 400DPI within seconds! (IIGS) ..... **\$199**

## CDA's 10th Anniversary Sweepstakes



**1st Place - Trip for "2" to Vail, Colorado**  
Enjoy a full week of golfing, skiing, rafting or just the beautiful mountain air — the choice is yours. Hotel, airfare and car rental included.

**2nd Place - We will be giving away "two" Macintosh Plus Computers!**

**3rd Place - There will be "three" \$500 CDA gift certificates awarded!**

Send in the Entry Coupon or place an order with CDA & your name will be entered into the Sweepstakes!

CDA COMPUTER SALES



10th ANNIVERSARY

Ad #16-07

**Entry Coupon**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CDA Computer Sales 1 CDA Plaza,  
P.O. Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

Entry Coupons must be post marked on or before 10/31/90. Winners selected at random by attorneys of CDA. Odds of winning depends on # of entries. Winners responsible for taxes. All prizes will be awarded. Winner will be notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. Employees of CDA & suppliers not eligible. Dates subject to change at discretion of CDA. Contest is open to US residents except where prohibited by law.

# Free! 2 Day Express Delivery \*

## SPECIAL SAVINGS! On Our Top Selling Educational Software

**American Education Computer**  
A+ Spanish Vocabulary (5.25) .. \$16  
Return of the Dinosaurs (5.25) .. \$24

**Britannica Software**  
Designasaurus (GS) ..... \$27  
Revolution 76 (GS) ..... \$27  
Algebra I 1st & 2nd Semester ... \$41

**CompuTeach**  
Once Upon a Time II (5.25) .... \$27  
StudyMate - The Grade  
Booster (5.25 or GS) ..... \$27  
Joshuas Reading Machine  
Premium Pack (5.25 or GS) ... \$24

**Davidson**  
AlgeBlaster Plus (3.5 or 5.25) ... \$27  
Math Blaster Mystery  
(3.5 or 5.25) ..... \$27  
Math Blaster Plus (5.25) ..... \$27  
Talking Math Blaster Plus (GS) \$27  
Spell it Plus (3.5 or 5.25) ..... \$27  
Talking Reading & Me (GS)..... \$27  
Word Attack Plus (3.5 or 5.25) . \$27

**DLM**  
Alphabet Circus (5.25) ..... \$20  
Curious George in Outer Space \$16  
Decimal Discovery (5.25) ..... \$27  
Make a Match (5.25) ..... \$27

**The Learning Company**  
Talking Reader Rabbit (GS) ..... \$32  
Reader Rabbit (5.25) ..... \$24  
Childrens Writing & Publishing  
Center (3.5 or 5.25) ..... \$32  
Math Rabbit (3.5 or 5.25) ..... \$24

**Spinnaker Software**  
Early Games for Young  
Children (5.25) ..... \$19

**Weekly Reader** (Optimum)  
Sentence Fun (5.25) ..... \$27  
StickyBear ABC's (5.25) ..... \$23  
StickyBear Math I (5.25) ..... \$23  
StickyBear Math II (5.25) ..... \$23  
StickyBear Numbers (5.25) ..... \$23  
StickyBear Opposites (5.25) ..... \$23  
StickyBear SpellGrabber (5.25) \$25  
StickyBear Typing (5.25) ..... \$25  
Talking StickyBear Oppos. .... \$27  
Talking StickyBear Alphabet .... \$25

### Abpracadata

Design Your Own Train (5.25) \$35  
Design Your Own Home - Archit.  
Landscape or Interior ..... \$64  
**Accolade** Fast Break (GS) ..... \$28  
Grand Prix Circuit (GS) ..... \$28  
Test Drive II Bundled  
w/European Challenge (GS) ... \$43  
**Activision** Battle Chess (GS) ... \$29  
Battle Chess (5.25) ..... \$27

**Beagle Brothers**  
Timeout Graph ..... \$49  
Timeout ProgramWriter ..... \$28  
TimeOut Reporter (3.5/5.25) .... \$42  
Timeout SuperFonts ..... \$38  
Timeout TeleCom ..... \$38  
Timeout UltraMacros ..... \$34  
Timeout Quickspell (3.5/5.25) . \$38  
Appleworks Companion ..... \$28  
BeagleWrite (GS) ..... \$54  
**Britannica** Gnarly Golf (GS) ... \$17  
Great Western Shootout (GS) ... \$17  
LaserForce (GS) ..... \$17  
Designasaurus (GS) ..... \$27  
Revolution 76 (GS) ..... \$28

**Broderbund** PrintShop GS ..... \$35  
PrintShop (5.25) ..... \$28  
The PlayRoom (5.25 or 3.5)..... \$27  
Prince of Persia (3.5) ..... \$23  
Jam Session (GS) ..... \$32  
Down Hill Challenge (GS)..... \$22  
Where in Europe is Carmen  
San Diego (3.5 or 5.25) ..... \$27  
Where in Time is Carment  
San Diego (3.5 or 5.25) ..... \$27  
Where in the USA is Carmen  
San Diego (3.5 or 5.25) ..... \$27

**Claris** AppleWorks (5.25) ..... \$169  
AppleWorks GS ..... \$192

**DataEast** Batman (5.25) ..... \$22  
RoboCop (5.25) ..... \$22  
Bad Dudes (5.25) ..... \$22

**DataSoft**  
Hunt for Red October (GS) ..... \$30  
Hunt for Red October (5.25) .... \$30

**Electronic Arts**  
Madden Football (5.25) ..... \$32  
Life & Death (GS)..... \$32  
Tunnels of Armageddon (GS) .. \$27

**ECLAT**  
GeoGraphic Jigsaw (GS - 5.25) \$27  
Fractal Explorer (GS or 5.25).... \$27

**Intuit** Quicken (3.5 & 5.25) ..... \$36

**Manzanita**  
BusinessWorks Bundle ..... \$267  
BusinessWorks Payroll ..... \$109

**MicroIllusions**  
FirePower (GS) ..... \$28

**MECA** World Geograph (GS) ... \$73

**MicroRevelations**  
Xenocide (GS) ..... \$29

**Nolo Press** Will Maker (5.25) .. \$35

**Origin Systems**  
Omega (GS or 5.25) ..... \$30  
WindWalker (5.25) ..... \$26

**Roger Wagner**  
Graphic Exchange (GS) ..... \$35  
HyperStudio (GS) ..... \$82

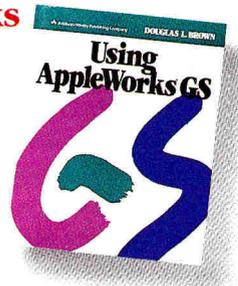
**Seven Hills Software**  
Graphic Writer III ..... \$69  
Font Factory GS ..... \$23

**Taito** Arkanoid (5.25) ..... \$12  
Arkanoid II (GS) ..... \$22  
Qix (GS) ..... \$22  
Renegade (5.25) ..... \$19

**TimeWorks**  
Publish It V3.0 (3.5 & 5.25) ..... \$72  
Graph It (3.5 & 5.25) ..... \$39

**Virgin Mastertronic**  
Risk (5.25) ..... \$27  
Clue Master Detective (5.25) .... \$27

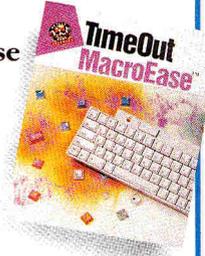
### Books



Using AppleWorks GS ..... \$19.95  
Using AppleWorks ..... \$21.95  
Hint Books for  
Kings Quest ..... \$7.95 ea.  
Police Quest ..... \$7.95 ea.  
Space Quest ..... \$7.95 ea.  
1001 Things to do with Your  
Apple IIGS ..... \$12.95  
1001 Things to do with Your  
Apple ..... \$12.95

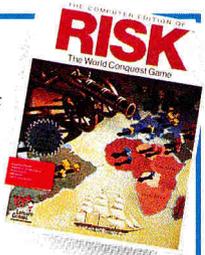
### TimeOut MacroEase

by Beagle Brothers  
With MacroEase you will discover loads of macro secrets and techniques that will let you teach AppleWorks new tricks. Also, contains a Macro Tour for programming beginners .... \$39



### Risk

by Virgin Mastertronic  
Now you can play Risk on your computer just as you would on the board game, with up to six players. For a real challenge, play against the ultimate master of strategy and skill — your own computer. .... \$27



### FingerPrint GSI

by Thirware  
The FingerPrint GSI is a screen dump graphic utility card with special desk top accessories and graphic tools. Features include an interrupt activator button, pull down menu's, save to disk & load from disk functions, graphic magic tools, and more! ..... \$95



"We do our homework when it comes to shipping. Whether you live in Kalamazoo or Zimbabwe, we'll find out the most efficient and cost effective way to get your order to you."

"When it comes to computers, we can't skimp on packing and shipping — only the best quality will do."

*Ed Casey, Shipping & Receiving*

**We Accept** - Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover, Optima, Check or Money Order.  
CODs up to \$1,000 accepted (add \$4 - cash, certified check, or money order only).

**Order via CompuServe's Electronic Mall — "GO CDA"**

All prices subject to change without notice. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Apple & the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

Ad #16-07

\* **SHIPPING** - Hardware and Software under 15 lbs. will be shipped *free* to any destination within the continental US via UPS 2 Day Express on any order over \$100. Orders under \$100 add \$3.00 Computer Systems and items over 15 lbs - please call for rates. Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO & Foreign Orders call or fax for rates.

**HOURS** Mon-Fri 9am-10pm  
Saturday 9am-6pm EST  
**Outside US/In New Jersey**  
(201) 832-9004  
**Customer Service**  
(201) 832-9007 / 800-526-5314

US/Canada Call 800-526-5313  
**CDA Computer Sales**

Thanks to a wide range of languages and tools for every level of expertise, Apple II programmers help keep America moving in business, science, the arts, and education.



By **JOE ABERNATHY** \* CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

**T**HE LESSONS WE TEACH OUR CHILDREN, the music, art, and entertainment we create, the data analysis that leads to scientific advances, the accounting and recordkeeping that keep our businesses on track — Apple IIs and the programs that run them are a big part of the American style of work and play. As we saw in part 1 of this article last month (June 1990, p. 50), a wide range of languages, environments, and utilities make programming available to computerists at all levels of experience, with supplementary tools designed to tailor your code writing to your individual goals and abilities. Part 2 presents *inCider*'s survey of brand-name Apple II languages and programming utilities. In every area, from graphics and sound to games and productivity, you'll find a language and accompanying software ideally suited to your needs and interests.

## ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Merlin, from Roger Wagner Publishing, is perhaps the fastest, most accessible way to write assembly-language programs — and a version of Merlin is available for every Apple II model. The newest release, **Merlin 16+**, includes well-designed examples of source code, on-line help for ProDOS and GS/OS functions, a GS Toolbox quick reference, and an extended version of Glen Bredon's **ProSel** utility set. You also can add your own utilities to the Merlin shell, and export its output files to The Byte Works' **ORCA/M** or Apple Computer's **Apple Programmer's Workshop** (APW) version of assembly, allowing easier mixing of languages.

APW (available through the Apple Programmers and Developers Association, or APDA) and The Byte Works' **ORCA/M**, functionally the same, include some features Merlin doesn't — in particular, support of high-level projects. They're more development environments than languages; they include assembly compilers as the standard language. You can add Pascal and C compilers, and mix these languages in a single program to get the best from each.

The strength of the APW and ORCA/M assemblers lies in their ability to manage complex projects professionally. Their Unix-style development shells include 50-plus utilities to support such functions as partial recompilation. A single programmer can manage a project of 25,000 or more lines with APW or ORCA/M. The shell itself takes some learning, but the time is well spent if you want to write big applications or use C or Pascal for the GS.

APW costs a bit more than ORCA/M, but it's maintained by Apple and so is the best the way to stay abreast of the latest developments in assembly programming. For instance, APW has supported *resources* (a type of complex data structure) for months, while ORCA owners are still waiting for that capability.

**ProDOS 8 Assembly Tools** is an 8-bit II-series assembly-language system from Apple through APDA. It includes an editor, assembler, debugger, and relocating loader. **ORCA/M 4.1** is The Byte Works' 8-bit (IIe) assembler. Source code developed on this system is compatible with ORCA/M for the GS. You can mix code from ORCA/Small C with ORCA 4.1 assembly code, as well.

Additional assembly-language utilities and source-code listings are available from The Byte Works, including **ORCA/Desktop**, **ORCA/Decompiler**, **ORCA/M 4.1 Floating Point Libraries**, **MON+ Symbolic Debugger**, and **ORCA/M 4.1 O/S Source**. Desktop is an option for ORCA's standard Unix-style shell; it lets you write, test, and debug your programs in the standard desktop



environment. Desktop's multiple-window environment is essential if you expect to develop a large library of source code. Disassembler is a product now under development; it will be able to change any OMF (object module format), ROM (read-only memory), BIN (binary), or SYS (system) file into understandable assembly language. Stay tuned for details in upcoming issues of *inCider*.

Floating Point Libraries add extended numerics capabilities; source code for these functions is included. MON+ allows step-by-step debugging of ORCA 4.1 assembly, plus disassembly and on-the-fly editing of problems. O/S Source is composed of four disks of source code from the ORCA 4.1 system, so you can learn by example or write customizations such as device drivers for the compiler itself.

**Micol Macro Assembler** for the GS, from Micol Systems, easy to learn and easy to use, is primarily a companion product for Micol's popular **Advanced BASIC**, which can't use subroutines produced by other assemblers. In light of the competition, Micol Macro isn't the place to turn for dedicated assembly programming, even though it's more efficient in some regards than APW.

## APPLESOFT BASIC

Applesoft is a language you don't have to buy — it's built into every Apple II. Applesoft hasn't changed much over the years, so you'll want to check into products that make it easier to write and

more powerful. Scores of Applesoft utilities have been written over the last 12 years; we'll review here only products that are actively supported.

The first thing to purchase is a real code editor. Several are available; the best are **Program Writer** from Beagle Bros for the IIe and **MD-BASIC** from Morgan Davis for the GS. (For details, see our comparative review in this issue, p. 31.)

Moving on to more sophisticated applications, **Supergraphix II**, from El Kassir Software, is one of a new breed of Applesoft enhancements for the GS. It adds various commands for dealing with the machine's advanced graphics, including color cycling, animation, a custom palette editor, a shape editor, and a font editor. A companion product, **Supermusic**, adds similar commands with which you can access GS sound through Applesoft.

**Iconix** and **Sonix**, from So What Software, are two products that compete with Supergraphix and Supermusic. (See March 1989, p. 80, for a review of Iconix.) They add various commands to allow use of sound and graphics in Applesoft — everything you need to do slick music and screen manipulation.

Is it easier to use Applesoft with enhancements for GS programming or just learn a language that's better suited to the task? Only advanced Applesoft programmers can make full use of those enhancements, and even they will run into limitations. Instead, Iconix, Sonix, Supergraphix, and Supermusic are probably best ►



# Programming Part II

suiting for renewing or updating your existing Applesoft programs.

A wealth of Applesoft enhancement utilities exist for non-GS Apple II owners. For instance, **Filecard Menus**, from Northeast Micro Systems, adds AppleWorks-style menus to any BASIC program. It supports 40- and 80-column screens, ProDOS clocks, and the mouse. Its nine commands include Box, for drawing boxes; Card, for drawing file cards; Line, for drawing repeated text; Menus, for composing numbered menus of up to nine items; and List, for menus of up to 255 items; plus one-key input, edit line input, and a file-card controller.

**Perspective View** by Mark Munson, from Imaging System Software, is a three-dimensional graphics toolkit for Applesoft and assembly language. Features include fast animation of up to 15 shapes simultaneously, 16 colors on the hi-res screen, true 3-D, nondestructive animation (for use with background pictures), a shape editor/viewer, and animation demonstration programs in BASIC and assembly.

One surefire way to tune up Applesoft is with the Toolbox series from Roger Wagner Publishing. All Toolbox programs are intercompatible, limited only by your II's memory, and are accessed with the Applesoft ampersand command. **Video Toolbox** manages text and hi-res screen functions, including menu generation and the mouse interface. **Wizard's Toolbox** helps you manage data and arrays, but also includes assorted shapes utilities, sound effects, and turtle graphics. **Invisible Tricks Toolbox** is a potpourri of memory management, Boolean arithmetic, in/out and conversion functions, BASIC command enhancement, and a slew of other useful utilities. **Database Toolbox** commands manage a myriad of array operations, including disk-file management, array conversions, and math functions, plus several fixes for Applesoft and a basic set of math tools. **Chart 'n Graph Toolbox** is a complete graphics-management package, including double-hi-res plotting and Easy Chart, a full-featured menu-driven graphing program.

**Beagle Compiler** (Beagle Bros) transforms your Applesoft programs into assembly language. The result is code that runs up to 15 times faster. It also lets your BASIC programs use auxiliary memory, including GS memory. This one's a must for serious Applesoft authors. (See our review in May 1987, p. 92.)

Beagle Bros, a company perhaps best known for its AppleWorks enhancements, started as a purveyor of utilities and Applesoft enhancements, tricks, and techniques. Rather than let these classics fade away, Beagle now offers a number of them free for the price of a long-distance call to its bulletin board, **ProBeagle**. Available titles include Alpha Plot, Beagle Bag, Beagle Basic, DOS Boss, Big U, D Code, Double Take, Extra K, Fat Cat, Flex Type, Font Mechanic, Frame-Up, Pro-Byter, Pronto DOS, Shape Mechanic, Silicon Salad, Tip Disk #1, and Utility City. If you want to write in Applesoft, this offer is worth the cost of a modem.

**The Tabler**, from Michael Black, is a traditional shape-table editor for Applesoft BASIC or 6502 assembly. Creating shapes is a nasty process, and a number of utilities have been written to make it more palatable. The Tabler is one of the better efforts.

**ModemWorks**, from Morgan Davis, is a set of ampersand-added

commands that make programming telecommunications easy. Besides helping you design custom terminal programs and even bulletin boards, ModemWorks also includes the **AmpersandWorks** utility set, a comprehensive set of disk-access routines.

Glen Bredon's **Applesoft FPE** lets you use Innovative Systems' **Floating Point Engine** from Applesoft to dramatically increase the speed at which the math coprocessor performs its operations. (See our review in December 1989, p. 118, for more information on this expansion card.)

Also from Glen Bredon is **ProCMD**, a standardized Applesoft command installation program, with examples. Type, Copy, Print Using, and a set of double-hi-res utilities are included. **UniRAM**, from Steven Humpage, is a companion package for RAM disks. It offers several useful BASIC commands, including Type and Type with prompting, Copy, Concatenate, Extract, Format and Unformat, and Filter.

**BASIC Programmer's Utility**, from Sir Cain Software, is designed to assist professional software designers by adding elements of structure, such as replacing line numbers with labels, and support for external libraries of source-code modules. Programs can be ported among Apple, IBM, and CP/M machines.

## ENHANCED BASICS

**AC/BASIC**, from Absoft, is a structured high-level language that almost eliminates the difficult aspects of programming the GS' complicated environments, especially the Desktop. You can implement menus, windows, buttons, fonts, sound, animation, mouse support, and event trapping with simple commands and no knowledge of the underlying Toolbox. This is unquestionably the fastest way to get a desktop program up and running, but you'll sacrifice performance and flexibility. AC/BASIC is compatible with GS/OS 5.0.2, although it doesn't implement the operating system's new features. This compiler appears to have a limited future, although it's fine for light tasks.

**Micol Advanced BASIC**, from Micol Systems, on the other hand, could pass for an Applesoft-compatible Pascal. It offers structure and program control of sufficient quality to teach programming style, and it acts as a superset of Applesoft (although somewhat obscurely). The GS version supports direct Toolbox calls and offers various Toolbox shortcuts. As a compiled BASIC, Micol features stunning support of graphics, including more screen resolutions than any other IIe language. It's the only BASIC for either the IIe or the GS that's supported aggressively. In contrast, **TML BASIC** from TML Systems and Apple's **GS BASIC** are both largely dysfunctional and shouldn't be used.

**ZBASIC**, from Zedcor, is an easy-to-use, compiled BASIC, producing programs that are compatible across several brands of computers, including IBM, CP/M, TRS-80, Apple II, and Macintosh. ZBASIC uses a line-based editing environment similar to Applesoft's, including syntax. Its features 54-digit precision for mathematics, with integer, single-, and double-precision numeric formats. You can use ZBASIC as an unstructured language — in which you deal with line numbers and convoluted source code — or with full structure for clean code. Program control statements



## Programming Part II

such as WHILE/WEND and DO/UNTIL are also provided here.

From Ross W. Lambert and Jay Jennings comes **ProTools 2.0**, a source-code function library for ZBASIC that supports the desktop user interface, windows, buttons, and a pop-up text editor styled after AppleWorks. Advanced input and disk operations are also included.

### PASCAL

**ORCA/Pascal**, another in the language series from The Byte Works, runs under the APW and ORCA/M environments on the GS. It's an ANSI-standard (American National Standards Institute) Pascal with extensions for the GS. You can generate launchable GS programs, classic desk accessories (CDAs), new desk accessories (NDAs), or programs to run under the Unix-style APW shell. ORCA/Pascal can make direct use of the Floating Point Engine math coprocessor, as well.

**TML Pascal II**, from TML Systems, is a stand-alone language that provides a full implementation of the new GS/OS features, including a resource editor to make desktop programming easier. The compiler is a nice, fast desktop development environment, but the language itself is plagued by bugs. (See Reviews, May 1990, p. 24, for details.)

**Apple II Pascal 1.3** is the official UCSD (University of California at San Diego) Pascal for the II. Even though Apple doesn't seem to be supporting it in the language's later years, Pascal was once the darling of that company, so the product is highly evolved. It includes a complete development environment, with compiler, linker, filer, editor, assembler, interpreter, sample programs, an its own operating system.

**The Apple II Desktop Toolkit** is a library of Pascal routines from APDA to manage the Desktop environment, mousetext, and double-hi-res graphics. Capabilities include pull-down menus, windows, cursors, and event handling, all in graphics or text mode. Also from APDA is the **Apple II Filecard Toolkit**, which provides an AppleWorks-like user interface for Apple Pascal, along with console and keyboard tools. APDA's **Apple II Pascal Device Support Tools** provide assistance in writing and attaching device drivers to programs written under Apple Pascal.

### C DIALECTS

APDA's **APW C** is one of two Cs you can use with APW and ORCA/M. While providing an important extension to the APW environment, this compiler is marketed strictly toward those who already understand programming in general and the architecture of the GS in particular. APW C has also taken a beating because it produces relatively cumbersome programs — and that's not supposed to happen with C.

**ORCA/C**, from The Byte Works (reviewed in March 1990, p. 90), seeks to be the successor to APW C. It generates faster programs, may be more accessible to those with intermediate skills, and is more compatible with C compilers on other computer lines. It offers function prototyping and a subset of the emerging ANSI C standard. Currently, ORCA/C has a problem with bugs and doesn't fully support the GS/OS operating system, a situation we can

expect will change with the upcoming release of version 2.0.

**ORCA/M 4.1 Small C**, also from The Byte Works, is a subset of C for the IIe. All full C statements are included, with most operators, but only short and long integers are implemented. The full source code of the compiler is included by way of example. You can mix Small C with assembly in the ORCA/M environment; the language also supports libraries and partial compilation.

**Aztec C**, from Manx, is the choice for full-powered C programming on earlier IIs (64K required). It offers the full power of C, and your programs are readily portable to versions of Aztec C for the Macintosh, Amiga, IBM, Atari ST, CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and TRS-80 lines.

### FORTH

GSF's **GS16FORTH II** is an exciting programming language. It retains backward compatibility with FIGForth and Forth-79, two dialects of the language, but includes a full set of enhancements to support GS programming. In fact, it's one of the most accessible GS languages. It supports all GS/OS 5.0.2 features, including resources, with directions and source-code examples. One of Forth's advantages is the ability to build a reusable "vocabulary" as you write an application; in this compiler, that means you can borrow the user interface of the Forth programming shell itself to create nearly instant desktop programs.

Another feature of the language is incremental compiling, which lets you create and test small fragments of source code and then move on to the next part of your program with confidence. In the GS16Forth II desktop environment, you can use this feature in the traditional way or as a method for designing individual tool calls that otherwise would require the presence of a full supporting framework for testing. GS16Forth II generates fast 16-bit native code, and best of all, it's one of the most affordable products on the market.

Allen Anway's **FORTH-83** for the GS is favored by many teachers because it boots into self-instruction mode. It doesn't offer Toolbox extensions, but the package does include an example disk.

**RavenFORTH/GS**, from RavenWare Software, is a 16-bit implementation of Forth-79 for the GS. It includes all standard Forth-79 commands, plus an interface to the GS' built-in programmer's Toolbox. The package includes a text editor, Forth screen editor Toolbox interface files, demo programs, and sample source code.

**Isys FORTH-83**, from Illyes Systems, is fast and optimized, and includes separate versions for the IIe, the GS, and older IIs enhanced with a 65802 or 65816 microprocessor. Its features include turtle and Cartesian graphics, with support of double-hi-res and GS super-hi-res graphics, single- and double-precision floating-point math with transcendentals, double-precision integer math, and a macro assembler.

### LOGO

Terrapin's **Logo Plus** is the latest version of an old favorite. It includes turtle graphics, a shape editor for replacing the default turtle, math functions, debugging tools, shared text and graphics, a procedure editor, words and lists, interactive programs, and tools ►

# programming Part II

for advanced programmers. Its newest feature is the ability to control robotic devices. A generous supply of ideas and support materials from Terrapin are included to let you quickly integrate this language into the classroom.

Add-on products from Terrapin provide further curriculum support. **TSI Robotics** lets you use Terrapin Logo to control robotics kits, including those from Fischertechnik, Capsella, Robotix, Erector, and Lego, for skill development in science, mathematics, problem solving, and logic. The appeal of Logo to children and other beginners is fully preserved. (See Reviews in November 1987, p. 37, and June 1988, p. 32, for more information.)

**LogoWorks: Lessons in Logo** is a set of curriculum materials for teaching geometry in 4th through 8th grades. The result of a state-funded project in North Carolina, it includes hundreds of student activities, lessons, and a teacher's manual. *The Logo Project Book: Exploring Words and Lists* delves into the language arts. The presentation is attractive, with horoscopes, anagrams, secret codes, and palindromes. **Logo Probability** provides 12 activities to encourage students to examine that mathematical concept. Besides encouraging development of clear perception, this product may help provide early protection against innumeracy. **Logo Data Toolkit** teaches planning and data organization. It includes a

surveying tool, a database system, and a charting tool, as well.

Logo comes to the GS with a new version of **LogoWriter** from LCSi. This language, which is still available for earlier IIs, combines traditional Logo programming with word processing. It opens up a second level of creativity by letting students write stories and games on the same screen with the turtle. The home edition comes with an activity book that lets you start using the language on the second page and leads you through a variety of projects. It's written for ages 7 and up; supporting materials for teachers are available. LogoWriter offers full graphics-based word processing, four turtles, music, math, programmable word processing, and the full Logo language. The Apple IIGS version is for those with intermediate-level skills.

**TC Logo**, from Lego Systems (reviewed in June 1988, p. 32), combines one of the most creative languages for students with one of the more enduring play sets. If Jack's really a Lego maniac as the ads say, he has an Apple II and TC Logo at home with which to explore the physical sciences, although he probably doesn't look at it that way. This product uses an extended version of the Logo language to provide control over a Lego construction set you can use to build various mechanical devices with motors, touch sensors, and light sensors. Seven projects are described in the directions,

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### AC/BASIC

Absoft Corp.  
2781 Bond St.  
Auburn Hills, MI 48057  
(313) 853-0050  
\$125

**AmperWorks**, included w/ MW  
**ModemWorks**, \$59.95  
**MD-BASIC**, \$49.95  
Morgan Davis Group  
10079 Nuerto Rancho  
San Diego, CA 92078-1736  
(619) 670-0563

**APW**, \$100  
**APW C**, \$100  
**Apple II Desktop Toolkit**, \$30  
**Apple II Filecard Toolkit**, \$35  
**Apple II Pascal 1.3**, \$100  
**Apple II Pascal**  
**Device Support Tools**, \$20  
**Apple IIgs BASIC**, \$50  
**ProDOS 8 Assembly Tools**, \$35  
Apple Programmers and  
Developers Association  
Apple Computer Inc.  
20525 Mariani Ave.  
MS 33-G  
Cupertino, CA 95014-6299  
(800) 282-2732

**Applesoft FPE**, included w/ FPE  
**ProCMD**, \$25  
**ProSel**, \$40 (8), \$60 (16)  
Glen Bredon  
521 State Road  
Princeton, NJ 08540

### APW Make

DEMCO Electronics  
10516 Grevillea Ave.  
Inglewood, CA 90304  
(213) 677-0801  
\$50

### Aztec C

Manx Software  
1 Industrial Way  
Eatontown, NJ 07724  
(201) 542-2121  
(800) 221-0440  
\$299

### BASIC Programmer's Pak

\$129  
**DB Master Professional**, \$295  
**DB Master Version Five**,  
\$45 shareware  
**Electronic Service & Repair**,  
\$50

### Medical Office Management

\$150  
**Simple Accounting System**, \$25  
Stone Edge Technologies  
P.O. Box 3200  
Maple Glen, PA 19002  
(215) 641-1825

### BASIC Programmer's Utility

Sir Cain Software  
7516 Marathon Drive  
Biloxi, MS 39532  
(601) 392-8444  
\$15

### Beagle Compiler

\$74.95  
**Program Writer**, \$49  
Beagle Bros  
6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(800) 345-1750  
(800) 992-4022 (CA)  
(619) 452-5500  
(619) 558-6151 **ProBeagle BBS**

### CDA Power: Volume I

**Desk Accessories**, \$59.95

**File Utilities**, \$34.95

**360 Text Toolkit**, \$64.95

360 Microsystems  
12272 Fox Hound Lane  
Orlando, FL 32826  
(407) 365-6714

**Chart 'n Graph Toolbox**, \$39.95

**Database Toolbox**, \$39.95

**The Graphic Exchange**, \$49.95

**HyperStudio 2.0**, \$149.95

**Invisible Tricks Toolbox**, \$39.95

**Merlin 16+**, \$124.95

**Softswitch**, \$59.95

**Video Toolbox**, \$39.95

**Wizard's Toolbox**, \$39.95

Roger Wagner Publishing  
1050 Pioneer Way  
Suite P  
El Cajon, CA 92020  
(619) 442-0522

### Filecard Menus

Northeast Micro Systems  
5C Kensington  
London Square  
Clifton Park, NY 12065  
(518) 383-2858  
\$15

### Floating Point Engine

Innovative Systems  
P.O. Box 444  
Seyern, MD 21144-0444  
(301) 987-8688  
\$229

### FORTH-83

Allen Anway  
1219 North 21st St.  
Superior, WI 54880  
(715) 394-4061  
freeware (send 2 disks)

### Graphics Supermarket

Abracadaba  
P.O. Box 2440  
Eugene, OR 97402  
(503) 342-3030  
\$49.95  
\$149.95 with source code

### GS16FORTH II

GSF  
1049 Shady Lakes Circle South  
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418  
\$49.95

### Hyperscreen

Scholastic Software  
2931 East McCarty St.  
P.O. Box 7501  
Jefferson City, MO 65101  
(800) 541-5513  
(800) 392-2179 (MO)  
\$99.95 educators  
\$124.95 consumers

**Iconix**, \$59.95

**Sonix**, \$59.95

So What Software  
10221 Slater Ave.  
Suite 103  
Fountain Valley, CA 92708  
(714) 964-4298

# Programming Part II

including traffic lights, a turtle, a merry-go-round, a washing machine, an assembly line, an automobile, and logic gates.

## RELATIONAL DATABASE DESIGN

**DB Master Professional**, from Stone Edge Technologies Inc., is a business alternative to traditional programming. You may think it's fancy AppleWorks, but it isn't. DB Master is the management tool every business needs if it finds itself at odds with standard accounting packages. It lets you design a tracking, forecasting, accounting, and reporting system unique to your type of business. You can take the full dose, or use it simply to manage cash flow, customer contacts, or tax liabilities.

DB Master Professional combines the traditional information-management capabilities of a database with extended numeric capabilities, relational associations, and made-to-order reporting (printouts). It's designed to handle the most demanding tasks, supporting single files of up to 10 megabytes in size, across 50 disks. Advanced searching and sorting, required fields, inclusion of extended text, instant report generation, and dozens of other features put this product in a class by itself. Relational capabilities let you automatically associate operations on a given piece of information with other fields and other files. To give a simple example,

invoices can automatically look up customer names, product prices, or availability, and tell you when to reorder.

Stone Edge also markets **DB Master Version Five**, a somewhat less powerful version of the product, as shareware. Version Five lets you create records with up to 200 fields of 250 characters each. It can work with files as large as 10 megabytes in size and includes most of the report-generation features of Professional. (For details, see "DB Master for Everyone," What's New, June 1990, p. 17; "In a Class by Itself," March 1989, p. 39; and "On the Pole in the Database Derby," Editors' Choice, July 1988, p. 96.)

A number of Stone Edge enhancements are marketed for use with DB Master, including the **BASIC Programmer's Pak** for accessing DB Master files, the **Medical Office Management** template, the **Electronic Service & Repair** template, and the **Simple Accounting System**, which lets you design a custom system of your own.

## AUTHORING SYSTEMS

*Authoring systems* let Apple II users with little or no programming knowledge design interactive presentations utilizing graphics, sound, speech, and so on. This is the first evidence of *object-oriented* programming for the II, which many experts predict will

### Isys FORTH-83

Ilyes Systems  
P.O. Box 2516  
Station A  
Champaign, IL 61820  
(217) 359-6039  
\$99

**Logo Data Toolkit**, \$39.95

**Logo Plus**, \$119.95

**Logo Probability**, \$19.95

**The Logo Project Book:  
Exploring Words and Lists**,  
\$29.95

**LogoWorks: Lessons in Logo**,  
\$29.95

**TSI-1 Robotics Kit**, \$225

**TSI-2 Robotics Kit**, \$270

Terrapin Software  
400 Riverside St.  
Portland, ME 04103  
(207) 878-8200

### LogoWriter

LCSI  
3300 Cote Vertu  
201 Montreal, Quebec  
Canada H4R 2B7  
(800) 321-5646

### Micol Advanced BASIC,

\$145 GS, \$89.95 Ile/Ilc

### Micol Macro Assembler,

\$89.95

Micol Systems  
9 Lynch Road  
Willowdale, ON  
Canada M2J 2V6  
(416) 495-6864

### MON+ Symbolic Debugger,

\$29.95

**ORCA/C**, \$150

**ORCA/Desktop**, \$60

**ORCA/Disassembler**, \$49.95

**ORCA/M**, \$69.95

**ORCA/M 4.1**, \$99.95

**ORCA/M 4.1 Floating Point**

**Libraries**, \$39.95

**ORCA/M 4.1 O/S Source**, \$39.95

**ORCA/M 4.1 Small C**, \$39.95

**ORCA/Pascal**, \$150

The Byte Works  
4700 Irving Blvd. NW  
Suite 207  
Albuquerque, NM 87114  
(505) 898-8183

### Perspective View

Imaging System Software  
6521 East Paradise Drive  
Scottsdale, AZ 85254

### Programmer's Online Companion

Addison-Wesley  
Consumer Software Support  
Route 128  
Reading, MA 01867-9984  
(617) 944-3700  
\$49.95

### ProTools 2.0

Ariel Publishing  
P.O. Box 398  
Pateros, WA 98846  
(509) 923-2249  
\$29.95

### RavenFORTH/GS

RavenWare Software  
23930 Ocean Ave. #201  
Torrance, CA 90505  
price unavailable

### Rose Editor

JEM Software  
24812 Celtic Court  
Ramona, CA 92065  
\$15

### StoryWorks

Teachers' Idea & Information  
Exchange  
P.O. Box 6229  
Lincoln, NE 68506  
(402) 483-6987  
\$49.95

**Supergraphix II**, \$89.95

**Supermusic**, \$39.95

El Kassir Software  
232 Thorne St.  
Suite C  
Los Angeles, CA 90042  
(213) 257-6882

### The Tabler

Michael Black  
213 Iroquois  
Laurium, MI 49913  
\$5 shareware

### TC Logo

Lego Systems  
555 Taylor Road  
Enfield, CT 06082  
(800) 243-4870  
(203) 749-2291  
\$485

**TML BASIC**, \$125

**TML Pascal II**, \$125

**TML Pascal II**

**Source Code Library**, \$49.95

**TML Pascal II Speech Toolkit**,

\$69.95

TML Systems  
8837-B Goodby's Executive  
Drive  
Jacksonville, FL 32217  
(904) 636-8592

### Tutor-Tech 2.2

Techware Corp.  
P.O. Box 151085  
Altamonte Springs, FL 32715  
(407) 695-9000  
\$195  
\$290 with gradebook manager

### UniRAM

Steven Humpage  
2427 Northeast 24th Ave.  
Portland, OR 97212  
\$20

### ZBASIC

Zedcor  
4500 East Speedway  
Suite 22  
Tucson, AZ 85712  
(800) 482-4567  
\$69.95



# Programming Part II

revolutionize the way computers are regarded and used. There's a lot of power and promise in today's authoring systems, but make no mistake: This type of programming still takes effort.

**HyperStudio** for the IIGs, from Roger Wagner Publishing, includes a text editor, paint program, sound editor, sound digitizing hardware, microphone, graphics and sound-effects libraries, the ability to import from most GS paint and sound programs, and generous examples. It's a well-designed, reliable product with everything you need to create significant presentations.

The idea of a complete authoring system is betrayed somewhat by the absence of a video digitizer, which you must have if you're going to create high-quality original *stacks*, or topic modules. But many people won't feel the need for such a digitizer, which would add \$200 to \$300 to the price of the product. Thousands of existing pictures and compatible clip-art images are available.

HyperStudio lets you lay out a series of interrelated screens through which users can progress in an intuitive, rather than sequential, fashion. You start with a standard or custom card background and add pictures, or *buttons*, that can be associated with sounds, text files, other pictures, stacks, or cards, or traditional application software. For instance, a teacher might establish a relationship between a test-giving stack and a gradebook program. (For more information, see "Exploring HyperStudio," March 1990, p. 56; "In the Cards," *Speaking of Graphics*, October 1989, p. 94; "Does HyperStudio Stack Up?" September 1989, p. 44; and "Hypertext for Your GS," *Editors' Choice*, August 1989, p. 108.)

**Tutor-Tech**, from Techware, is a IIe multimedia tool that lets you combine writing, drawing, custom fonts, sound effects, speech, and video in an interactive application. A number of educational extensions facilitate the design of tests and lessons. Tutor-Tech reportedly is being enhanced to provide scripting, plus the ability to convert Macintosh HyperCard stacks. **HyperScreen**, from Scholastic Software, and **StoryWorks**, from the Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange, are two other authoring systems for 8-bit Apples. (See "Curing the 8-Bit Blues," September 1989, p. 48; "More Hypertext," *What's New*, April 1990, p. 20; "On the Button," *Editors' Choice*, May 1990, p. 96; and *Reviews*, April 1990, p. 32, for more information.)

## UTILITIES

Abacadata's **Graphics Supermarket** is a planning and design tool for the GS that includes such advanced internal graphics tools that most people don't know where to start. Graphics Supermarket is kind of like a modern-day shape editor, such as those used with Applesoft. You can create or edit shapes of any size, icons, patterns, or entire pictures, and translate them into C or assembly language. Examples show you how to use them in your own programs in C, assembly, and BASIC. A tutorial teaches the fundamentals of GS shapes. You can import shapes from any standard GS picture, and a number of shapes are included. Other features include animation, all super-hi-res screens, full color, seven levels of zoom, a clipboard that can hold 15 images, color printing, full drawing tools, and custom color palettes. The source code for Graphics Supermarket itself is available.

**Rose Editor**, from JEM Software, replaces the one that comes with ORCA/M and APW. Rose can edit two files at once, with cut-and-paste between them. It allows multiple tab settings for various languages and comes with both AppleWorks and ORCA command sets. It supports the mouse and macros and can scroll through a 64K file in about four seconds.

Martin Peckham's **APW Make**, from DEMCO Electronics, automates application design. It lets you write a script of interdependent filenames corresponding to the modules of your program; Make examines the date of last modification and recompiles a module if the dates of its interdependent files indicate it has become obsolete.

**The Graphic Exchange** by John MacLean, from Roger Wagner Publishing, allows the conversion of any graphics screen file from any Apple II type to any other type, including GS super hi-res. You'll find this useful with any hypermedia product or in game programming. **Softswitch** by Ken Kashmarek, also from Roger Wagner Publishing, lets you switch instantly among as many as nine ProDOS programs, but only on the GS. (It works as a CDA.) It's especially useful when doing Applesoft programming or when using a language that doesn't have its own editor.

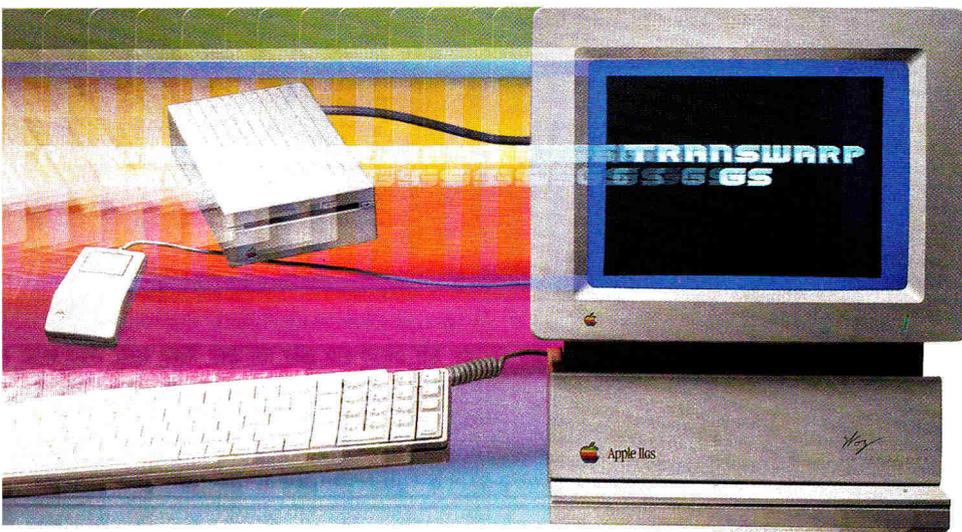
**The Programmer's Online Companion**, published by Addison-Wesley, is a CDA for the GS that provides a generic quick reference to the built-in Toolbox calls. To date, it hasn't been updated to support the latest features of the GS or to run under the current operating system.

**CDA Power: Volume I Desk Accessories**, from 360 Microsystems, offers some indispensable CDAs for use on the GS: an ASCII table, a 65816 command reference, and a scientific calculator, among other things. Also from 360 comes **Text Toolkit**, a library for GS APW and ORCA/M that extends the screen text-handling capabilities of your languages. The Text Toolkit comes with an assembly-language interface; you can add ORCA Pascal and APW C interfaces separately. **File Utilities I** is an expanded set of shell utilities for APW and ORCA for the GS.

## THE POWER OF LANGUAGE

"Do-it-yourself" has always been the hallmark of Apple II users. Need to keep more accurate records for income-tax purposes? Designing a new kind of adventure game? Want to plan your kids' next history or geography lesson? Whether you're dabbling on the weekend or making programming your life's work, decide what you want to say, plan the best way to say it, and then choose the environment that matches your goals. Examine all the alternatives. No language is automatically better than others — each is a specialist to one degree or another. With Apple II languages and tools available for every type of endeavor that can be computerized, the best software is the expression of your individual ideas. □

JOE ABERNATHY IS A JOURNALIST WITH *THE HOUSTON CHRONICLE*. HE IS A CERTIFIED APPLE DEVELOPER AND THE AUTHOR OF *INCIDER'S* BIMONTHLY PROGRAMMING COLUMN APPLE IIGS BASICS. WRITE TO HIM AT P.O. BOX 66046, HOUSTON, TX 77098. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.



# The IIGS just got up to speed.

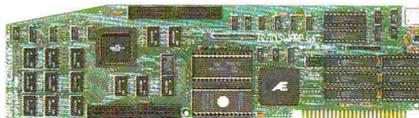
**Join the tens of thousands of TransWarp GS™ owners who've discovered computing at Warp Speed!**

Employing the latest surface-mount technology. Incorporating not two, but five layers of circuitry. Meet the most technologically advanced board we've ever produced. TransWarp GS.

With it, your IIGS rips along at 7 MHz, compared to its native 2.8. The difference isn't merely noticeable, it's astounding. Pull-down menus fly open, folders leap off the finder, screens change in an eyeblink. Your IIGS feels like a color Mac...it's an entirely new computer environment!

### **Full compatibility.**

Completely compatible with all standard hardware and software, TransWarp GS has been extensively



*More than twice as fast—that's computing at TransWarp speed!*

tested by all the major publications and by Applied Engineering.

### **So complicated, it's simple.**

Plug in one connector, then insert TransWarp GS into slot 3 or 4 (the board won't override either slot's function), set your control panel and prepare yourself for warp speed.

Switching back to normal (or merely fast) speed is as easy as accessing the control panel. And in the future, when even faster micro-processor chips become available, you'll be able to switch-out chips inexpensively.

From AppleWorks GS to Zany Golf,

TransWarp GS transforms the IIGS into the computer we all knew it could be.

**TransWarp GS Accelerator \$399**

### **Order Today!**

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

**AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®**  
*The Apple enhancement experts.*

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

**(214) 241-6060**

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

## HIT THE ROAD 2

How much do you spend on your car? Customize last month's spreadsheet with your own expense figures, and take your budget in for repairs.

By **RUTH K. WITKIN**

SUMMERTIME, AND THE LIVING IS more than just easy. For me, it's downright exhilarating, especially when I can put pedal to the metal.

But owning a car can be expensive, even more expensive than many of us think. Finding out what your car costs for each mile you run it can be an eye-opening experience.

Last month, you created the spreadsheet in the accompanying **Figure**, which keeps track of gas costs, repairs and maintenance, licenses, insurance, and other related expenses (June 1990, p. 60). In this session, you'll learn how to use and update the spreadsheet.

Now load AppleWorks and display the spreadsheet named *CAR COST*. And here's the *Review/Add/Change* screen.

### USING YOUR SPREADSHEET

Before you can start using the car-cost calculator, you need to make a few preparations. To keep the original intact, first save it to disk under another name: Press Open apple-N (OA-N), type **MY** and hit the spacebar (so that the filename becomes *MY CAR COST*), and hit Return. Press OA-S to save it to disk.

Now blank out the existing entries, starting with car description, original

price, and market value: With the cursor on C3, press OA-B, type **B**, highlight the block of cells to D5, and hit Return. Blank out H3 and H4 the same way.

You're about to work in the entry area, which contains many formulas. Though protected against change, you can still blank out formulas inadvertently, so be sure the cursor is on the correct cell at all times. First, blank out the dates in column A: With the cursor on A9, press OA-B, type **B**, move the cursor to A13, and hit Return.

Next, blank out the ending-mileage entries in column C: With the cursor on C9, press OA-B, type **B**, move the cursor to C12, and hit Return. Because these cells are in standard-value format, blanking leaves their format unaffected. As you work, formula results start to disappear.

And finally, blank out the gallons and cost entries in columns E and F: Place the cursor on E9, press OA-B, type **B**, move the cursor to F12, and hit Return. These cells are in a nonstandard format (column E cells are in *Commas* with one decimal place, and column F cells are in *Commas* with two decimal places), so blanking their contents also blanks their formats.

Though the entry area looks eerily empty now, the formulas are still there. As you move the cursor around, the cell-contents line shows them safe and secure in their cells.

In the same way, blank out entries in the following cells: C24 through H24 (*PRIOR PERIODS*), A29 through D34 (*MAINT & REPAIRS*), H29 through H34 (*FIXED COSTS*), and H48 (*Years in Use*). When you're finished, most of the formulas in these areas display zero. Formulas in H41 and H42 contain "historical" amounts, so that's what they display, as do other formulas relating to those formulas. *ERROR* messages appear in H49, H50, and H51 merely because you're asking these formulas to divide by zero, which they can't do.

To give the labels in row 27 (anniversary year and current year) the proper time frame, edit (OA-U) them, overtype them, or blank them out and type from scratch.

This completes the preparations, so press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

### FORMATTING CONSIDERATIONS

At this point, it's important to understand two things about AppleWorks and this spreadsheet:

1. Certain entries are in cells with a nonstandard format. When you blank out these entries, you also blank out the cell formats. Cells so affected are *Gallons* in column E and *Cost* in column F.
2. Any "disappearing" IF formula (one with quotation marks in the Else statement) in a cell with a nonstandard format blanks out the cell format when the Else statement makes the cell look empty. (This is an unfortunate AppleWorks trait that I hope Claris corrects.) Cells so affected include *CPG* in column G and *MPG* in column H.

What all this means is that you'll have to reformat as you go along—with input cells, before or after you make the entry—and with formula cells, after they display ►

# AE Update...

AppleWorks 3.0 Expander for AppleWorks 3.0 is now shipping as an update for all AE memory board owners. The expander offers Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc Plus, and IIc AppleWorks enhancement for AppleWorks 2.0, 2.1 and the latest version, 3.0. New features include increased record limits in the data base, more lines in the word processor, multiple disk saving, time and date display, print buffering (for most AE memory boards), and enhanced RAM disk handling. Now available from AE for \$29.

Applied Engineering expands technical support. In a continuing effort to improve customer service, AE recently hired a new manager of technical services with more than 15 years experience in technical services management. In addition, AE's telephone support staff has been doubled in size and the number of incoming phone lines has increased.

Applied Engineering installs multi-line technical support bulletin board. All types of product information is now available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week - no busy signal. The AE technical support staff is on-line to support our entire product line. Over the next several months, we'll develop a comprehensive question and answer data base. A directory will also be developed for often asked questions so customers can go directly to an appropriate section. The modem number is (214) 241-6677 and supports any Hayes compatible modem with speeds up to 2400 bps.

ReadyLink updated to version 1.3.1. The interface has been improved and is now more intuitive than ever. The macro command language has been expanded to be more powerful, and there are more terminal emulations to increase connectivity. Just to name a few of the many improvements. ReadyLink is ready now and available to existing ReadyLink customers from AE for \$15.

Applied Engineering developing the first heavy duty power supply for the Apple IIGS. Ample power for even the most decked-out GS's. Expected to be available some time in the third quarter. Ask your dealer or call Applied Engineering for more information.

PC Transporter gets a System Disk facelift to version 1.3. The update contains increased hard disk support for storage up to 64 Meg, support for ADB extended keyboards, better GSOS support including the elimination of drive polling, easier program launching, additional modem support, improved printing with the ImageWriter II, and more. Available now from Applied Engineering for \$25.

The AE 3.5 Drive is now shipping. Our new drive is packaged in a high-quality plastic case and has the same aesthetic look, footprint and dimensions as the Apple drive. Incorporates same top-quality Sony mechanism used in Apple's drive. The AE drive features a daisy-chain port, red/green L.E.D. indicators for disk read/write, auto eject and a full year warranty. A user installable High Density Upgrade is soon to follow. AE 3.5 Drive \$279. 3.5 Disk Controller for IIe and II Plus \$79. High Density Upgrade \$49.

GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus DMA upgrade available for "Rev A" owners. "Rev A" owners can send in their GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus to be swapped for a current Rev which is DMA compatible, even with Apple's new SCSI card. Call AE for information on how to upgrade. GS-RAM upgrade \$99. GS-RAM Plus upgrade \$109.

the calculation produced by this spreadsheet's Then statement.

**MAKING YOUR FIRST ENTRIES**

Pull out the mountain of documents you've amassed since last month, so that you can make your entries. Lacking those, practice with the sample entries in the **Figure** and make up others as you go along, so that you'll become familiar with the routine of ending one period and starting another. Here's how to get going:

- Enter your car description in C3, C4, and C5, and the original price and market value in H3 and H4.
- Enter gas fill-up dates in A9 through A18, ending mileage at each fill-up in C9 through C18, number of gallons in E9 through E18, gas cost in E9 through E18, maintenance and repair dates in A29 and below, what was done in B29 and below, maintenance and repair costs in D29 and below, and fixed costs in H29 through H34. Don't bother to fill every cell in the maintenance-and-repair section. Just a few will do.

As you work, the formulas will produce starting mileage in B9 through B18, number of miles between fill-ups in D9 through D18, cost per gallon in G9 through G18, number of miles per gallon in H9 through H18, and totals in row 20. They also calculate annual fixed costs in H36, depreciation in H45, and operating cost since you bought your car in H44, and show you the operating costs per year, per month, and per mile in H49 through H51. In D54, the formula adds up the total maintenance and repair costs for the year. Whew!

The formulas in H41 and H42 still contain sample historical costs. If you want to change these numbers, either blank out the formulas (press OA-B, type Y to remove protected cells, and hit Return) or edit (OA-U) the formulas. Now press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

**STARTING ANEW**

When rows 9 through 18 are filled, Formula 21 (H5) reminds you to *START ANEW*. At this point, you can either blank out old entries or insert entry rows. Here's how to blank out old entries:

1. Turn off automatic recalculation (OA-V, then RFM). Now enter the formula results

**Figure.** Car-cost spreadsheet with sample entries.

CAR COST CALCULATOR									
3	DESCRIPTION:	1989 Marlin Mystic			ORIGINAL PRICE:	\$14,500			
4	PURCHASE DATE:	March 23 1988			MARKET VALUE:	\$6,200			
5	BOUGHT FROM:	Abner Motors			PERIOD STATUS:	OKAY			
7	DATE	START	END	MILES	GALLONS	COST	CPG	MPG	
9	May 2 90	21,320	21,671	351	16.0	16.60	1.04	21.9	
10	May 11	21,671	21,948	277	15.0	15.50	1.03	18.5	
11	May 19	21,948	22,288	340	17.5	18.00	1.03	19.4	
12	May 27	22,288	22,571	283	15.0	15.35	1.02	18.9	
13	Jun 3	22,571							
20	CURRENT PERIOD	4	1,251	63.5	65.45	1.03	19.7		
22	LIFE-TO-DATE	STOPS	MILES	GALLONS	COST	CPG	MPG		
24	PRIOR PERIODS	120	21,320	960.0	1,286.40	.94	22.2		
25	PRIOR+CURRENT	124	22,571	1,023.5	1,351.85	.99	21.0		
27	MAINT & REPAIRS (3/23/90 to 3/22/91)				FIXED COSTS FOR 1990				
29	Mar 30 90	Tune-up	65.83	Driver's License					8.00
30	Mar 30	Oil change & lube	32.66	Car Registration					46.75
31	Apr 21	Wash and wax	12.00	Insurance					658.00
32	May 23	New tires (2)	202.00	Inspection					12.50
33	May 23	Brakes relined	83.42	Auto Club					45.00
34	Jun 3	Oil-1 quart	2.23	Loan Interest					587.00
36				Total Fixed Costs					1,357.25
39				LIFE-TO-DATE CAR COSTS					
40				Gas Costs					1,351.85
41				Fixed Costs					3,702.25
42				Maint & Repairs					1,632.14
44				Operating Cost					6,686.24
45				Depreciation					8,300.00
47				Adjusted Cost					14,986.24
49				Years in Use					2.25
50				Cost per Year					6,660.55
51				Cost per Month					555.05
51				Cost per Mile					.66
54	Year-To-Date		398.14						

2. You want to start with a clean sheet, so use OA-B to blank out the dates in column A, ending-mileage entries in column C, and gallons and cost entries in columns E and F. Reformat as necessary.
3. Press OA-K to recalculate. The formula cells in rows 9 through 18 should now look empty, except B9, which copies the prior-period mileage from D24. Your spreadsheet is now ready for the start of a new

period. As you make your new entries, press OA-K to recalculate the formulas and reformat as necessary.

Now remove this blanked-out version from the Desktop and load the earlier, complete version stored on disk.

**INSERTING ENTRY ROWS**

Adding entry rows is a good way to cut down on the number of times you need to blank out old information. It's best to insert these rows when input cells are formatted, because you can copy formulas and formats in one step. It doesn't matter if the cells are empty or contain entries at the time. Here's how to do it:

1. With the cursor on A19, press OA-I to start the *Insert* command. Confirm *Rows*, type **2** as the number of rows to insert, and press Return.

2. Copy the formulas and any input formats into the inserted rows: With the cursor on B18, start the *Copy* (OA-C) command and confirm *Within worksheet*. Press OA-Right Arrow to identify B18 through H18 as the source, and hit Return. To identify the destination, move the cursor to A19, type a period, move the cursor to A20, and hit Return. Type **Y** to clear the protected cells (it doesn't mean anything here), then press OA-R once to tell AppleWorks every cell reference in every formula is *relative*.

3. AppleWorks will adjust the SUM formulas to include the new rows, but you'll have to edit in a new ending cell in H5. To do this, place the cursor on H5 and press OA-U. Press Right Arrow five times to move the cursor to the *I* in H18, press OA-E to switch to the otype cursor (the blinking rectangle), and type **20** (the new cell for the formula to check).

You can insert rows in the maintenance-and-repair area the same way. Start with the cursor on A53 (or whichever row contains the short line after you insert rows in the entry area), and press OA-I. AppleWorks will adjust the SUM formula, now in D54, to account for the new rows.

If you insert more rows than can fit on one sheet of paper, AppleWorks will print leftover rows on a second page. Reducing the top margin from its current .3 inches to zero lets you keep a few more rows on the page.

It's easy to keep track of a second car. Simply use OA-N to make a copy of this spreadsheet under still another filename. Blank out the irrelevant entries, enter new information, and save the spreadsheet.

If you'd like a reprint of part 1 of our "Hit the Road" series, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to "Car-Cost Spreadsheet," Editorial Department, *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Next month, in response to many requests, you'll be creating a database to keep track of your stock holdings. □

WRITE TO RUTH WITKIN AT 5 PATRICIA ST., PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

**NEW!**

**LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!**

**UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!**

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

**GS RAM UPGRADES**

**AI 4 MEG GS RAM BOARD.** DMA compatible. Expands Ilgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1MEG . . . \$129  
**AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board.** DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1MEG . . . \$219  
 Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes . . . Call  
**256K RAM Set** (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty. . . . \$29  
**1 MEG RAM Set** (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty. . . . \$85  
**TRANSWARP GS** by Applied Engineering . . . \$319

**SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For Ilgs**

**New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair**  
 These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose.  
**FREE Demo Program** . . . . . \$129

**AE RAM BOARDS**

**RAMWORKS III w/256K** . . . . . \$149  
**RAMFACTOR w/256K** . . . . . \$199  
 Above w/512K or 1 Megabyte. . . . . Call

**Ilc/Ilc MEGABYTE RAM**

**Super Expander E** for U.S. & European Ilc. Licensed by Applied Engineering. A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/OK Above w/256K . . . . . \$59  
 Above w/512K or 1 Megabyte . . . . . \$108  
**Super Expander C** Expands Ilc to 1152K. Appleworks desktop to 10652K, & allows instant module switching. w/OK . . . . . \$69  
 Above w/256K . . . . . \$118  
 Above w/512K or 1 Megabyte. . . . . Call

**QUIET COOLING FANS**

**SuperFan II** for Il+/Ilc. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets. . . \$27  
**Super Cooler GS** for your Ilgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount . . . . . \$24

**PRO-KEYPAD for Ilc/Ilc**

Numeric data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.  
**PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European Ilc** . . . \$34  
**PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European Ilc** . . . \$39

**APPLE II Plus OWNERS**

Run Appleworks on your Il+ or Franklin Ace! Plusworks 2 will configure your A.W. startup & program diskette to run on your computer. Not a preboot, a one time configure package. (Requires 80 Col, 64K, & Shift Key Mod). . . . . \$35  
**16K RAM BD.** Expands Il+ from 48K to 64K \$34  
**128K RAM BD.** Legend/Titan Compatible. \$64  
**DOS/ProDOS** Emulator for above 128K BD. \$24  
**80 Column Il+ Board** Videx compatible . . \$48  
**Shift Key Modification** . . . . . \$7  
**Lower Case Adapter.** Rev. 7 & up . . . . . \$12

**NO SLOT CLOCK Ilc/Ilc**

Fits underneath your CD or CFROM. Appleworks compatible. Free software. . . . . \$39

**FALL SPECIALS**

**PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD** for Apple Ilc. Expands Ilc to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! . . . . \$35  
**Super Serial Board** 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems and serial printers. For Il+/Ilc/Ilgs . . . . \$48  
**SSB to Imagerwriter I cable 10'** . . . . . \$11  
**SSB to Imagerwriter II cable 10'** . . . . . \$11  
**SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10'** . . . \$11

**MORE SUPER SPECIALS!**

**Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable.** Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. Il+/e/g/s. \$44  
**Parallel Printer Board w/cable.** Text print only. Used where graphics is not required. \$35  
**Z80 CP/M Board** Opens the CP/M world for Il+/e/g/s. Microsoft & Turbo Pascal Comp. \$34  
**Joystick III** Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick . . . . . \$24  
**5 AMP Power Supply.** Drop in replacement for Il+/Ilc supply. Double the amp power! . \$49  
**TV Modulator** Connects your Apple Il+/Ilc to any color or black/white TV . . . . . \$15  
**Serial/Parallel Converter.** Connects your Ilc to any parallel printer . . . . . \$49

**DISK DRIVES!**

**Disk Drive H/H** for Apple Il+/Ilc . . . . . \$119  
**Disk Drive H/H** for Apple Ilc/Ilgs . . . . . \$119  
**Disk Drive H/H** Daisy Chainable for Ilgs . . \$149  
**Disk Controller Board** Il+/Ilc/Ilgs . . . . \$34  
**DISK DRIVE 3.5"** Full GS compatible . . . . Call

**VULCAN HARD DRIVE by A.E.**

**20 MEG VULCAN** Specify Ilc or Ilgs . . . . . \$595  
**40 MEG VULCAN** Specify Ilc or Ilgs . . . . . \$795  
**100 MEG VULCAN** Specify Ilc or Ilgs. . . . . Call

**GAMEPORT SWITCHBOX**

Switch between mouse & joystick or any two gameport peripherals. Free master cable . . \$29

**APPLETALK CONNECTION!**

Localtalk Replacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable. . . . . \$29

**COPY II PLUS**

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.  
 8.4 w/5¼ diskette . . . . . \$15  
 8.4 w/5¼ & 3½ diskettes . . . . . \$25

**APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!**

**COMPLETE PACKAGE:**  
 Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette, sample templates, & A.W. manual.  
 Not upgradable by Claris  
**Appleworks Version 1.2 Package** . . . . . \$59  
**Appleworks Version 1.3 Package** . . . . . \$79

**5 YEAR WTY PC BOARDS/2 YEAR WTY ALL OTHERS  
 CALL or WRITE FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOG  
 ADD \$3 SHIP/C.O.D. OKAY/VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE**

**PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081**

4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041  
 Monday-Friday 10 a.m.-6 p.m. P.S.T.





# BUSINESS TYPES

**Drowning in office forms? Publish It! comes to the rescue with templates for billing, contracts, memos, and order forms to help you stay organized.**

**By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.**

IF YOUR BUSINESS OR NONPROFIT enterprise is like most, you could spend more time being productive if it weren't for one perennial problem: a sea of paperwork. Page-layout software won't exactly throw you a life preserver, but this month we'll show you how a program like **Publish It! 2** can help you lay out purchase orders, invoices, and statements that excel in both appearance and efficiency.

One businessperson who's revamped her office procedures thanks to desktop publishing is Jean Crosby, of Wedgwood Studio (2522 North 52nd Street, Phoenix, AZ 85008). For 27 years Crosby has been involved in the restoration of art objects, including Oriental treasures, Sevres vases, and Cybus porcelains. The work can be painstaking and slow. As Crosby chuckles, "A little humor makes the [client's] long wait more acceptable."

When Crosby began thinking about designing custom business forms for Wedgwood Studio, she did what comes naturally to perhaps thousands of other Apple II users: She loaded **The Print Shop** into her Apple IIc. Initial attempts were, by Crosby's own admission, "very flat and uninteresting." But from these experiments Crosby discovered three things. First, she needed a higher-level desktop-

publishing program. Second, she wanted a jump-start from a more experienced desktop publisher. And third, the cute turtle illustration she discovered on The Print Shop art disk would be perfect for her business logo.

Enter Mollie Ann Matlaf (P.O. Box 1934, Port Hueneme, CA 93041-6934), formerly a teacher and now a computer-graphics artist. She imported Crosby's Print Shop turtle into **The Print Shop Companion** and flipped the right-facing illustration horizontally to have a left-facing turtle.

To prepare Crosby's logo-in-progress for later embellishment, Matlaf converted the Print Shop turtles from DOS 3.3 format to ProDOS with the System Utilities disk that came with her Apple IIe.

Next Matlaf put **TimeOut SuperFonts** and **TimeOut Paint** to work drafting a couple of versions of the Wedgwood Studio logo and slogan, shown in **Figure 1**. She used SuperFonts' London.18 for the Wedgwood Studio name, Geneva.14 for the company's address and phone number, and Sanfrancisco.18 for the "Slow but Sure!" slogan. Matlaf saved Crosby's logos to a data disk in Publish It!-compatible, double-high-resolution graphics format.

## DRAWING-BOARD BASICS

Wedgwood Studio's invoice is composed of some 39 objects, including text frames,

graphics frames, and graphics objects, such as rules (horizontal and vertical lines) and a round rectangle. (See **Figure 2** for a screen dump of the final publication.) But don't let sheer numbers discourage you. This month's project is a piece of cake as long as you take it one bite at a time.

First, start up Publish It!, and, if you're not already in *Size to Fit* mode, switch to it now by pressing Open apple-4 (OA-4) or by selecting *Size to Fit* from the Special menu. Click on the text tool in the toolbox and "rubber-band" (press the mouse button, drag, and release) a text frame about 7.5 inches wide and 9.5 inches high.

In the paragraph above we chose the word *about* purposely. Thanks to Publish It!'s *Show Specifications* feature, you can draw an object rather carelessly, then fine-tune it automatically to thousandths-of-an-inch precision. Just select the object by clicking on it with the pointer. When the object's four corner handles appear, press OA-M or pull down the Objects menu and click on *Show Specifications*. Type precise values, such as those in **Table 1**, into the *Show Specifications* dialog.

Take a moment now to match your first text frame with the background text frame drawn by Mollie Matlaf for Crosby's Wedgwood Studio. Press the return key (or click on the OK button in the dialog) when you're finished.

This background text frame serves a dual purpose. First, it's a layout board that delineates your work area and cordons off enough white space (unused territory) to make the ultimate printout more appealing (**Figure 3**). Second, if you prefer to fill in forms on the computer, this background text frame theoretically lets you do just that. If you're like most businesspeople, though, you'll probably use your desktop-publishing program to create a blank ►



Figure 1. Logos by Mollie Matlaf.

master, which you'll photocopy. That way, when it's time to bill clients, you can fill in invoices by hand or typewriter. Better still, configure an AppleWorks 3.0 database report to generate invoices that "fit" your desktop-published version.

**FORM AND FUNCTION**

Once you've mastered the technique of drawing "sloppy" objects and then using *Show Specifications* to perfect them, you're well on your way to creating virtually any kind of desktop-published product, including an invoice like Wedgwood Studio's. For now, simply duplicate the objects listed in **Table 1**.

Use the text tool and *Show Specifications* to lay out the remaining seven text frames. Put a border around the column-heading text frames by clicking on the *Frame Border* radio button in each frame's dialog.

Select the I-beam tool from the Publish It! toolbox and position it inside the *Hours* text frame. Click the mouse button. Press OA-W (or click on the *Select* option from the Font menu) to pick the typeface and style you want. For consistency, Wedgwood Studio's invoice uses *Desplaines.12 bold* for all text areas.

Now type the days and hours of operation. Keep going until you've completed the customer-information area, the invoice-number box, the three column headings (ITEMS, DESCRIPTION, and PRICE), and the total-price box.

Drawing rules in these areas is a snap with Publish It!'s line tool. Click on it now. Before using the tool, however, pull down

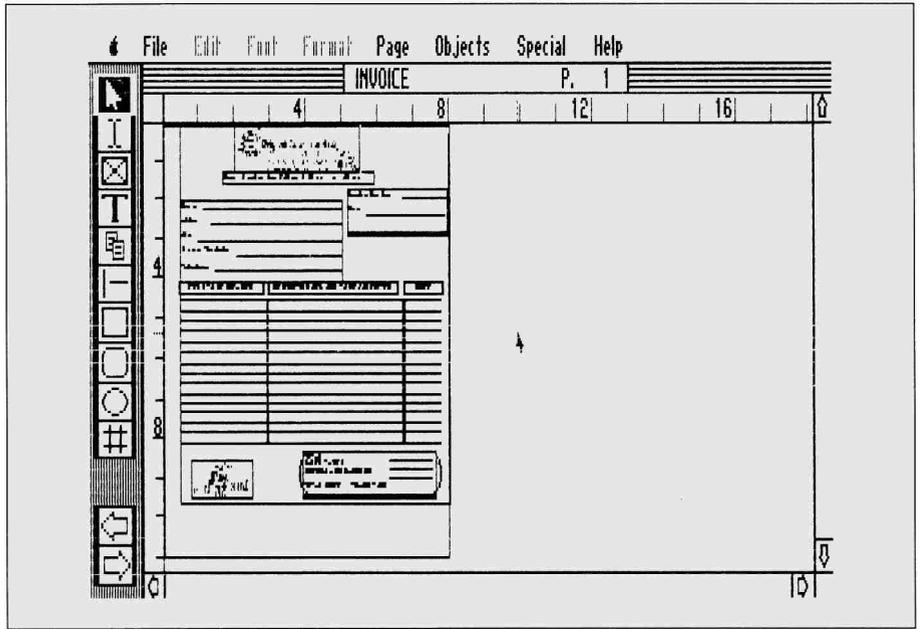


Figure 2. Screen dump with invoice layout.

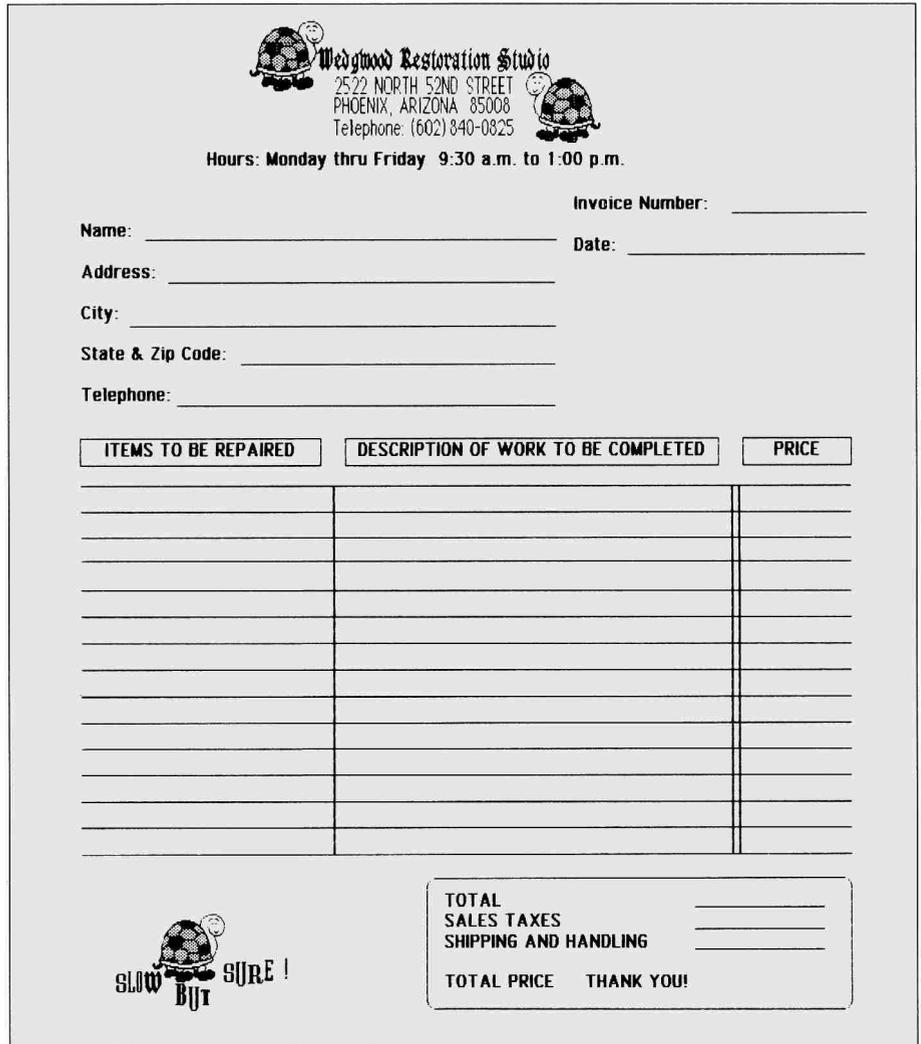


Figure 3. Wedgwood Studio invoice.

**Figure 4.** Wedgwood Studio work order.

**Figure 5.** Wedgwood contract.

the Objects menu and select the *Set Line Weight* option. If the thinnest line weight isn't already chosen, click on its radio button. Pull down the Objects menu again; choose *Set Pen Pattern* and solid black.

Place the line-tool cursor just after the word *Name*: in the customer-information box. Press the mouse button and hold it. Drag the mouse horizontally about 3.5 inches before letting go. The straight line that results is probably not accurately placed, so use *Show Specifications* and the values in **Table 1** to size and position it.

Use the same method to draw the remaining four rules in the customer-information box, the two rules in the invoice-number box, and the three rules in the total-price box.

**Table 1.** Specifications for invoice form (dimensions in inches; n/a = not applicable).

Object	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height	Frame Border?
<b>TEXT FRAMES</b>					
Background	0.500	0.093	7.500	9.500	N
Hours	1.690	1.331	4.195	0.222	N
Name etc.	0.500	2.000	4.500	2.000	N
Invoice #	5.150	1.750	2.750	1.000	N
<b>Headings</b>					
Col. 1	0.500	4.075	2.250	0.225	Y
Col. 2	3.000	4.075	3.500	0.225	Y
Col. 3	6.750	4.075	1.000	0.225	Y
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.916</b>	<b>8.334</b>	<b>3.662</b>	<b>1.033</b>	<b>N</b>
<b>GRAPHICS FRAMES</b>					
Logo with Company Name	2.000	0.050	3.500	1.250	N
Logo with Company Motto	0.750	8.500	1.733	1.013	N
<b>SHAPES</b>					
Round Rectangle	3.750	8.225	4.000	1.250	n/a
<b>RULES</b>					
<b>Name Box</b>					
H. Line 1	1.109	2.177	3.869	n/a	n/a
H. Line 2	1.320	2.586	3.648	n/a	n/a
H. Line 3	0.958	2.993	4.018	n/a	n/a
H. Line 4	2.004	3.363	2.963	n/a	n/a
H. Line 5	1.411	3.752	3.556	n/a	n/a
<b>Invoice # Box</b>					
H. Line 1	6.637	1.925	1.268	n/a	n/a
H. Line 2	5.655	2.313	2.231	n/a	n/a
<b>Work Sheet</b>					
H. Line 1	0.500	4.500	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 2	0.500	4.750	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 3	0.500	5.000	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 4	0.500	5.250	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 5	0.500	5.500	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 6	0.500	5.750	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 7	0.500	6.000	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 8	0.500	6.250	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 9	0.500	6.500	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 10	0.500	6.750	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 11	0.500	7.000	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 12	0.500	7.250	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 13	0.500	7.500	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 14	0.500	7.750	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 15	0.500	8.000	7.250	n/a	n/a
V. Line 1	2.872	4.500	n/a	3.500	n/a
V. Line 2	6.630	4.500	n/a	3.500	n/a
V. Line 3	6.695	4.500	n/a	3.500	n/a
<b>Total Box</b>					
H. Line 1	6.277	8.488	1.212	n/a	n/a
H. Line 2	6.277	8.688	1.212	n/a	n/a
H. Line 3	6.277	8.888	1.212	n/a	n/a

**Table 2.** Specifications for work order (dimensions in inches; n/a = not applicable).

	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height	Frame Border?
<b>TEXT FRAMES</b>					
Hours	1.690	1.331	4.195	0.222	N
Name etc.	0.500	2.000	4.500	2.000	N
Date	5.108	1.591	2.777	0.519	N
<b>Headings</b>					
Work Order	2.016	4.111	3.370	0.369	N
Description	0.508	4.534	2.556	0.236	N
Estimate	6.055	4.511	1.652	0.259	N
<b>Total</b>	3.916	8.334	3.662	1.033	N
<b>Thank You</b>	3.073	9.662	3.815	0.666	N
<b>GRAPHICS FRAMES</b>					
Logo with Company Name	2.000	0.075	3.500	1.250	N
Logo with Company Motto	0.694	8.166	1.500	1.000	N
<b>SHAPES</b>					
Round Rectangle	3.750	8.225	4.000	1.250	n/a
<b>RULES</b>					
<b>Name Box</b>					
H. Line 1	1.109	2.177	3.869	n/a	n/a
H. Line 2	1.320	2.586	3.648	n/a	n/a
H. Line 3	0.958	2.993	4.018	n/a	n/a
H. Line 4	2.004	3.363	2.963	n/a	n/a
H. Line 5	1.411	3.752	3.556	n/a	n/a
<b>Date Box</b>	5.690	1.876	2.130	n/a	n/a
<b>Work Sheet</b>					
H. Line 1	0.500	4.500	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 2	0.500	5.000	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 3	0.500	5.250	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 4	0.500	5.500	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 5	0.500	5.750	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 6	0.500	6.000	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 7	0.500	6.250	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 8	0.500	6.500	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 9	0.500	6.750	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 10	0.500	7.000	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 11	0.500	7.250	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 12	0.500	7.500	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 13	0.500	7.750	7.250	n/a	n/a
H. Line 14	0.500	8.000	7.250	n/a	n/a
V. Line	6.031	5.000	n/a	3.000	n/a
<b>Total Box</b>					
H. Line 1	6.091	8.556	1.444	n/a	n/a
H. Line 2	6.091	8.958	1.444	n/a	n/a

While the invoice's worksheet area, with its 15 horizontal rules and three vertical ones, looks complicated, it's not. Draw the first horizontal rule and fine-tune its specifications. With this first rule selected, press OA-C. This command copies the rule into your computer's memory. Now press

OA-V to display a duplicate of the rule.

Instead of trying to drag the second horizontal line into place — a very "trying" experience — use *Show Specifications* (press OA-M) instead. The line will snap into position automatically after you type in its precise orientation and press Return.

Continue this way for the remaining 13 horizontal lines in the worksheet area. Use the sequence OA-V and OA-M. You don't have to press OA-C each time you want a new line, because the image of the original rule stays in memory until it's replaced by something else you copy.

## FINISHING TOUCHES

Crosby's invoice has a prominent total-price box surrounded by a round rectangle. If you want a square-corner border, click on the *Frame Border* radio button in the text frame's *Show Specifications* dialog. Creating fancier borders may require one or more of Publish It!'s shape tools.

For a round-rectangle border, click on the rounded-corner box tool. Pull down the Objects menu; select *Set Fill Pattern* and solid white. Use *Show Specifications* and the values in **Table 1** to fine-tune the size and placement of the round rectangle.

Because Publish It!'s page-layout method is considered "object-oriented," you've unwittingly drawn a white-filled round rectangle on top of the text frame and rules, blocking them from view. The situation is easily fixed. Select the round rectangle, pull down the Objects menu, and select *Move to Back*. This action puts the round rectangle where you want it: behind the text and rules.

The Wedgwood Studio invoice incorporates a logo created outside Publish It!, as described above. If you don't want to design a custom logo, however, you can still design a stylish invoice.

Create a text frame for your company's name, address, and phone number, and select an appropriate typeface, style, and size (Font menu). If your company has a slogan, create another text frame where you'd like the slogan to appear.

If you like, draw one or more graphics frames with that function's tool. Depending on the source and type of clip art, choose *Import Picture* or *Import Print Shop* from the File menu. Cut the clip art to size in the cropping screen. Press the return key to add the artwork to your layout.

With later versions of Publish It! you can enlarge or shrink artwork by selecting it and tugging on one of its handles. And don't forget that clip-art disks bulging with illustrations are available at nominal cost from public-domain software libraries and

**Table 3.** Specifications for Wedgwood Studio contract form (dimensions in inches).

	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height	Frame Border?
<b>TEXT FRAMES</b>					
Hours	1.690	1.331	4.195	0.222	N
Name etc.	0.500	2.000	4.500	2.000	N
Terms Heading	2.013	4.108	3.368	0.250	Y
Contract Text	0.629	4.450	6.776	3.518	N
<b>GRAPHICS FRAMES</b>					
Logo with Company Name	2.000	0.075	3.500	1.250	N
Logo with Company Motto	0.694	8.166	1.500	1.000	N

from user groups. (In our June 1990 issue, see "Pick a Winner: The Best of Public-Domain Software," p. 36, and "Take My Software — Please!" p. 42, for more information on obtaining free or low-cost programs and accessories.)

Kudos from Wedgwood Studio clients prompted owner Jean Crosby to create a whole family of forms on her IIc: among them, a work order (Figure 4 and Table 2)

and a contract (Figure 5 and Table 3). For these forms, Crosby worked smarter, not harder. She eliminated some objects from the invoice form, shifted the position of other objects slightly, and added a few new objects.

Follow Crosby's lead and create the most object-filled form you need. Then adjust this complex form to create a simpler one. Continue until all you're left with

**PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**AppleWorks 3.0**  
Clarix Corporation  
5201 Patrick Henry Drive  
P.O. Box 58168  
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168  
(415) 962-8946  
\$249

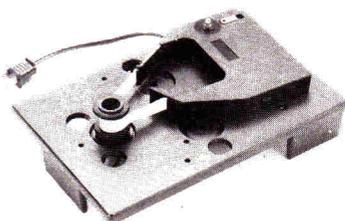
**The New Print Shop**, \$49.95  
**The Print Shop GS**, \$59.95  
**The Print Shop Companion**, \$39.95  
Broderbund Software  
17 Paul Drive  
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101  
(415) 492-3200

**Publish It! 2**  
Timeworks Inc.  
444 Lake Cook Road  
Deerfield, IL 60015  
(312) 948-9200  
(800) 535-9497  
\$129.95

**TimeOut SuperFonts**, \$69.95  
**TimeOut Paint**,  
included with SuperFonts  
Beagle Bros  
6215 Ferris Square  
Suite 100  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(619) 452-5500  
(800) 345-1750  
(800) 992-4022 (CA)

**Never buy another ribbon!**

**MacInker** Over 140,000 sold since 1982



Free bottle of ink, reservoir cover, ink meter and dispenser

**\$45.00**

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker (mod 234IM) re-inks Imagewr. I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types (including the Imagewr. LQ) with suitable adapters. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a truly better than new print quality and helps extend print-head life. Average re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the **Multicolor Adapter (mod M422, \$40.00)** your MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges: indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Free catalog.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM).....	45.00
Multicolor Adapter (mod M422).....	40.00
Epson MacInker (mod 271EP).....	42.00
Universal MacInker.....	75.00
Imagewriter cartridges.....3.15/ea (qty 6)	4-color.....10.00/ea
ImageWriter LQ cartridges.....14.50/ea	LQ 4 Color.....16.90
Extra ink bottle.....3.00/ea	pint.....18.50

**Apple Autoswitch - Data Switches - Accessories**



4 port 8 pin.....	50.00	MouseTamer*.....	12.50
Apple Autoswitch (4:1).....	149.00	*eliminates interference of cord with mouse)	
BothWay Autoswitch.....	89.00	Accurate Electronic Pedometer.....	15.00

**Order Toll Free (800)547-3303**

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229  
tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

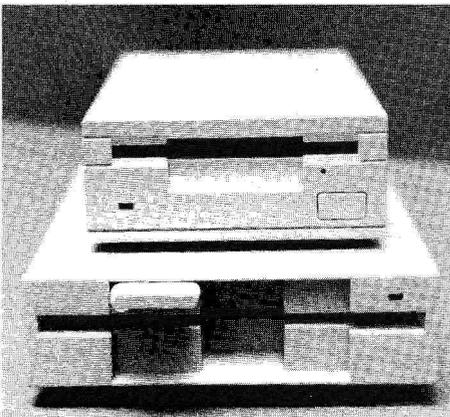
Major credit cards accepted. cod, immediate shipment, 30 days money back guarantee

is letterhead stationery and memo paper.

To eliminate an unwanted object, select it and press OA-X. To "zap" a series, select the first object, then press the open-apple key while clicking the mouse on the second one. "Open apple-click" on the third, and so on. When you press Delete, the whole group disappears. Publish It! routinely presents a warning about losing "an article's text" when you delete a text frame; just click on the OK button.

With good reason, Jean Crosby refers to Mollie Matlaf as "a national treasure" and adds, "I don't think I would be sitting at the computer today if not for her." Best of all, Crosby says she receives continual feedback from clients who like her new forms. While Crosby has as much paperwork as ever, at least she enjoys it more now — thanks to Apple II desktop publishing. □

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR FOR *INCIDER*. SHE IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.



## 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty  
Parts & Labor  
100% Compatible  
Super Quiet  
Cable  
Included

Apple II, II+, IIe  
Franklin Ace 1000  
Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS  
Apple IIe UniDisk  
Laser 128  
Apple IIc+, IIGS  
Daisy Chain

**\$79.00**  
**\$79.00**  
**\$99.00**

AMR 3 1/2" Disk Drive  
For Apple IIc+ & IIGS

**\$199.00**

ZIP CHIP 8 Mhz ..... \$158.00		Extended 80 Column Card With 64K For Apple IIe 100% Appleworks Compatible ..... <b>\$38.95</b> 5 Year Warranty	UNIVERSAL Disk Controller Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and IIe <b>\$64.95</b>
<b>NEW</b> MPD DUAL SYSTEM We did it... You can now run Apple and IBM software on the same computer! Complete Systems ... from \$999.00 Call for details.		Super Serial Card 100% Apple Compatible 5 Year Warranty ..... <b>\$48.95</b>	800K DISK DRIVE 3 1/2" for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128 <b>\$179.00</b>
Do you have an IBM System? Want to run Apple software... You need TRACKSTAR... \$399.00		Graphics Printer Card w/Cable or Apple II+ & IIe 5 Year Warranty ..... <b>\$44.95</b> Parallel	Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ & IIe ..... <b>\$34.95</b> 5 Year Warranty
<b>CHECKMATE PRODUCTS</b>			
PRO TERM <b>\$78.50</b>	MultiRam RGB IIe 0K to 1 Meg. from \$121.00	LASER 128 Computer Three Times the Speed of a IIe Built in Memory Expansion Board 128EX ..... \$399.00 128EX2/5.25 ..... \$445.00 128EX2/3.50 ..... \$495.00	
MultiRam IIe 0K to 768K from \$88.50	MultiRam IIc 0K to 1 Meg. from \$105.00	DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock 5 1/4 Holds 70 Disks ..... \$6.95 5 1/4 Holds 100 Disks ..... \$8.95 5 1/4 Holds 120 Disks ..... \$10.95 3 1/2 Holds 50 Disks ..... \$6.95 3 1/2 Holds 100 Disks ..... \$8.95	
Memory Saver GS <b>\$109.00</b>	MultiRam GS 0K to 2 Meg. from \$95.50	II+ Owners 16K Card ..... \$34.95 128K Card ..... \$64.95 80 Column Card ..... \$48.95 Plus Works ..... \$49.00 5 Year Warranty	
Memory Chips ..... Call		Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe With Surge Suppressor ..... \$26.95	
MPD 4 Meg GS Card 0 Meg to 4 Meg from ..... <b>\$59.00</b>		Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS No Noise Interference <b>\$19.95</b>	
Super Expander IIe 0K to 1 Meg ..... from \$52.50 IIc 0K to 1 Meg ..... from \$65.50		ACCESSORIES Mouse Pad ..... \$4.95 Disk Notcher ..... \$4.50 Disk Clean 5 1/4 ..... \$4.00 Disk Clean 3 1/2 ..... \$4.00 LASER Add on's ..... Call Mouse ..... \$59.00 Printers ..... Call	
Green or Amber Monitor ..... \$99.00		Replacement Keyboard for IIe <b>\$55.00</b>	
<b>SWITCH BOXES</b>		5 Amp Pwr. Supp. II, II+ & IIe <b>\$49.00</b>	
DIN 8 A/B ..... \$24.95	DIN 8 A/B/C/D ..... \$29.95	Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS With Fire Button Same as Mach III <b>\$24.95</b>	
DB 25 A/B ..... \$24.95	DB 25 A/B/C/D ..... \$34.95	Cables From ..... \$9.95 IIe to Modem IIc to Modem IIe to IMG I IIc to IMG II IIe to IMG II Others Talk & Data Kits SCSI Cables	
Parallel A/B ..... \$24.95	Parallel A/B/C/D ..... \$34.95	Prices subject to change without notice	

We Ship  
2nd Day Air  
Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE DEALER PRICING  
Shipping Most Items \$5.00 / Drives \$7.00 / Computers Call / C.O.D. + \$3.50

### MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104  
Tempe, Arizona 85281  
(602) 820-8819  
(602) 830-6457  
FAX# (602) 968-3211  
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the  
Highest Quality products for  
your Apple.  
That's why we are  
the LARGEST  
and  
the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.  
M.S.T.  
Mon - Fri.  
University & School P.O.  
Accepted  
20% Restocking charge  
on returned items

We Ship  
2nd Day Air  
Continental US Only

# GRAPHICS ALIVE!

**Wake up your programs with color and animation — catch your audience's eye. A few basic commands will get you started — but don't be afraid to play!**

By **DAN BISHOP**

EXCITING GRAPHICS ARE *LIVELY* graphics. Add movement to those images, and title screens come alive, boring old cursors are a thing of the past, game characters seem to jump out at you.

In my last column ("Draw It in BASIC," May 1990, p. 72), I introduced the Applesoft commands for low-resolution (lo-res) graphics and described the way your Apple handles graphics information in memory; I also demonstrated the importance of a well-designed graphics subroutine in making your programming tasks easier while increasing the versatility of your code. Let's review those concepts, then discuss the addition of *animation*, or the illusion of movement, to your graphics displays. We'll also tackle the creation of lo-res images by POKEing code directly into video RAM (random-access memory).

Note that if you're testing a graphics program and it ends, leaving you in graphics mode, you can just enter the TEXT command followed by HOME to get back into standard text mode.

## LO-RES MAPPING

Applesoft reserves 1024 bytes of RAM between addresses 1024 and 2047 to store

information for display on your computer screen. This block of RAM is called *page 1 of text* or *page 1 of lo-res graphics*, depending on whether the program is in text mode or graphics mode. When in text mode, your Apple interprets a value in that area of RAM as a text character and displays that character on screen. When in graphics mode, it interprets the value as two vertically stacked points, or square blocks.

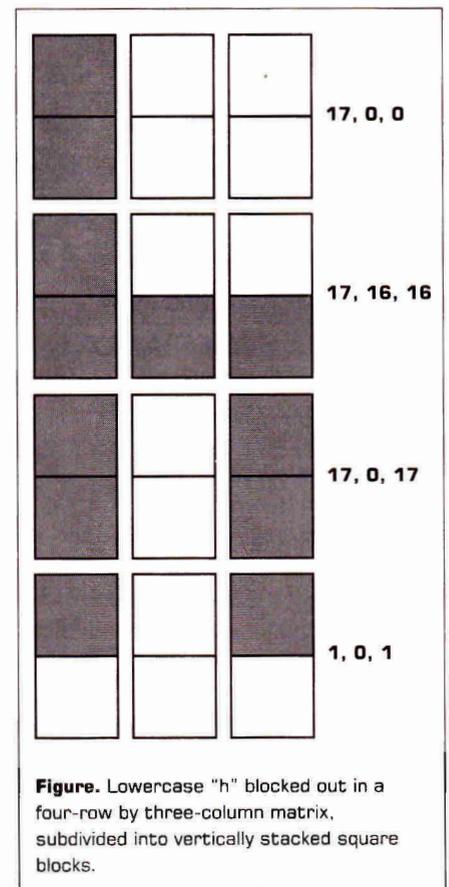
In graphics mode, the value stored in each byte is a combination of the two color codes (zero to 15) for the two blocks represented by that byte. If byte 1024 contains the value 193 (the letter *A* in text mode), two blocks appear, stacked vertically in the top left corner of the screen. Your Apple displays the top block in color 1 (red) and the block beneath it in color 4 (green).

Note that each screen byte is composed of 8 bits, or binary digits. The letter *A*, for example, is binary encoded as 1100 0001. The colored graphics blocks are specified by the first and last four binary digits of that screen value. By convention, the lower block is represented by the first 4 (or *high-order*) bits (*most-significant nybble*); the upper block by the *least-significant nybble*.

Your lo-res graphics screen is divided into 40 vertical columns and either 40 or 48 horizontal rows. The GR command

places you in lo-res page 1 graphics mode with a 40-row screen. The bottom eight graphics rows remain in text mode as four rows of text, which let you PRINT instructions, prompts, and so on below your graphics display. To get a full-screen (48-row) graphics display, follow the GR command with POKE -16302,0. POKE -16301,0 switches back to 40-row graphics.

In RAM, 960 of the 1024 bytes between addresses 1024 and 2047 correspond to, or "map to," 960 pairs of locations on your computer screen. RAM location 1024 maps to the upper left corner of the screen, rows 0 and 1. Address 1025 maps



# Salvation™ is now 5 times more heavenly.

**GoodNews!**

We've expanded Salvation to include a whole family of Apple IIGS utility software. You get new features, broader applications, and more peace of mind, in a group of programs that feature the same user-friendliness and ease of use our products are known for. Salvation now gives you complete assurance that "everything's gonna be OK."

Thanks to your overwhelming interest, we've given the name **Guardian™** to Salvation's backup & restore operation. Think of it as your hard drive's Guardian angel, and experience its amazing intuitive interface from the moment you boot up.

Guardian lets *you* choose the disk, folder, or specific files you want to archive—from any GS / OS block device—then backs them up quickly. Guardian's incremental backups, custom macros, and stop / restart capabilities give you true flexibility and control—even on touchy Sparse or Forked Resource files.

In an imperfect world, Guardian will spare you much weeping and gnashing of teeth.

**Renaissance™** is the Salvation module that gives your disk a rebirth of performance. It optimizes drive utilization by allowing you to pack your files—eliminating the normal data re-write fragments that occur every time you modify a file. The result is faster boot-up and data access

Salvation The Total Disk Utility for Your Apple IIGs			
Name	Application	Available	Price
<b>Guardian</b>	BackUp & Restore	Now	<b>\$49.95*</b>
<b>Renaissance</b>	Disk Optimizer	Now	<b>\$49.95*</b>
<b>Exorciser</b>	Virus Detector & Cure	4/20/90	<b>\$39.95*</b>
<b>Wings</b>	Program Launcher	5/15/90	<b>\$79.95*</b>
<b>Deliverance</b>	Directory Repair & File Recovery	6/15/90	\$ Call

Contact your dealer or call Vitesse. \*Plus shipping and handling. Visa, Mastercard accepted.

for all your applications, with less wear and tear on your drive.

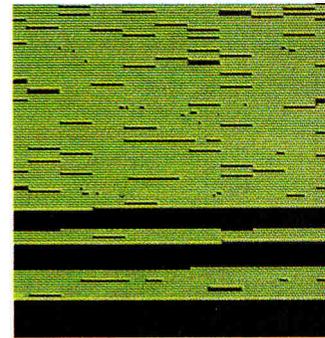
Renaissance maximizes storage and access speed for *all* drive types. It gives you an on-screen picture of the degree of fragmentation, by blocks and by files. It "keeps you in the loop" as it functions, displaying the disk graphically, along with file names, time-to-go, and a progress thermometer—all in real time.

**The Exorciser™** is a must if you *ever* use files from *any* outside source. It *automatically* cures floppy disks and hard drive of viruses by casting out demons like CYBERAIDS, FESTERING HATE, LODERUNNER, and many more yet-to-be-identified evils lurking who knows where.

You can set up The Exorciser to analyze all new files and to spot potential viruses before they can infect your system. In addition, sophisticated analysis routines check your disks for any indication that something's amiss. And as new viruses are identified, you can update your system quickly and easily. Best of all, the Exorciser is virus-proof itself.

Salvation is a miracle! Watch our ads for details on **Wings™** and **Deliverance™**, two modules coming soon to your dealer.

And when you think about disk utilities, look for Vitesse. We wrote The Book.



Renaissance maximizes storage & access speed.



Guardian backs up & restores your data.



Fast, Smooth, Uncomplicated

To order, call:

**(800) 777-7344**

**(818) 813-1270**

FAX (818) 813-1273

Technical Support:  
(818) 813-1274

Vitesse, Inc.  
13909 Amar Road, Suite 2  
La Puente, CA 91746-1669

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

© Copyright 1990, Vitesse, Inc.

Vitesse, the Vitesse logo, Salvation, the Salvation logo, Guardian, Renaissance, Exorciser, Wings and Deliverance are trademarks of Vitesse, Inc.

Apple IIGS and GS / OS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Prices subject to change without notice.

**Listing 1.** Target Practice, a simple example of computer animation.

```

1 REM TARGET PRACTICE [2945]
2 REM D. BISHOP, INCIDER [4038]
3 REM ***** [3832]
4 REM [186]
10 GR [140]
15 SC = 0:Y = 15 [1226]
20 C = INT ( RND (1) * 15 + 1) [1833]
25 HT = 0: GOSUB 550 [1183]
30 FOR I = 1 TO 35 [1147]
35 COLOR= 0:X = I - 1: GOSUB 500 [1358]
40 COLOR= C:X = I [958]
45 IF SCRN( X + 4,Y) = 15 THEN HT = 4: GOTO 60 [3135]
50 IF SCRN( X + 4,Y) = 13 THEN HT = 2: GOTO 60 [3090]
55 IF SCRN( X + 3,Y + 1) = 13 OR SCRN( X + 3,Y - 1) = 15
    THEN HT = 1 [3882]
60 IF HT > 1 THEN GOSUB 520:X = X + 2: GOSUB 520:I = 35 [2743]
65 GOSUB 500 [942]
70 NEXT I [407]
75 GOSUB 580 [976]
80 IF HT < 2 THEN GOSUB 520 [1350]
85 HOME [279]
90 SC = SC + HT [836]
95 PRINT "SCORE: "SC [2291]
100 INPUT "ENTER ROW (2 TO 37) OR 0 TO QUIT...";Y [8201]
105 IF Y = 0 THEN TEXT : HOME : END [1266]
110 IF Y < 2 OR Y > 37 THEN 100 [2029]
115 GOTO 20 [783]
495 REM [306]
496 REM ***** [2028]
497 REM DRAW ARROW [927]
498 REM ***** [2028]
499 REM [314]
500 HLINE X,X + 4 AT Y [1000]
505 PLOT X + 3,Y - 1 [1461]
510 PLOT X + 3,Y + 1 [1464]
515 RETURN [185]
516 REM [186]
517 REM ***** [3747]
518 REM SPLAT ARROW & ERASE [3908]
519 REM ***** [3661]
520 COLOR= 0: PLOT X,Y: PLOT X + 1,Y: PLOT X + 2,Y [2163]
525 COLOR= C: PLOT X + 4,Y - 1: PLOT X + 4,Y + 1 [2884]
530 PLOT X + 4,Y - 2: PLOT X + 4,Y + 2 [1803]
535 COLOR= 0: VLINE Y - 2,Y + 2 AT X + 3 [2021]
540 VLINE Y - 2,Y + 2 AT X + 4 [1466]
545 RETURN [181]
546 REM [186]
547 REM ***** [3777]
548 REM DRAW SHIP [1865]
549 REM ***** [3779]
550 XT = INT ( RND (1) * 20 + 15) [2367]
555 YT = INT ( RND (1) * 36 + 2) [2170]
556 YT = 6 [640]
560 COLOR= 15: HLINE XT,XT + 4 AT YT [1652]
565 COLOR= 13: PLOT XT + 1,YT - 1 [2079]
570 PLOT XT + 3,YT - 1 [1439]
575 RETURN [305]
576 REM [306]
577 REM ***** [5368]
578 REM ERASE SHIP [2135]
579 REM ***** [5464]
580 COLOR= 0: HLINE XT,XT + 4 AT YT - 1 [2094]
585 HLINE XT,XT + 4 AT YT [1901]
590 RETURN [305]

```

to the two vertically stacked points to the right of that first pair. Each row contains 40 points. Addresses 1024 to 1063 map directly to the first two rows of graphics points; addresses 1064 to 1103 map to rows 17 and 18; addresses 1104 to 1143 map to rows 33 and 34. If you fill the first 120 RAM addresses with graphics codes,

your Apple displays those codes as graphics points in three distinct bands of two rows each, separated by one-third of the screen. Bytes 1144 to 1151, the remaining 8 bytes in a 128-byte sequence, aren't used for the display.

The next 128 bytes of RAM, addresses 1152 to 1279, map to your screen as three more pairs of rows, each directly beneath those produced by bytes 1024 to 2047. Again, the last 8 bytes of that segment are unused. This pattern of memory mapping continues through byte 2039, which maps to the bottom right corner of the screen, rows 46 and 47. The display circuitry ignores bytes 2040 to 2047, the last 8 bytes in this final segment.

## LO-RES COMMANDS

GR switches your display to page 1 of lo-res graphics mode, with 40 columns and 40 rows, each numbered 0 to 39. The upper left corner point is at column 0, row 0 (or simply 0,0). GR also fills the RAM block with zeros, so all the graphics blocks on the display are black. The TEXT command reverses this process, returning the display to text mode. All graphics code is left in place, but your computer now interprets it as text, sometimes producing a very strange display. Follow the TEXT command with HOME to fill the video RAM with spaces that clear the display.

GR also sets the value for color to black. The first thing you must do before drawing is set a value for color between 0 (zero) and 15 with the COLOR = ## command, where ## is the selected value. That color value can be a number, a variable, or an expression. You can use the COLOR command as often as you like. Points already drawn keep their original colors; only subsequent points will have the new color definition.

Now you can plot individual points (actually square blocks in lo-res mode) with the PLOT X,Y command. X and Y may be numbers, variables, or expressions that evaluate to numbers. X specifies the column (0 to 39), and Y specifies the row (0 to 39 or 0 to 47) for the point you want to display, in whatever value you've assigned currently to COLOR.

You can also plot horizontal lines with the statement HLINE X1,X2 AT Y, and vertical lines with VLINE Y1,Y2 AT X. X1 and X2 are the starting and ending columns for the horizontal line drawn along row Y. Y1 and Y2 are the starting and ending rows for the vertical line drawn along column X. For diagonal lines, you must use the PLOT X,Y command within a loop that calculates new values for X and Y before each PLOT.

## MOVING OBJECTS

And what about animation? First, an Applesoft subroutine that draws the moving object is essential. You must also define the color and drawing location as variables, then use GOSUB to call the subroutine.

You create the illusion of movement by drawing the object in a given color at the starting location, then redrawing it in the color of the background, usually black (COLOR = 0), effectively erasing the first image. You then draw the object in color at a slightly different location, and erase it again. Continuing the process creates an object that appears to move across the screen.

For this effect to work in BASIC, which is rather slow, keep your moving objects small and simple. Use a loop that erases the old

image, calculates the object's new position automatically, then draws the new image.

**Listing 1**, Target Practice, provides a simple example of animation, shooting an arrow across the screen in whatever row you select. The program places a target on screen at a random location; if your arrow strikes the target, you score points. The SCRN command tests the arrow's new position before your Apple draws it. If the squares it tests aren't black, SCRN returns a value other than zero to indicate that your arrow has hit the target.

Lines 500 through 515 contain the arrow subroutine; lines 520 through 545 contain the subroutine that erases the last arrow image and mashes it flat against the wall (or the target). Note that both subroutines use variables (X and Y) to define drawing location and variable C to define the current (randomly selected) color. The program assigns values to each of these variables before the GOSUB 500 and GOSUB 520 commands.

## LO-RES ALPHABET

If you often need to display text in large block letters with lo-res graphics, you should invest a little time creating short subroutines for each letter of the alphabet. Block the letters out on graph paper, then use HLIN, VLIN, and PLOT to fill in the squares for a given letter. Use variables for color and location, and be sure to include a REMark with each subroutine telling which letter it produces. Start the definition for each letter at the same location (upper left corner, for example).

Include an X increment within the subroutine to reset the value of X to the starting location of the next letter. That'll save you the trouble of figuring a new value for X each time you draw a letter on screen. It's especially helpful if your letters have different widths.

**Listing 2**, Friendly Hello, provides a short example to get you started. In this program, the word *HELLO* flashes diagonally down the screen, each time in a randomly chosen color (still another kind of animation). Each letter in the word *HELLO* occupies five rows and three columns. If you want to define the color of each letter separately, include a COLOR = C command at the beginning of each subroutine, and define C before calling that letter's subroutine.

## POKING INTO GRAPHICS

**Listing 3**, Alphabet Polka, also displays block letters on screen, but it uses an entirely different method to create them. Rather than draw the letters on screen with HLIN, VLIN, and PLOT, this program POKEs the appropriate code values for each pair of stacked squares into RAM. The program initially reads the codes for each letter from DATA statements and stores them in a large integer array (subroutine 200).

The percentage sign (%) after the array name, L, tells your Apple that all values stored in the array are integers. Because Applesoft uses 4 bytes to store real numbers, but only 2 to store integers, this trick cuts in half the memory required to store the codes.

L% is a two-dimensional array, with 36 rows (one for each letter) and 20 columns (allowing a maximum of 20 code values per letter). The letters defined in this program occupy eight rows and

**Listing 2.** Friendly Hello: Spice up your program titles with simple block-character graphics and an active screen display.

```

1  REM  A FRIENDLY HELLO  [3293]
2  REM  BY DAN BISHOP, INCIDER  [4569]
3  REM  ***** [3832]
4  REM  [186]
10 GR  [140]
15 FOR I = 0 TO 20 [1088]
20 X = I:Y = I: COLOR= INT ( RND (1) * 15 + 1) [2868]
25 GOSUB 100 [666]
30 X = I:Y = I: COLOR= 0 [1400]
35 GOSUB 100 [652]
40 NEXT I [437]
45 TEXT : HOME [376]
50 END [228]
95 REM [332]
96 REM ***** [4886]
97 REM DISPLAY "HELLO" [2942]
98 REM ***** [4886]
99 REM [308]
100 GOSUB 500 [971]
105 GOSUB 510 [1016]
110 GOSUB 520: GOSUB 520 [1597]
115 GOSUB 530 [998]
120 RETURN [321]
498 REM [308]
499 REM ***** [1738]
500 REM "H" [477]
501 VLIN Y,Y + 4 AT X [982]
502 VLIN Y,Y + 4 AT X + 2 [1443]
503 PLOT X + 1,Y + 2 [1456]
504 X = X + 4: RETURN [1335]
508 REM [332]
509 REM ***** [1754]
510 REM "E" [493]
511 VLIN Y,Y + 4 AT X [1576]
512 HLIN X + 1,X + 2 AT Y [990]
513 HLIN X + 1,X + 2 AT Y + 4 [1429]
514 PLOT X + 1,Y + 2 [828]
515 X = X + 4: RETURN [703]
518 REM [194]
519 REM ***** [2852]
520 REM "L" [806]
521 VLIN Y,Y + 4 AT X [1299]
522 HLIN X + 1,X + 2 AT Y + 4 [1454]
523 X = X + 4: RETURN [703]
528 REM [178]
529 REM ***** [2580]
530 REM "O" [754]
531 VLIN Y,Y + 4 AT X [1349]
532 VLIN Y,Y + 4 AT X + 2 [1408]
533 PLOT X + 1,Y: PLOT X + 1,Y + 4 [1859]
534 X = X + 4: RETURN [689]

```

one (letters *i* and *l*) to five (letters *m* and *w*) columns. The largest block required for a letter contains  $8 \times 5 = 40$  colored squares and requires 20 code values.

The first number in the DATA statement for each letter corresponds to the width (number of columns) for that letter. A typical DATA statement looks like this:

```
DATA 2,0,16,0,16,0,17,16,17: REM "J"
```

Line 210 reads the letter's width (2 in this example) into L%(I,0), where I = 10 for the letter *J*. This value times the letter height (4 in this program) tells your Apple the number of values it must read for that particular letter (line 215). The program also uses width when the letter is displayed to calculate where to place the next pair of blocks on screen (lines 110, 115, 120, and 130).

**Listing 3** produces lowercase letters and numbers. To calculate ►

the codes for the DATA statements, block out the object on graph paper. Divide this picture into pairs of vertically stacked squares. (See the accompanying **Figure**.) Reading from left to right, two rows at a time, write the pair of decimal values for the colors you want in each vertically stacked pair of squares. If you want to use the same definition with different colors, use color 1 for your DATA definitions. That way, each pair of blocks has one of four values: 0, 1, 16, or 17. For example, the **Figure** shows the letter *h*. The color-code sequence looks like this for the nine pairs of squares:

1,1; 0,0; 0,0  
1,1; 0,1; 0,1  
1,1; 0,0; 1,1  
1,0; 0,0; 1,0

Next, reverse these pairs, so that the color code for the lower block in each pair comes first. In this example, reversal changes the 1,0 pairs to 0,1, and the 0,1 pairs to 1,0. Now write each pair as a single eight-digit binary number, leaving out the hyphen, and convert the result back to decimal. Take this example:

00010001; 00000000; 00000000  
00010001; 00010000; 00010000  
00010001; 00000000; 00010001  
00000001; 00000000; 00000001

Conversion to decimal follows:

17; 0; 0  
17; 16; 16  
17; 0; 17  
1; 0; 1

These numbers correspond to the values in the DATA statement in line 607 of **Listing 3**.

The advantage of using color value 1 for this process is that you can change the color of the object at any time by multiplying each code value by the color value you want.

For example, suppose you want to display the object in color 12. In binary, 12 is 1100. So the four possible code values are 00000000, 00001100, 11000000, and 11001100. These four values are 0, 12, 192, and 204 in decimal — the same values you get when you multiply 0, 1, 16, and 17 by 12. If you assign the desired color value to C, multiply the code value by C before you POKE it into RAM (line 115).

Lines 100 to 145 do the actual POKEing of graphics values into RAM. You must define K to point to the row in the L% display that contains the letter you want to display.

H, the height of the letters, is assigned a value at the start of the program. You must also assign values to X, the screen location (1024 through 2039), and C, the color, before calling subroutine 100.

Be careful when you calculate the RAM location for each pair of squares you POKE. Remember that video addressing isn't a continuous sequence from 1024 to 2048, but is broken into 128-byte segments spaced one-third of the screen apart.

That's why the program calculates the X increment between pairs of rows and between letters (lines 130 and 140) as shown. Also be sure to include a safety test, such as line 111, before the POKE command, to ensure that you don't POKE code into your program space.

**Listing 3.** Alphabet Polka: Not for the faint of heart, this program defines letters as graphics codes saved in an integer array and POKEd into video RAM as needed.

```

1 REM ALPHABET POLKA [2843]
2 REM BY DAN BISHOP, INCIDER [4569]
3 REM ***** [3500]
4 REM [186]
5 DIM L$(36,20) [2088]
10 N = 36:H = 4 [994]
15 GOSUB 200 [677]
20 GR [176]
25 GOSUB 400 [681]
30 GOSUB 300 [691]
40 INPUT "ANOTHER MESSAGE? (Y/N) ";A$ [5388]
45 IF A$ = "N" THEN 90 [1390]
50 IF A$ < > "Y" THEN 40 [1821]
55 INPUT "ERASE THIS ONE? (Y/N) ";A$ [5249]
60 IF A$ = "Y" THEN GR [1153]
65 GOTO 25 [752]
90 TEXT : HOME : END [924]
95 REM [332]
96 REM ***** [4428]
97 REM DISPLAY LETTER [2907]
98 REM ***** [4428]
99 REM [308]
100 W = L$(K,0) [1748]
105 FOR J = 0 TO H - 1 [1066]
110 FOR I = 1 TO W [1047]
111 IF X > 2047 OR X < 1024 THEN GOTO 125 [1990]
115 POKE X,C * L$(K,I + J * W) [2021]
120 X = X + 1 [737]
125 NEXT I [562]
130 X = X - W + 128 [926]
135 NEXT J [219]
140 X = X - H * 128 + W + 1 [1547]
145 RETURN [177]
195 REM [308]
196 REM ***** [2086]
197 REM READ DATA INTO ARRAY [1524]
198 REM ***** [2088]
199 REM [316]
200 HOME : PRINT "READING DATA..." [3789]
205 FOR I = 1 TO N [871]
210 READ L$(I,0):W = L$(I,0) [2451]
215 FOR J = 1 TO H * W [1385]
220 READ L$(I,J) [701]
225 NEXT J [365]
230 NEXT I [375]
240 RETURN [305]
295 REM [194]
296 REM ***** [3516]
297 REM PARSE MESSAGE [2685]
298 REM ***** [3516]
299 REM [202]
300 FOR L = 1 TO LEN(M$) [971]
305 M$$ = MID$(M$,L,1) [925]
310 K = ASC(M$$) - 64: IF K = - 32 THEN X = X + W:
GOTO 330 [3754]
315 IF K < 0 THEN K = K + 34: IF K = 18 THEN K = 36 [3478]
320 IF K < 1 OR K > N THEN 330 [1701]
325 GOSUB 100 [961]
330 NEXT L [409]
335 RETURN [305]
395 REM [202]
396 REM ***** [897]
397 REM MESSAGE ENTRY [1106]
398 REM ***** [899]
399 REM [178]
400 HOME [151]
405 PRINT "ENTER SHORT MESSAGE..." [1799]

```

Listing 3 continued on p. 79

Listing 3 continued

```

410 INPUT MS [386]
415 INPUT "ENTER COLOR (0 FOR RANDOM): ";C [2154]
420 INPUT "ENTER STARTING LOCATION (1024 TO 1140): ";X [3547]
425 IF X < 1024 OR X > 1140 THEN 420 [2369]
430 IF C = 0 THEN C = INT ( RND (1) * 15 + 1) [2682]
435 RETURN [185]
600 DATA 3, 0,0,0,1,1,17,17,1,1,1: REM "A" [7275]
601 DATA 3,17,0,0,17,16,16,17,0,17,1,1,1: REM "B" [7624]
602 DATA 3, 0,0,0,16,16,16,17,0,0,1,1,1: REM "C" [7485]
603 DATA 3,0,0,17,16,16,17,17,0,17,1,1,1: REM "D" [7624]
604 DATA 3,0,0,0,17,1,17,17,1,1,1,1: REM "E" [7050]
605 DATA 2,17,1,17,16,17,0,1,0: REM "F" [5459]
606 DATA 3, 0,0,0,16,16,16,17,16,17,16,16,17: REM "G" [8532]
607 DATA 3, 17,0,0,17,16,16,17,0,17,1,0,1: REM "H" [8025]
608 DATA 1,16,16,17,1: REM "I" [3495]
609 DATA 2,0,16,0,16,0,17,16,17: REM "J" [5662]
610 DATA 3,17,0,0,17,0,16,17,1,16,1,0,1: REM "K" [7479]
611 DATA 1, 17,17,17,1: REM "L" [3728]
612 DATA 5,0,0,0,0,0,16,16,0,16,16,17,0,17,0,17,1,0,1,0,1:
REM "M" [11516]
613 DATA 3,0,0,0,16,16,16,17,0,17,1,0,1: REM "N" [7468]
614 DATA 3,0,0,0,16,16,16,17,0,17,1,1,1: REM "O" [7453]
615 DATA 3,0,0,0,16,16,16,17,16,17,17,0,0: REM "P" [7902]
616 DATA 3,0,0,0,16,16,16,17,16,17,0,0,17: REM "Q" [7905]
617 DATA 3,0,0,0,16,16,16,17,0,0,1,0,0: REM "R" [7251]
618 DATA 3,0,0,0,17,1,1,1,1,17,1,1,1: REM "S" [6835]
619 DATA 3,16,17,16,0,17,0,0,17,0,0,1,0: REM "T" [7517]
620 DATA 3,0,0,0,16,0,16,17,0,17,1,1,1: REM "U" [7298]
621 DATA 3,0,0,0,16,0,16,1,17,1,0,1,0: REM "V" [7069]
622 DATA 5,0,0,0,0,0,16,0,0,16,1,16,1,16,1,0,1,0,1,0:
REM "W" [10908]
623 DATA 3,0,0,0,16,0,16,0,17,0,1,0,1: REM "X" [7070]
624 DATA 3,0,0,0,16,0,16,17,16,17,0,0,17: REM "Y" [7718]
625 DATA 3,0,0,0,1,1,17,16,1,0,1,1,1: REM "Z" [6889]
626 DATA 2,0,16,1,17,0,17,0,1: REM "1" [5411]
627 DATA 3,16,16,16,0,0,17,17,1,1,1,1: REM "2" [7610]
628 DATA 3, 16,16,16,16,16,17,0,0,17,1,1,1: REM "3" [8264]
629 DATA 3,16,0,16,17,0,17,1,1,17,0,0,1: REM "4" [7646]
630 DATA 3,16,16,16,17,16,16,0,0,17,1,1,1: REM "5" [8040]
631 DATA 3,16,0,0,17,0,0,17,1,17,1,1,1: REM "6" [7407]
632 DATA 3,16,16,16,0,0,17,0,0,17,0,0,1: REM "7" [7607]
633 DATA 3, 16,16,16,17,16,17,17,0,17,1,1,1: REM "8" [8499]
634 DATA 3,16,16,16,17,16,17,0,0,17,0,0,1: REM "9" [8013]
635 DATA 3,16,16,16,17,0,17,17,0,17,1,1,1: REM "0" [8040]

```

When you run **Listing 3**, the program asks you to enter a short message and specify its color and starting location (subroutine 400). Then subroutine 300 parses the message into individual letters with the MID\$ function and converts the letters to ASCII code with the ASC function. The subroutine uses the ASCII code to calculate the appropriate value for K to find that letter's code in the L% array.

**Listing 3** recognizes only the 26 letters of the alphabet, the digits 0 through 9, and a blank space. Once your message has been displayed, you can put another message on the same screen or a fresh one.

POKEing graphics codes into RAM as shown here has certain disadvantages. First, each pair of blocks must have the same color. Another drawback is that the first row of squares for your objects must be row 0 or an even-numbered row on screen. If you want them to begin on an odd-numbered row, you must block them out with the actual top row blank.

There are certain advantages to dealing with the actual graphics codes, though. For one thing, the code is shorter, letting you compress your program. For another, your Apple can store decimal

values in arrays where you can access them easily. Also, your Apple executes a series of POKEs much faster than the BASIC graphics commands.

Another important plus is that this approach uses concepts that resemble those of advanced graphics programming. If you're a serious student of programming, you'll want to become familiar with these techniques.

## PAGE TWO

There are actually two pages available for lo-res graphics. Using page 2, however, is an exercise for the experienced programmer. Page 2 begins at RAM address 2048, exactly the same address used for the beginning of your program. Guess what happens if you open page 2 of lo-res graphics and clear the screen? That's right — the first 1024 bytes of your program disappear.

One technique for making this area of RAM available is to execute a subroutine that copies all the values in this block of RAM to another part of memory. You can then call graphics mode with either GR or POKE -16304,0. Then initiate page 2 with POKE -16299,0. Now all graphics commands apply to page 2.

When you're finished, execute a POKE -16300,0 to switch back to page 1, POKE 16303,0 to change to text mode (if you like), and execute the block-move subroutine again to copy your program code back into its appropriate place in RAM.

As you might expect, moving segments of program code around in memory is fraught with danger. Not only must you be sure to copy the code out and back correctly, but you must be certain that the area of memory you're using for temporary storage isn't also being used for variable storage by your program. If your program uses some of that memory area while your segment is stored there, imagine what your program will look like after the altered code is copied back!

If you decide to experiment with these gimmicks, be sure to save your program to disk every time before running it. Any slight error or miscalculation could make the entire program unreadable. Come to think of it, you should follow this suggestion whenever you're developing a program.

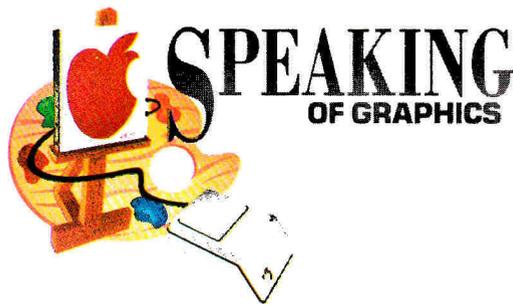
## ANIMATION ANTICS

These two columns should get you started on lo-res graphics programming. Go for simplicity with static drawings, and don't be afraid to play. For example, try this one:

```
10 GR:COLOR = 13:PLOT 10,10:END
```

Then work your way up to animation, first on a black screen, and finally with objects moving across a picture. (Use the SCRN function to save and restore the background colors.) As you work with new concepts, things always go wrong at first — but part of the fun of graphics programming is seeing some of the fantastic things that happen when your program does something unexpected. And you'll treasure those moments when you succeed in getting your program to do exactly what you want it to. □

DAN BISHOP IS AN ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AT COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY, AND ALSO OWNS AND OPERATES A MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTING BUSINESS. WRITE TO HIM AT 4124 BEAVER CREEK DRIVE, FORT COLLINS, CO 80526. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.



# ANIMATED ANTICS 2

Watch your Apple's sleight  
of hand as it sketches and erases on both hi-res pages  
to create the magic of animated graphics.

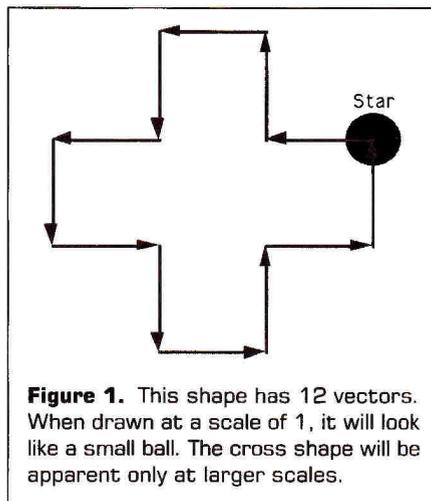
By **ROBERTA SCHWARTZ**  
and **MICHAEL GALLERY**

PLAYING TRICKS ON YOUR EYES IS the secret of *graphics animation* — a series of still pictures flashing so fast that your brain blends them together in the illusion of movement. If you tried the short animation program in part 1 of this column (“Animated Antics,” June 1990, p. 72), you’ve probably experimented so much with *page flipping* — switching quickly between two images in memory — that by now your Apple II is acting as though it has the hiccups. Well, it’s time to expand your animation skills. This month’s focus is a bit more challenging.

## ANIMATING APPLESOFT

In every model of Apple II computer, Applesoft BASIC lets you use *shape tables* to create, draw, and manipulate two-dimensional shapes on the high-resolution screen. The shapes in a shape table are defined by *vectors*, lines that have a direction. A vector shape is something like an image you might create by arranging toothpicks. (See **Figure 1**.) Shape tables contain up to 255 different shapes, from a simple single vector to an airplane, a bird, or part of an assemblage. (See **Figure 2**.)

With excellent software such as Beagle Bros’ *Shape Mechanic*, you don’t even have to know how to create shape tables to reap the benefits of shape-table animation. If you draw your shape with any standard hi-res painting program, *Shape Mechanic* will convert it to vectors. All that’s left is to write the code that animates your shape. With the accompanying **Program listing**,



**Figure 1.** This shape has 12 vectors. When drawn at a scale of 1, it will look like a small ball. The cross shape will be apparent only at larger scales.

even that’s easy. This program appeared in our April 1990 column (“That Old Brush Magic,” p. 74). Now don’t type it in yet. Read it first, along with the explanations that follow.

Shape tables are usually saved on disk as binary files, then loaded into a specific area of memory. Because we wanted you to get instant results when you typed in this program, we wrote it so that it would both create and manipulate a shape table. In the space of this column it’s impossible for us to explain in detail how to create shape tables manually; in general, however, the program creates a simple shape (lines 500 and 510), loads the shape into memory (lines 30 and 40), tells Applesoft where the table is loaded (line 50), and moves the shape across the screen (lines 60–90).

## DRAWING SHAPES

Now, let’s set up the initial parameters that control how Applesoft draws the shape. The three commands controlling this function are  $HCOLOR = n$ ,  $SCALE = n$ , and  $ROT = n$ .

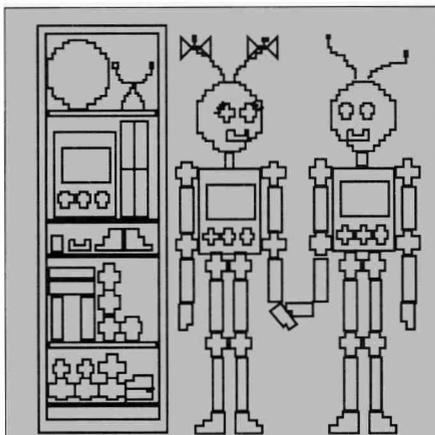
$HCOLOR = n$  tells Applesoft which of the six hi-res colors to use:  $n$  accepts numbers from 0 to 7; 0 = black1, 1 = green, 2 = violet, 3 = white1, 4 = black2, 5 = orange, 6 = blue, and 7 = white2. Because we want our shape to display in white, we’ll use color 3 (line 20).

The command  $SCALE = n$  determines the size of the shape. It accepts any number from 1 to 255. Vectors in a shape table are one pixel in length.  $SCALE = 1$  yields a shape in its original size. If you increase the scale factor, you multiply each vector by that factor; for example,  $SCALE = 2$  results in lines that are twice the size of those you created with  $SCALE = 1$ . In our program, we choose not to increase the size of the shape, so we set the scale to 1 (line 20).

The command  $ROT = n$  determines the orientation of vectors; it accepts numbers from 0 to 255, with 0 being the standard orientation. The result of the  $ROT = n$

command is tied to the scaling factor; at a scale of 1, you get only eight rotation steps, but at larger scales, you get many more. Because we don't want any rotation in our shape, we set ROT to 0 (line 20).

Applesoft includes two commands that place the shape on screen: DRAW and XDRAW. DRAW uses the currently set color to carry out that function; XDRAW uses the Boolean XOR operation. (See "That Old Brush Magic," April 1990, p. 74, for more information about XOR.) Both commands require you to specify the



**Figure 2.** Roberta used a shape table with 30 shapes to create a short animation. When it begins, the shapes are in the cabinet on the left. While the viewer watches, the shapes come out of the cabinet one by one, to form the robot on the right. The robot then uses the shapes to build a female companion. DRAW, XDRAW, and ROT commands allowed for interesting visual effects; simple sounds were programmed in to enhance the animation.

shape in the table you want to draw (by the number in the table) and the x-y location of the shape on screen.

Applesoft wraps shapes; that is, if the shape is drawn too far to the left of the screen, the part that doesn't fit appears on the right side of the screen. Here in our animation, we want the shape to move from left to right across the screen, so we

keep changing the x coordinate in the XDRAW command with a simple FOR/NEXT loop (lines 60 through 90).

The **Program listing** includes two XDRAW commands because of the way the XOR operation works. The first draws; the second erases the shape. When the shape is erased, you see a totally blank screen for one second, making the animation flicker.

Type in the **Program listing** and save it to disk. Note that we'll be making several modifications to this basic program, so you might want to save each version under a new name. Now RUN the program. To return to the text page, type TEXT.

Next, let's use the DRAW command instead of XDRAW. To do this, we must draw first in white, then in black (to erase). Add the following lines to the program:

```
69 HCOLOR = 3
79 HCOLOR = 0
```

Now change lines 70 and 80 to read:

```
70 DRAW 1 AT X,100
80 DRAW 1 AT X,100
```

These changes don't alter the appearance of the animation, and the annoying flicker is still there. To eliminate it, we must keep the viewer from seeing a blank screen. We can do this by using both hi-res screens, and erasing on the screen that's not being viewed. (We're page-flipping.)

Applesoft uses location 230 to determine the screen to which it will draw. If location 230 contains 32, it will draw to page 1; if location 230 contains 64, it will draw to page 2. Now edit your program as follows:

```
10 HGR2:HGR: POKE -16302,0
69 POKE 230,32: POKE -16299,0
79 POKE 230,64: POKE -16300,0
```

Next, change lines 70 and 80 back to XDRAW. Remember that Applesoft won't "page-flip" in 80-column mode.

Although this procedure eliminates flicker, it leaves the starting and ending dots on screen: The first XDRAW draws the dot on screen, but when the program loops to the second XDRAW (for erase), X has been incremented, and the first dot remains. To fix it, add another loop:

```
61 FOR I = 1 TO 2
99 NEXT I
```

You erase the dot because two XDRaws occur at the same X coordinates.

## ANOTHER SHAPE

To illustrate the use of ROT=n and SCALE=n commands in animation, we're

going to create a new shape, a single vector pointing to the left. Edit lines 30 and 510 to read as follows:

```
30 FOR I = 0 TO 5:READ T
510 DATA 7,0
```

Run the program now to see a single pixel gliding across the screen. That's our one-pixel, left-pointing vector. Let's scale it by typing in the following line:

```
59 SCALE = 50
```

Run the program now and you'll see a 50-pixel shape gliding across the screen. Let's make it rotate as it glides:

### Program listing. Shape-table animation.

```
5 REM Set up full-screen hi-res graphics
10 HGR: POKE -16302,0
15 REM Set color and initial shape parameters
20 HCOLOR=3: SCALE=1: ROT=0
25 REM Loop to read shape data into RAM
30 FOR I =0 TO 10: READ T
40 POKE 768+I,T: NEXT I
45 REM Tell Applesoft where shape is (location 768)
50 POKE 232,0:POKE 233,3
55 REM Animation loop
60 FOR X=10 TO 260
65 REM Draw shape
70 XDRAW 1 AT X,100
75 REM Erase shape
80 XDRAW 1 AT X,100
90 NEXT X
495 REM Shape data
500 DATA 1,0,4,0
510 DATA 39,55,55,53,37,37,0
```

```
60 FOR R = 0 TO 255
61 ROT=R
90 NEXT R
```

And, with a few more changes, you can make clock hands:

```
70 XDRAW 1 at 140,100
80 XDRAW 1 at 140, 100
```

## MORE TO COME

We've only just touched the surface of animation through shape tables, and we hope you'll experiment on your own. Next time, we'll explore Broderbund's popular animation program, Fantavision. □

ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY TEACH COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING AT THE NEW SCHOOL FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH IN NEW YORK. WRITE TO THEM C/O *inCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### Shape Mechanic

Beagle Bros  
6215 Ferris Square  
Suite 100  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(800) 345-1750  
(619) 452-5500  
(619) 558-6151 ProBeagle  
free via modem from ProBeagle BBS

compiler, extends the language itself. By creating a text source-code file, MD-BASIC lets you write structured, modular Applesoft that still compiles into the standard BASIC language.

These products not only serve those who want to create programs in Applesoft, but also encourage ongoing support for the vast library of existing Applesoft programs. With the luxurious development environments now available, relatively few programmers are willing to face the BASIC

prompt, even to do a minor tune-up on a program.

#### BASIC DIFFERENCES

Despite their similar intent, Program Writer and MD-BASIC are really quite different. Program Writer creates a hospitable environment for the true Applesoft programmer with a quality editor, macro keys, and a variable reference list. MD-BASIC, which requires a GS and the APW (Apple Programmer's Workshop) environ-

ment, targets actual deficiencies in the language that discourage ongoing program maintenance. It assumes you're a more advanced programmer with a specific need or desire to drop back to Applesoft.

Program Writer, a memory-resident editor for Applesoft, is a better expression of a familiar idea. In fact, several such products, most of which are line-based, have been published throughout the years. Program Writer, however, is a full-screen scrolling editor — kind of like an AppleWorks for BASIC. And with its macro keys you store frequently written expressions for instant recall.

To get going with Program Writer, just launch BASIC in the usual manner and you'll get the bracket prompt. Then run one of the three versions of the editor to load it into memory: One version is the full-featured editor, another has some commands removed so that you can use it

**Don't buy a memory today  
from a company that takes all your money away.**

Juice Plus 1 meg \$125  
Juice Plus 2 meg \$199  
Juice Plus 4 meg \$399  
Due to a volatile chip market,  
prices are subject to change  
without notice.



For three years Ingenuity has been selling IIGs memory boards at an exceptional value. You can be assured of continued software and hardware compatibility because we strictly follow Apple's design standards. When the new gs arrived our Juice Plus board was one of the few memory boards that remained compatible without having to make any hardware changes.

Don't be fooled by the over used adage "you get what you pay for". We use the same high quality parts that others use, but our philosophy is good value not just good profit. After comparing our price, service, and performance, then you'll stick with us without getting stuck.



**Ingenuity, Inc**  
Formerly Applied Ingenuity

**CALL: 800-346-0811**

In CA 818-960-1485  
14922M Ramona Blvd  
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

"It takes ingenuity to make  
quality affordable."



**Building a better BASIC.**

with large programs, and the third loads into the language card to make room for very large programs. All versions support both ProDOS and DOS 3.3.

Now with the editor installed, load your program just as you did before, and type a command to toggle into the editor. Now you can page around in the file and do word processor-like editing. When you're ready for a test run, toggle back to the BASIC prompt.

Program Writer's editing commands include search and replace, find, cut and paste, move, and delete. You can also cut and paste between programs; this feature lets you easily build a library of subroutines you'll use often. Program Writer provides automatic line numbering (and renumbering), and a utility that converts files to uppercase if you use it with an Apple II Plus. You can also specify indented displays

to make reading long lines much easier.

One welcome aspect of the product is the ability to view or print a list of the variables you've already used in your program. Although duplicate variables are a common source of problems, you can avoid making this kind of mistake by viewing the list of variables before you assign one.

Program Writer's macros let you customize your programming environment. You could store the print command, for instance, and associate it with a certain key, such as P; when you type Open apple-P you insert PRINT into your code. But although you can link macros to create powerful tools and you can keep any number of macro files on disk, you'll find some limitations. Most notably, Program Writer's macros can't use logic, and you're limited to the macros supplied with the program. The best macro systems let your machine memorize (record) a sequence of keystrokes as you type them; Program Writer doesn't include a recording feature.

Program Writer is well designed and free of bugs. It's the best traditional Applesoft editor I've used, although I long for the days when Beagle Bros sold products like this for \$20 or \$30. Such is the march of progress.

#### APPLESOFT GS?

Good things happen when good programmers become frustrated with something — because eventually they find a solution. MD-BASIC is such a solution to a particular frustration: The author who wrote the utility thought it would best answer the need for a professional way to write and maintain Applesoft.

MD-BASIC works as a shell utility in APW, the standard development environment for the GS. You write your program with the APW text editor and utilities, then use MD-BASIC to translate the text file into an executable Applesoft BASIC file.

The glaring problem is that you have to leave APW and launch BASIC to test your program. To make any changes, you must then restart APW. When you consider it as a sophisticated tool for long-term project management or new development, however, the power of the environment outweighs the slow turn-around; in this light, the problem doesn't seem so bad. Remember, also, that you can edit the output file

at the BASIC prompt for any fine-tuning.

MD-BASIC supports named procedures, logical branching, declaration of constants, conditional compilation, and the automatic inclusion of library and header files to help with project management and source-code reusability. You don't need line numbers, and you can indent for clarity.

Something as simple as the IF/THEN/ELSE/ENDIF construction can change the nature of your programming. It can turn this sequence:

```
100 IF A=B THEN GOSUB 500:
    GOSUB 600:GOTO 120
110 GOSUB 700
120 PRINT "Program continues here."
into this one:
IF A = B THEN
    GOSUB ThisRoutine
    GOSUB ThatRoutine
ELSE
    GOSUB OtherRoutine
ENDIF
PRINT "Program continues here." ▶
```

## The Sensational Lasers Apple IIe/IIC Compatible



# \$345

Includes 10 free software programs!

**New!** Now Includes  
**COPY II PLUS®**



The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 even includes 10 free software programs! Take advantage of this exceptional value today! ..... \$345

### Super High Speed Option! only \$385

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB ..... \$385.00

The LASER 128EX/2 has all the features of the LASER 128EX, plus MIDI, Clock and Daisy Chain Drive Controller ..... \$420.00

#### DISK DRIVES

- \* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c ..... \$ 99.00
- \* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11e ..... \$ 99.00
- \* 3.50 LASER/Apple 800K ..... \$179.00
- \* 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain ..... **New!** \$109.00
- \* 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain ..... **New!** \$179.00

### Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR a LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer ..... \$620.00

THE SUPERSTAR a LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer ..... \$785.00

#### ACCESSORIES

- \* 12" Monochrome Monitor ..... \$ 89.00
- \* 14" RGB Color Monitor ..... \$249.00
- \* LASER 190E Printer ..... \$219.00
- \* LASER 145E Printer ..... **New!** \$189.00
- \* Mouse ..... \$ 59.00
- \* Joystick (3) Button ..... \$ 29.00
- \* 1200/2400 Baud Modem Auto ..... \$129.00

## USA MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA 2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO 80301  
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426  
8 - 5 Mountain Time • No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!  
Customer Service 1-800-537-8596 • In Colorado (303) 938-9089  
FAX Orders: 1-303-939-9839

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# REVIEWS

This code is immediately more readable and easier to debug. It's also easier to follow if you return to the program later.

MD-BASIC includes a module called AmperWorks — a set of ampersand commands that provide extended input/output and certain control features, such as REPEAT/UNTIL and WHILE/WEND.

AmperWorks operates in conjunction with another ampersand utility, such as the interface for Applied Engineering's Fast-Math coprocessor card; MD-BASIC lets you write *aliases* (single-word mnemonics that abbreviate more complicated commands) so that the compiler can understand the added command words.

This utility also includes a decompiler so that you can create a source-code text file to update your existing Applesoft programs. It's fast and does some basic formatting, but the result will still be an hour or two short of clean.

You can "optimize" your compiled output to create a fast, compact program — strip comments, compress statements, organize the program to make the best use

of memory, and generate a cross-reference of variables and labels. The resulting program is faster than most Applesoft programs, but very difficult to understand without the source-code file.

Keep one thing in mind: MD-BASIC is an Apple IIGS utility for creating 8-bit Applesoft programs. It doesn't access the extended features of the GS.

## BASIC BONANZA

Although both Program Writer and MD-BASIC began as an idea to enhance BASIC, the utilities have turned out to be radically different. I really wouldn't want to choose one over the other because each one has its place.

Alan Bird, the author of Program Writer, introduces us to the finest utility available for hacking Applesoft. Fans of certain other program editors may argue with that, but you'll really enjoy the product once you get past the ever-changing user interface.

With MD-BASIC, Morgan Davis also gives users a method for managing the

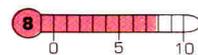
group's ProLine bulletin board (619-670-5379), even with its dozens of files requiring constant change. This product helps fill a gap that wasn't even apparent until after the fact. MD-BASIC isn't as good for hackers, but it's great for the big projects.

**Joe Abernathy**  
Houston, TX

## ALGE-BLASTER PLUS

DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES,  
3135 KASHIWA STREET, TORRANCE, CA 90505,  
(213) 534-2250, (800) 556-6141

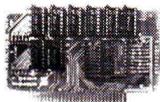
Algebra tutor;  
128K Apple II; copy protection; \$49.95



Parents and teachers often ask me to recommend children's educational software, and Davidson products always make my list. Davidson & Associates specializes in electronic drill and practice, and develops computerized courseware to supplement standard curricula in English, ▶

### Ile KEYBOARD \$44.95

#### Apple Compatible Cards and Products



JE864 Pictured

- 16K RAM Card (Language Card) - Expand from 48K to 64K.  
**JE860** For Apple II and II+ ..... **\$34.95**
- Extended 80-Column Card - Doubles display & memory capacity.  
**JE864** For Apple IIe..... **\$39.95**
- Disk Drive Controller Card - Capable of handling 2 drives.  
**JE875** For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS ..... **\$34.95**
- Parallel Printer Card - Compatible with most dot matrix printers.  
**JE880** For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS ..... **\$39.95**
- 12" Monochrome Green Monitor - Cable Included.  
**AMON** For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc..... **\$99.95**
- No-Slot Clock - Plugs into your motherboard - 10 year battery.  
**IB137** For Apple IIe and IIc..... **\$39.95**

### APPLE DRIVES \$79.95

#### 5.25" Half Height Disk Drives

for Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc

- Direct drive
- 160K storage
- 40 tracks
- Quiet
- JE1027 comes w/20 pin connector and works with Apple & compatible controllers (JE875, see left)
- JE1028 comes w/19 pin connector and no controller is necessary

- JE1027** Disk II Compatible (for II, II+ and IIe) **\$79.95**
- JE1028** IIe compatible with Unidisk, compatible with IIc..... **\$79.95**
- AAM** Adapts II/II+ Drives to Apple IIc (S20-pin to DB19-Pin) ..... **\$4.95**

### POWER SUPPLY \$44.95

#### Switching Power Supply

for Apple II, II+ and IIe

- 110V/220V
- Short circuit and overload protected
- Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards
- +5 @ 5A, +12 @ 2.5A, -5 @ .5A, -12 @ .5A

**KHP4007**..... **\$44.95**



#### Apple II, II+ & IIe Replacement Keyboards



AKB

- All the same keys as the original II/II+ and IIe • Includes Cursor Control (AKB2E only) • Software Compatible
- AKB** Apple II/II+ Replacement Keyboard **\$44.95**
- AKB2E** Apple IIe Replacement Keyboard ... **\$44.95**

#### Apple Cooling Fan



- For Apple II, II+ and IIe • Line surge suppression • Two AC outlets • Snaps on the side
- APF**..... **\$24.95**

#### LocalTalk™ for AppleTalk™ Networking Applications

Part no.	Description	Price
<b>AT8</b>	8-pin DIN Connector (1mgWtr. II/LQ, LsrWtr. II NT/NTX, Apple II, II+, IIe or IIGS with AppleTalk Card).....	<b>\$19.95</b>
<b>AT7</b>	6 foot AppleTalk Extension Cable.....	<b>\$4.95</b>
<b>AT6</b>	AppleTalk Coupler (Connects Two Cables).....	<b>\$4.95</b>



1355 SHOREWAY ROAD  
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002  
24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097  
Telex #176043 FAX (415) 592-2503  
Technical Assistance FAX (415) 592-9075

Please refer to  
Mail Key 4  
when ordering



\$50.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only  
CA Residents Add 6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax  
Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance  
(May vary according to weight)  
Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 48-page Flyer  
Prices Subject to Change ©1990 Jameco Electronics  
APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc. 7/90

Jameco Also Carries a Wide Selection of IBM Compatible Products!

# Free

## Want To Know More

About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

### HERE'S HOW.



● **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.

● **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.

● **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.

● **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.

● **SUBSCRIBE** to *inCider* by checking off the  where indicated. We'll bill you \$27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider* delivered to you monthly. **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6 to 8 weeks.

**NO OBLIGATION.** Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

# Product Info

## DIRECT TO YOU at no cost or obligation

### INCIDER READER SERVICE CARD

**JULY ISSUE**, valid until September 15, 1990

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Check here** to start your subscription to *inCider*. You will be billed \$27.97 for one year (12 issues).

**I Please indicate which of the following computers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months.**

	<b>Own</b>	<b>Plan to Buy</b>
Apple IIGS	<input type="checkbox"/> a	<input type="checkbox"/> f
Apple IIe/IIc/IIc Plus	<input type="checkbox"/> b	<input type="checkbox"/> g
Macintosh	<input type="checkbox"/> e	<input type="checkbox"/> j

**III If you purchase, or influence the purchase of, computer-related products, indicate the number of computers involved.**

1-5  (x)  
6-10  (y)  
11-20  (z)

**II Are you an educator?**

Yes  q

1	6	11	16	21	76	81	86	91	96	151	156	161	166	171	226	231	236	241	246	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	77	82	87	92	97	152	157	162	167	172	227	232	237	242	247	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	78	83	88	93	98	153	158	163	168	173	228	233	238	243	248	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	79	84	89	94	99	154	159	164	169	174	229	234	239	244	249	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	80	85	90	95	100	155	160	165	170	175	230	235	240	245	250	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	101	106	111	116	121	176	181	186	191	196	251	256	261	266	271	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	102	107	112	117	122	177	182	187	192	197	252	257	262	267	272	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	103	108	113	118	123	178	183	188	193	198	253	258	263	268	273	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	104	109	114	119	124	179	184	189	194	199	254	259	264	269	274	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	105	110	115	120	125	180	185	190	195	200	255	260	265	270	275	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	126	131	136	141	146	201	206	211	216	221	276	281	286	291	296	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	127	132	137	142	147	202	207	212	217	222	277	282	287	292	297	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	128	133	138	143	148	203	208	213	218	223	278	283	288	293	298	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	129	134	139	144	149	204	209	214	219	224	279	284	289	294	299	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	130	135	140	145	150	205	210	215	220	225	280	285	290	295	300	355	360	365	370	375

4AAA1

### INCIDER READER SERVICE CARD

**JULY ISSUE**, valid until September 15, 1990

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Check here** to start your subscription to *inCider*. You will be billed \$27.97 for one year (12 issues).

**I Please indicate which of the following computers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months.**

	<b>Own</b>	<b>Plan to Buy</b>
Apple IIGS	<input type="checkbox"/> a	<input type="checkbox"/> f
Apple IIe/IIc/IIc Plus	<input type="checkbox"/> b	<input type="checkbox"/> g
Macintosh	<input type="checkbox"/> e	<input type="checkbox"/> j

**III If you purchase, or influence the purchase of, computer-related products, indicate the number of computers involved.**

1-5  (x)  
6-10  (y)  
11-20  (z)

**II Are you an educator?**

Yes  q

1	6	11	16	21	76	81	86	91	96	151	156	161	166	171	226	231	236	241	246	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	77	82	87	92	97	152	157	162	167	172	227	232	237	242	247	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	78	83	88	93	98	153	158	163	168	173	228	233	238	243	248	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	79	84	89	94	99	154	159	164	169	174	229	234	239	244	249	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	80	85	90	95	100	155	160	165	170	175	230	235	240	245	250	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	101	106	111	116	121	176	181	186	191	196	251	256	261	266	271	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	102	107	112	117	122	177	182	187	192	197	252	257	262	267	272	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	103	108	113	118	123	178	183	188	193	198	253	258	263	268	273	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	104	109	114	119	124	179	184	189	194	199	254	259	264	269	274	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	105	110	115	120	125	180	185	190	195	200	255	260	265	270	275	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	126	131	136	141	146	201	206	211	216	221	276	281	286	291	296	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	127	132	137	142	147	202	207	212	217	222	277	282	287	292	297	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	128	133	138	143	148	203	208	213	218	223	278	283	288	293	298	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	129	134	139	144	149	204	209	214	219	224	279	284	289	294	299	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	130	135	140	145	150	205	210	215	220	225	280	285	290	295	300	355	360	365	370	375

4AAA1

# Free Product

**DIRECT TO YOU**  
at no cost or obligation



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**inCider**  
**ATTN: Reader Service Dept.**  
**P.O. Box 8987**  
**Boulder, CO 80328-8987**



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**inCider**  
**ATTN: Reader Service Dept.**  
**P.O. Box 8987**  
**Boulder, CO 80328-8987**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



# Info

**Want To  
Know More**  
About Products Or  
Services Advertised In  
This Issue?

## HERE'S HOW.



- **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.
- **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.
- **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- **SUBSCRIBE** to *inCider* by checking off the  where indicated. We'll bill you \$27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider* delivered to you monthly. **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6 to 8 weeks.

**NO OBLIGATION.** Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

# READER SERVICE INDEX

Reader Service	Page
40	Abracadata..... 16
103	Alltech Electronics Co. Inc. .... 24
95	American Micro..... 93
*	Applied Engineering ..... 9, 21, 29, 39, 63, 65
65	Az-Tech Computer Services..... 96
87	Bible Research Systems..... 97
66	Borg Industries..... 94
116	Canadian Computer Outlet..... 95
8	CDA Computer Sales..... 52, 53
9	CDA Computer Sales..... 54, 55
115	Chinook Technology..... 90
94	Choice Computer Products..... 96
21	Co-Du-Co..... 95
*	Compucraft..... 95
124	Compuserve..... 41
205	Computer Direct, Inc. .... 27
252	Computer Enhancers..... 97
288	Computer Friends..... 72
134	Dayton Computer Supply..... 95

Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page
73	DMA Technologies..... 96	269	Public Domain Exchange..... 17
150	Dynatron Company..... 26	136	Quality Computers..... 2, 3
220	Educational Resources..... 11	164	Quality Computers..... 5
85	Fas-Track Computer Products..... 91	155	Quality Computers..... 4
38	Gemini Marketing Inc. .... 94	7	Ramco Computer Supplies..... 97
*	Golem Computers..... 18, 19	15	Raptor, Inc. .... 94
27	Gosselin Computer Services..... 96	90	Roger Coats..... 12, 13
*	inCider	185	S.A. AuTear Co., The..... 94
	Back issues..... 97	29	Shreve Systems..... 97
	Publish It! Yourself..... 85	143	Silicon Express..... 6
122	Ingenuity Inc. .... 25	292	Softdisk..... 1
206	Ingenuity Inc. .... 82	96	Softronics..... 97
63	Ingenuity Inc. .... 86	127	SoftSpoken, Inc. .... 95
47	Ingenuity Inc. .... 87	270	Software Disc. of America..... 89
23	International Software Lib..... 97	18	Sports Software Assoc. .... 97
199	Jameco Electronics..... 84	60	Springbranch Software, Inc. .... 95
*	Kensington Microware..... CV4	233	Standard Peripherals..... 96
226	Lance Haffner Games..... 94	231	Tulin Corp. .... 16
175	Laser Computer Inc. .... CV2	297	USA Micro..... 83
39	LRO Computer Sales..... 94	254	Vitesse Inc. .... CV3
248	Memory Plus Distribution..... 73	62	Vitesse Inc. .... 75
55	National AW User Group..... 97	17	VMC Marketing Technologies..... 96
173	New Science Prospects..... 96	214	VSI..... 85
59	Perfect Solutions Software..... 95	260	Zimco Int. .... 40
*	Preferred Computing..... 23		
105	Price Busters..... 67		
128	Programs Plus..... 32, 37		

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

## NEW from inCider!

Enhance your Publish•It! 2 desktop-publishing experience with...

### Publish It! Yourself

Cynthia Field, *inCider's* Press Room columnist, has designed a distinctive set of templates for use with Publish•It! 2.\* This collection of ten ready-to-use templates takes the bother out of setting up formats for a variety of desktop-publishing projects. Plus, each disk is accompanied by a complete documentation booklet. You'll enjoy the ease with which you can produce expertly designed newsletters, brochures, and more!

Business people, teachers, students, hobbyists, club members, and home users alike will benefit from using these trouble-free, hassle-free templates:

- Cassette Labels
- Newsletters
- Certificate Maker
- Fold-Out Brochures
- Business Forms
- Card Designs
- Disk Labels
- Gift Tags
- Reminders
- To-Do Forms

All of these templates are available at less than \$4.00 per template! Only \$39.97!

\*Publish•It! is a product of Timeworks, Inc. Requires Publish•It! 2.

### ORDER NOW!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728 (inside NH: 924-9471)  
*inCider* Magazine • 80 Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

P77Z



1-800-544-7638  
Inquiries & Oregon buyers  
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS  
OUR  
SPECIALTY

#### DATA SWITCHES, 1 YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

AaBb=2 to 2 AB= 2 way	A-D= 4 way	A-F= 6 way	A-K=11 way
5 PinDin. AaBb. 49.95 AB. 29.95	A-D. 39.95 NA.....		A-K. 89.95
6 PinDin. AaBb. 49.95 AB. 29.95	A-D. 39.95 NA.....		A-K. 99.95
8 Mini. AaBb. 32.95 AB. 24.95	A-D. 29.95 NA.....		NA.....
DB 9. AaBb. 32.95 AB. 19.95	A-D. 29.95 NA.....		A-K. 89.95
DB 15. NA. AB. 29.95	A-D. 39.95 NA.....		
DB 25. AaBb. 32.95 AB. 19.95	A-D. 29.95 A-F. 49.95		
Parallel. AaBb. 34.95 AB. 22.95	A-D. 32.95 A-F. 49.95		
Keybd/Mon. NA. AB. 29.95	NA..... NA.....		
RJ-11. NA. AB. 24.95	A-D. 34.95 NA. 25		
BNC. NA. AB. 26.95	A-D. 36.95 NA.....		

WE  
MAKE  
CUSTOM  
CABLES



#### APPLE CABLES

HAYES TYPE MODEM to:	ImageWrII/XT or AT. 19.95	6 ft. .... 6.95
ApIIc+, IIgs. .... #202	LaserWrII/XT or AT. 19.95	10 ft. .... 8.95
ApII+, IIe. .... #204	LaserWr +/XT or AT. 19.95	15 ft. .... 12.95
ApIIc. .... #205	Mac+/XT null modem. 19.95	25 ft. .... 16.95
IMAGewriter I to:	Mac+/AT null modem. 19.95	
ApIIc+, IIgs. .... #303	Mac+/Epson DX-20. 19.95	6 ft. MM. MF. .... 6.95
ApII+, IIe. .... #309	Mac+/FX80, 185. .... 19.95	10 ft. MM. MF. .... 8.95
ApIIc, Laser128. #310	Mac+/LQ850, 1050. .... 19.95	25 ft. MM. MF. .... 18.95
IMAGewriter II to:	Mac+/LQ1000, 800. .... 19.95	
ApIIc+, IIgs. .... #305	Laser128/parallel. 14.95	6 ft. MM. MF. .... 9.49
ApII+, IIe. .... #307	Laser128/Hayes mod. 16.95	10 ft. MM. MF. .... 10.95
ApIIc, Laser128. #308		

#### APPLE DESKTOP BUS BOX for Iigs

6 ft. .... 9.95		
10 ft. .... 19.95		
4 mini. MM. 6ft. 14.95	Do you have a mouse and a joystick.... weary of endless cable tangle?..	DB15. MM. MF. .... 9.95
4 mini. MF. 6ft. 16.95	The Bus Box has sockets and plugs into the back of the computer.	DB15 'Y' 1M/2F. 9.95
8 mini. MM. 6ft. 9.95		AT serial 9/25. 7.95
8 mini. MM. 12ft. 14.95		Power com/wall. 3.95
8 mini. MF. 6ft. 10.95		Power mon adap. 3.95
8 mini. MF. 12ft. 16.95		XT floppy dr. .... 3.95
5 pin. MM. 6ft. 5.95	AB, 2 way. .... 24.95	XT floppy dr. .... 3.95
5 pin. MF. 6ft. 5.95	ABCD, 4 way. .... 29.95	XT hard dr set. 4.49
	ABCDEF, 6 way. .... 34.95	AT hard dr set. 7.95
DB9. MM/MF. 6ft. 5.95		
DB9. MM/MF. 10ft. 7.95	Iie Numeric keypad. 29.95	
	Iie Cooling fan. .... 24.95	

SHIPPING: \$4.00 per order including APO plus UPS charges.

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, VISA, MC accepted.

math, spelling, reading, and writing. All the company's products build fundamental skills and reinforce basic concepts, while most of them incorporate an action-packed game to make learning enjoyable.

Alge-Blaster Plus is no exception. With this program, first- and second-semester algebra students learn how to solve equations and word problems, factor expressions, handle monomials, polynomials, and fractions, and work with graphs. After mastering the basics, kids move on to the

Alge-Blaster game, where they practice their graphing skills by defending a space station from asteroids.

The "Plus" in the title indicates an upgrade. Previously released as Alge-Blaster, the new edition is much improved. With the addition of a Graph module and the Alge-Blaster game, it now offers five activities instead of three. Other improvements are its enhanced presentation graphics and animation, and its more intuitive user interface.

You'll find this interface simple to negotiate with point-and-select cursor control, pull-down menus, icons, dialog boxes, and optional mouse input. (Keyboard fans can use simple keystrokes to issue commands or enter special algebraic characters.) The screen font is also larger and easier to read than the original program's.

The new and improved Alge-Blaster Plus consists of four basic activities — Learn, Solve, Translate, and Graph — and each offers several levels of difficulty. Learn and Solve provide practice in nine different subject areas, including integers, order of operation, factoring, radicals, and quadratic equations. Students begin by selecting an activity, a difficulty level, and a subject area (if applicable).

Once a student completes a predetermined number of problems, the activity ends and the scoreboard appears (for all activities but Learn). The scoreboard presents information about the student, with the activity and level completed, the date, the number of problems attempted, the

## HARD DRIVE LEADER NOW HAS SCSI

InnerDrive 20	\$475
InnerDrive 40	\$575
InnerCard 40	\$699
OverDrive 20	\$399
OverDrive 40	\$499
SCSI-OD 20	\$399
SCSI-OD 40	\$499
SCSI-OD 100	\$750
Higher capacities	CALL

Prices subject to change without notice.

Funny, They look and perform alike..., but InnerDrive costs a lot less.



You can't get around it—there are always a few people who are willing to pay for a name. Although the InnerDrive is the original internal hard drive for the IIGs, an imitator now has a look alike (only black) at a much higher price. As the reviews show you won't get more—you'll just pay more. After all, our track record, (thousands of units shipped and close to 2 years of service) is proof of InnerDrive's quality and performance.

We also offer OverDrive, our external hard drive, that is an exceptional value. It performs as well as InnerDrive only it is external.

Don't pay more—but get more.



**Ingenuity, Inc**  
Formerly Applied Ingenuity

CALL: 800-346-0811  
In CA 818-960-1485  
14922M Ramona Blvd  
Baldwin Park, CA 91706  
"It takes ingenuity to make quality affordable."



Blasting your way through algebra.

number of problems answered correctly, and the final percentage score. You can print scoreboards for future reference and "certificates of completion" to congratulate a student for working through an activity successfully.

Those who need to master equation-solving basics will appreciate Learn, an interactive tutorial. This activity takes youngsters through the steps necessary to solve several types of problems. First, the program presents a problem and demonstrates how to solve it. The student then works through three additional problems in response to on-screen prompts. Along the way, kids become familiar with algebraic concepts and their properties.

Once students master the basics, they

can move on to Solve. In this activity they work through several practice equations and build on skills they've already learned. Students decide whether to solve the problems on their own or with help. If they opt for help, the program provides prompts and hints.

Translate gives students the opportunity to work with both word phrases and algebraic expressions as they must decide whether to translate equations into phrases, phrases into equations, or both. When Translate presents an algebraic expression or a phrase at the top of the screen, students select the correct phrase or expression to match it from four possible choices. The scoreboard appears after youngsters complete a round of 20 problems.

With Graph, young students learn about lines and slopes, and practice their graphing abilities. Individuals may work at one of two difficulty levels. In Level 1, students decide whether to place a point on a graph, label a point chosen by the program, or both. In Level 2, the program instructs them to find a point, a slope, or both. At either level, students can place a grid on screen for visual assistance, or play against a timer that gives them 20 seconds to provide the correct answer.

After practicing algebra basics, students move on to the Alge-Blaster game, which requires players to use their graphing knowledge to prevent an asteroid from colliding with a grid-based space station. Players earn points for blasting the asteroid (by entering the correct slope) or creating a space web to block an impending collision (by entering the correct coordinates on a graph). Kids can play Alge-Blaster at four levels of difficulty and at normal or fast speed. Even the simplest level is challenging. Sound, colorful graphics, and animation all enhance the game.

While Alge-Blaster Plus is probably the best first- and second-semester algebra tutor around, some of its features impede the program's overall performance. Alge-Blaster Plus currently offers no provision for solving problems on screen; youngsters must perform their calculations with pencil and paper and enter only the answers. The program would be greatly improved if it had an on-screen work area or a

calculator mode to perform the figuring.

Also, the Solve activity sometimes indicates an answer as wrong when in fact it's correct. When I entered  $1a$  for one answer, for example, I received the "Try Again" message. The correct answer turned out to be  $a$ . The same thing happened when I entered  $a(6b + 5)$  instead of  $6ab + 5a$ , which is essentially the same answer. Students may find restrictions when they change levels or subjects within an activity; they must quit to the main menu first.

All things considered, though, Alge-Blaster Plus provides solid algebra training at an affordable price.

It's a great way to supplement conventional textbook instruction. Teachers will appreciate the program's editing and recordkeeping options, while students will enjoy the self-paced math practice. Congratulations to Davidson & Associates on a job well done. □

**Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.**  
**Shutesbury, MA**

## Now That's Portable!



Wasn't it great when the IIc came out? A low cost, compact portable computer. Portable? Without a hard drive and a flat screen what's portable about it?

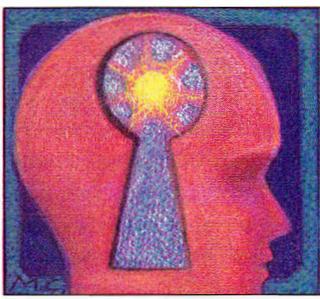
We set out to make the IIc and IIc+ a true portable. CDrive is the first step in making the IIc portable and more powerful. Simply replace your internal floppy drive with the CDrive and you have a very fast, low power, light weight internal hard drive. With an optional kit turn your internal floppy drive into an external floppy drive. CDrive is compatible with ProDOS and DOS 3.3 so you can have all of your files instantly at your finger tips. Just leave your box of disks at home and take along your IIc. \$499



**Ingenuity, Inc**  
Formerly Applied Ingenuity

**CALL: 800-346-0811**  
In CA 818-960-1485  
14922M Ramona Blvd  
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

*"It takes ingenuity to make quality affordable."*



**LEARNING**  
CURVE

# II BE OR NOT II BE

By **DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.**

**C**an Apple create a dual-processor computer to sell for less than \$1000? That, it seems to me, is the major question.

THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE APPLE II IS more than 12 years old. The human body replaces its cells every seven years, so if you purchased your computer in the late 1970s, the "you" who presses the keys today is completely different from the body that bought the computer in the first place. The Apple II has truly stood the test of time.

## A SEA OF TROUBLES

Given the tremendously rapid pace of change endemic in this industry, the continuing popularity of the Apple II line is a testament to its versatility.

Of all the other companies that were making personal computers in 1979, Commodore and Tandy/Radio Shack are the only ones still in business today. Of the three, only Apple has maintained compatibility with its original product line.

Radio Shack does most of its desktop business in the MS-DOS world today — the Model I is long gone — and Commodore's flagship is (or should be) the powerful Amiga, not the PET. Tandy has not only moved away from its original platform, it has branched out into new markets, such as the WP-2 laptop word processor, that have tremendous applications in education without requiring compatibility with earlier models.

## OUTRAGEOUS FORTUNE

In a funny way, Commodore's and Tandy's success is a result of their failure. These two powerful companies failed to make the inroads in classrooms that Apple achieved.

In the K-12 world, Apple Computer achieved dominance quickly; as a result, many classrooms that once had Tandy or Commodore equipment have now sold or donated their old hardware and software to standardize on the Apple II line. As a result, Commodore and Tandy were free to move into newer technologies without infuriating a massive installed base. Apple

Computer doesn't have that luxury.

Many schools across the nation are still using early Apple IIs. Until recently, Professor Tom O'Brien — the designer behind such software masterpieces as Safari Search, King's Rule, and numerous other excellent programs from Sunburst Communications — was using an Apple II Plus.

Loyalty of this order is common among Apple II users, and it provides an enormous challenge to Apple Computer, as well as to third-party developers.

Back in the 1970s, the old 8-bit 6502 microprocessor was the neatest thing since sliced bread. It formed the foundation of several personal computers, including the Commodore PET and the Apple II.

That chip could directly address a then-whopping 64K of RAM (barely enough for an interesting operating system today), and, except for a couple of minor bugs, it performed really well.

Today, we're inclined to look down our noses at anything less than a true 32-bit machine, such as the Mac II's 68030. Yet Apple II lovers continue to pump out wonderful programs for their machines.

## PERCHANCE TO DREAM

Psychologists have suggested that most people operate at only 5 to 10 percent of their true mental capacity.

If we applied this model to computers, we'd have to admit that today's Apple IIs are being pushed to the 98 percent point. Mouse- and menu-driven hypertext tools such as Techware's TutorTech provide "Mac-like" environments on a 64K Apple II — an amazing feat.

The problem, however, is that sooner or later the Apple II will just plain run out of steam. As users become more demanding, they'll no longer be willing to trade off ease of use for speed.

The Apple IIGs came to the marketplace ►

# SSSSSizzling Summer of Savings

## Software for Vacation Fun from SDA

### We have what you're looking for!



#### ELECTRONIC ARTS

2 classic games in 1 package! EZ to use. Menu driven. Includes cribbage board & deck of Bicycle cards.

**CRIBBAGE KING/  
GIN KING**  
List \$39.95

**SDA  
Discount Price \$26**



- Jam Session GS .....\$32
- Karateka .....\$6.88
- Loderunner .....\$6.88
- Playroom 128K .....\$25
- Prince of Persia .....\$23
- Print Shop (Enhanced) .....\$29
- Print Shop Companion .....\$23
- Print Shop GS .....\$39
- P.S. Graphics #1, 2, 3, 115 Ea. ....\$16
- P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS .....\$23
- Sampler Edition GS .....\$23
- VCR Companion 128K .....\$32

#### CINEMAWARE

- Defender of Crown GS .....\$32
- King of Chicago GS .....\$16
- Rocket Ranger GS .....\$32
- The Three Stooges GS .....\$32

#### DATA EAST

- Bad Dudes .....\$23
- Heavy Barrel .....\$23
- Ikari Warriors 128K .....\$9.88
- Platoon 128K .....\$9.88
- Robocop .....\$23

#### DAVIDSON

- Algeblaster Plus 128K .....\$32
- Grammar Gremlins 64K .....\$32
- Math Blaster Mystery 128K .....\$32
- Math Blaster Plus 128K .....\$32

Clean up the streets from vicious gangs, mafia hitmen & drug pushers in 5 recognizable U.S. cities. Dodge bullets & return fire.

**TASK FORCE GS**  
List \$39.95

**SDA  
Discount Price \$25**



- Might & Magic 1 .....\$16
- Might & Magic 2 .....\$32
- Skate or Die GS .....\$14
- Strike Fleet .....\$9.88
- Tunnels Armageddon GS .....\$25
- Vegas Gambler GS .....\$25
- Wasteland .....\$9.88
- World Tour Golf GS .....\$14
- Zany Golf GS .....\$26

#### EPYX - ON SALE!

- Legend of Black Silver \$17.88
- Graphics Scrapbook 1 or 2 \$28.88
- Sporting News Baseball \$17.88
- Sub Battle Simulator .....\$9.88
- Summer Games 2 .....\$8.88
- Winter Games .....\$8.88

#### FIREBIRD - ON SALE!

- Corruption .....\$18.88
- Starglider .....\$9.88

#### FTL

- Dungeon Master GS .....\$25

#### GAMETEK

- Candyland .....\$9.88
- Double Dare .....\$9.88
- Go to the Head of Class .....\$9.88
- Hollywood Squares 128K \$9.88
- Super Password 128K .....\$9.88

#### HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS

- Big Bird's Spc. Delivery \$6.88

#### Spectrum HaloByte

Choose from 8 different versions of the timeless game of solitaire. Scoring, tournament mode, user selectable card decks & more.

**SOLITAIRE/ROYALE GS**

List \$34.95

**SDA  
Discount Price \$23**



#### RISK

- Risk .....\$25
- Scrabble .....\$25

#### MECA

- Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money 128K or GS .....\$95

#### MELBORNE HOUSE

- Elway's Quarterback GS \$9.88
- War in Middle Earth GS .....\$32

#### MICROILLUSIONS

- Blackjack Academy GS .....\$25
- Sky Travel .....\$34

#### MICROLEAGUE

- M.L. Baseball .....\$25
- M.L.B. 89 Team Disk .....\$14

#### MICROPROSE/MEDALIST

- Magic Candle .....\$32
- Pirate 128K or GS .....\$29 Ea.
- Silent Service 128K or GS \$14

#### MINDSCAPE

- Deja Vu 2 GS .....\$32
- Mystery Adventure GS .....\$32
- 3 Pack .....\$32
- Includes: Shadowgate GS
- Deja Vu GS, Uninvited GS

#### MY SOFTWARE

- My Label Maker .....\$14
- My Mail List (w/Labels) .....\$14

#### ORIGIN

- Knights of Legend .....\$32
- Omega .....\$32
- Quest For Clues Book 2 .....\$19
- Space Rogue .....\$32
- Tangled Tales .....\$19
- Times of Lore .....\$25
- Ultima 4 or 5 .....\$39 Ea.
- Ultima Trilogy .....\$39
- Windwalker .....\$25

#### ROGER WAGNER

- Hyperstudio GS .....\$89

#### SHARE DATA

- All New Family Feud .....\$8.88
- Concentration 1 or 2 .....\$9.88
- Wipe Out .....\$9.88

#### SIERRA

- Gold Rush 128K or GS .....\$25
- King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 128K or GS .....\$32 Ea.
- Leisure Suit Larry 128K or GS .....\$25
- Manhunter N.Y. 128K .....\$32
- Manhunter N.Y. GS .....\$32
- Manhunter S.F. GS .....\$32
- Mother Goose 128K or GS \$19
- Police Quest 128K or GS .....\$32
- Silpheed GS .....\$23
- Smart Money GS .....\$49
- Space Quest 128K .....\$32
- Space Quest 2 128K .....\$32
- Space Quest 1 or 2 GS .....\$32

#### THREE SIXTY

- Dark Castle GS .....\$29
- Warlock GS .....\$24

#### TIMEWORKS

- Publish It! 3 128K GS .....\$84

#### UNICORN - ON SALE!

- All About America GS 768K .....\$29.88
- Animal Kingdom .....\$17.88
- Decimal Dungeon .....\$17.88
- Fraction Action .....\$17.88
- Math Wizard GS .....\$24.88

#### WEEKLY READER

- Stickbear ABC's .....\$24
- Stickbear Math 1 or 2 \$24 Ea.
- Stickbear Numbers .....\$24
- Stickbear Opposites .....\$24
- Stickbear Reading .....\$24
- Stickbear Spellgrabber .....\$32
- Talking Alphabet GS .....\$32

#### WORD PERFECT

- Word Perf. 128K or GS \$97 Ea.

#### ACCESORIES

- Animation Station .....\$65
- Big Mouse Pad 8 1/2" x 11" .....\$7
- Disk Case 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" \$6.88 Ea.
- Drive Clnr. 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" \$4.88 Ea.
- Sony 3 1/2" Color .....\$13.50 Bx.
- Sony 3 1/2" DSDD .....\$13 Bx.
- Sony 5 1/4" DSDD .....\$6.99 Bx.
- Wico Ergostick .....\$27
- Suncom Analog Joystick \$25

#### ACCESS

- World Class L.B. Golf .....\$25

#### ACCOLADE

- Blue Angels GS .....Call
- Fast Break GS .....\$29
- Grand Prix GS .....\$29
- Heat Wave GS .....Call
- 4th & Inches Football GS \$29

#### 4th & Inches

- Team Const. GS .....\$9.88

#### Hardball

- Hardball .....\$9.88
- Hardball GS .....\$25
- Jack Nicklaus Golf GS .....\$32
- JN Golf Chp. Courses GS \$16
- JN Golf Int'l Courses GS \$16
- Mean 18 Golf GS .....\$29
- Test Drive 128K .....\$23
- T.D. 2: The Duel GS .....\$29
- T.D. 2: Europe Scen. GS \$16
- T.D. 2: Muscle Cars GS .....\$16
- T.D. 2: Calif. Scen. GS .....\$16
- T.D. 2: Super Cars GS .....\$16
- Third Courier GS .....\$32

#### ACTIVISION

- Battle Chess .....\$29
- Battle Chess GS .....\$32
- Black Jack Academy GS \$25
- Dragon Wars .....\$32
- Last Ninja 128K .....\$9.88
- Last Ninja GS .....\$14
- Music Studio 2.0 GS .....\$44
- Neuromancer 128K .....\$19
- Neuromancer GS .....\$32
- Paintworks Gold GS .....\$44
- Rampage 128K .....\$23
- Teleworks Plus GS .....\$65

#### AEC FUN LEARNING

- Human Biology .....\$6.88
- Life Science .....\$6.88
- U.S. Geography .....\$6.88
- U.S. History 1 or 2 .....\$6.88 Ea.

#### ARTWORX

- Bridge 6.0 GS or 64K .....\$25 Ea.

#### Kaleidokubes

- 48K or GS .....\$14 Ea.
- Strip Poker .....\$19
- S.P. Data Disks .....Call
- Strip Poker 2 GS .....\$25
- S.P.2 Data Females #1 GS \$14
- S.P.2 Female/Male #2 GS \$14
- S.P.2 Data Females #3 GS \$14

#### AVALON HILL - ON SALE!

- N.B.A. Basketball .....\$19.88
- Police Blotter .....\$14.88
- Super Bowl Sunday .....\$17.88

#### BERKELEY

- Geos 128K .....\$44
- Geocalc .....\$44
- Geopublish .....\$65

#### BLUE LION - ON SALE!

- Ticket to Hollywood .....\$19.88
- Ticket to London .....\$19.88
- Ticket to Paris .....\$19.88
- Ticket to Spain .....\$19.88
- Ticket to Wash. D.C. .....\$24.88

#### BRITANNICA FANFARE

- Algebra 1 1st Semester .....\$25
- Gnarly Golf GS .....\$19
- Grt. Western Shootout GS \$19
- Laser Force GS .....\$19
- Task Force GS .....\$25

#### BRODERBUND

- Ancient Art of War .....\$29
- Ancient Art of War at Sea 128K .....\$29
- Land of Y's GS 768K .....\$29
- Bank St. Writer - 128K .....\$49
- Carmen S.D.-Europe 128K \$29
- Carmen S.D.-Time 128K .....\$29
- Carmen S.D.-U.S.A. 128K \$29
- Carmen S.D.-World 128K \$25
- Carmen S.D.-World GS \$32
- Centauri Alliance .....\$32
- Dark Heart of Ukrukl .....\$32
- Dazzle Draw 128K .....\$39
- Geometry GS .....\$49



Clean up the streets from vicious gangs, mafia hitmen & drug pushers in 5 recognizable U.S. cities. Dodge bullets & return fire.

**TASK FORCE GS**  
List \$39.95

**SDA  
Discount Price \$25**

#### Math Blaster Plus GS

- Math & Me 128K .....\$19
- Read 'N Roll 128K .....\$32
- Reading & Me 128K .....\$25
- Spell It Plus 128K .....\$32
- Talking Math & Me GS .....\$32
- Talking Reading & Me GS \$32
- Word Attack Plus 128K .....\$32

#### DESIGNWARE

- Algebra 1 1st Semester .....\$25
- Designasaurus 128K .....\$25
- Designasaurus GS .....\$32
- Jigsaw GS .....\$25

#### ELECTRONIC ARTS

- Bard's Tale 2 GS .....\$19
- Blockout GS .....\$25
- Chessmaster 2100 .....\$32
- Cribbage/Gin King GS .....\$26
- Deluxe Paint II GS .....\$32
- Earl Weaver Baseball .....\$26
- Hunt For Red October .....\$26
- Hunt For Red October GS \$32
- Keep The Thief GS .....\$32
- Kings Bounty .....\$26
- Legacy of Ancients .....\$9.88
- Life & Death GS .....\$32
- M. Beacon Typing GS .....\$32
- Madden Football .....\$32
- Maniac Mansion .....\$23
- Marble Madness 128K .....\$9.88
- Marble Madness GS .....\$14

#### INFOCOM

- Battletech .....\$32
- Hitchhikers Guide .....\$9.88
- Journey .....\$32
- King Arthur .....\$25
- Mines of Titan .....\$29
- Shogun .....\$32
- Zork Zero .....\$32

#### LEARNING COMPANY

- Children's Writing & Publishing Ctr. 128K or GS .....\$39 Ea.
- Math Rabbit .....\$24
- Reader Rabbit GS .....\$39
- Reader Rabbit .....\$24
- Think Quick! .....\$32
- Writer Rabbit .....\$32

#### LEISURE GENIUS

- Clue .....\$25

#### MySoftware Co.

Making your own labels has never been this EZ. Less than 5 min. to learn. Free-form label making. Includes 100 labels.

**MY LABEL MAKER**

List \$19.95

**SDA  
Discount Price \$19**



**Speedy Delivery  
Deep Discounts  
Astronomical Selections**  
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Send check or money orders to:  
P.O. Box 111327 - Dept. INC  
Blawnox, PA 15238



USA/CANADA orders  
**1-800-225-7638**

PA Orders 1-800-223-7784  
Customer Service (412) 361-5291  
Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- School purchase orders accepted.

**Software  
Discounters  
Of  
America**

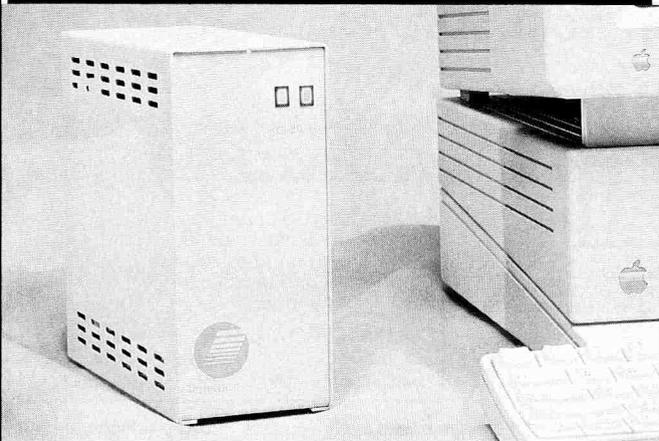


Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

\*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order. Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-Shipping is \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-shipping is \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE--412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

**MODEM OWNERS:** You can order on-line from our APPLE Shop via the CompuServe and GENie Electronic Malls.

## YOU NEED SCSI AND CHINOOK IS IT!



With Apple's release of their new SCSI controller card, you can now take advantage of the inherent flexibility of SCSI, combined with the speed of Direct Memory Access (DMA). For example, DMA allows our CT-40 to verify over 725 blocks/sec. SCSI opens up your IIGs to a whole new universe of peripherals. There can no longer be any doubt that SCSI is the solution.

When you think of SCSI you think of Chinook. From day one, we have exclusively been a supplier of SCSI hard disk drives for the Iie and IIGs. And because of our experience, no one knows more about SCSI hard drives and the Apple II than Chinook.

### The Hardware

We can assure you that owning your first hard disk drive will be a pleasurable experience. Chinook sells only Voice Coil Actuator (VCA) disk drives -- the most reliable technology we know. Unlike other technologies, VCA keeps the data heads aligned with your data, assuring fast, error free data transfer every time. If you want a worry free hard disk drive ... you want a Chinook SCSI VCA drive. In the rare event a problem should occur, our technical support personnel are waiting to help.

### The Software

Excellent utility software comes with every drive. Iie owners receive the Chinook SCSI Utilities and Backup II from Apple. IIGs owners receive EZ Backup, a GS/OS backup program and the Chinook SCSI Utilities. Also included is a Hyperstudio demo (GS owners only) and the shareware version of DB Master.

Drive	Access Time	Pricing
CT-20	27ms	\$449
CT-40	25	539
CT-80	25	769
CT-100	25	819
CSU v1.5		29
EZ Backup		29
Apple SCSI Card (req'd)		99
RAM 4000 GS RAM Card		139 (1MB configuration)
RamFast SCSI (verifies over 1000 blocks/sec)		\$199

Prices subject to change without notice. Apple Iie and IIGs are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



**CHINOOK**  
Technology, Inc.  
601 Main Street, #635  
Longmont, CO 80501  
303-678-5544  
FAX: 303-772-1395

## LEARNING CURVE

looking like a little girl dressed up in her mother's clothes — cute to look at, but definitely outclassed by grownups. While the GS is a great machine in its own right, it's clearly not the color Macintosh "for the rest of us."

### NOBLER THOUGHTS

The GS points in the right direction, however. One of its major features is that it lets us continue to use our massive libraries of Apple II software while providing the opportunity to create fancier 16-bit programs that can compete with the Amiga's and the Atari ST's.

The GS has breathed new life into the Apple II line, but it continues to perpetuate the idea that the II and the Macintosh may not ever meet on the same platform.

In the meantime, Apple has devoted a tremendous amount of energy to establishing its leadership at the higher end of the Macintosh spectrum.

While I believe there's a tremendous market for a lap-top Apple II that kids could buy for \$500, Apple believes there's a tremendous market for a \$6000 lap-crunching Macintosh. I think we're both right, but so far Apple Computer has addressed only the higher end of the market.

### THE LAW'S DELAY

This puts educators in an interesting spot. Should they move to the Macintosh platform and abandon the Apple II line?

Hardware costs aren't the only factor in their decision. Massive libraries of Apple II software can't run on the Mac.

Even if money were no object, the bulk of Apple II educational software isn't available for the Macintosh, mostly because software developers think that

Apple still wants the Mac to be seen primarily as a business computer.

The short-term solution is to create a dual-processor Apple-computer that runs both Macintosh and Apple II software.

That would preserve the current installed software base (and keep educators from jumping to less-expensive platforms, such as those available in the MS-DOS world), while making it financially feasible for software developers to create spectacular educational programs for the Macintosh.

Can Apple create a computer like that to sell for less than \$1000? That, it seems to me, is the major question.

### THE HUE OF RESOLUTION

No manufacturer in the history of the field has done as much as Apple Computer to maintain compatibility and upward migration within a line of its machines.

Now the only remaining gap is to provide a smooth transition from the Apple II to the Macintosh.

If Apple does that, it will maintain the integrity that has created legions of loyal II users around the world. Teachers today believe strongly in Apple Computer's commitment to education. In the meantime, the clock is ticking. □

DAVID D. THORNBURG IS INVOLVED IN THE CREATIVE USES OF COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION. PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS WITH STUDENTS IN GRADES K THROUGH 6 ARE INVITED TO WRITE TO HIM REGARDING A SCHOOL DONATION PROGRAM HE HAS ESTABLISHED WITH ROYALTIES FROM THE AUDIO TAPE *SUNSHINE THOUGHTS*, PRODUCED BY THE THORNBURG CENTER FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, P.O. Box 1317, LOS ALTOS, CA 94023-1317. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

# inCider

**Problems with Advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

**Problems with Subscriptions:** Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 289-0619, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

**Change of Address:** Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

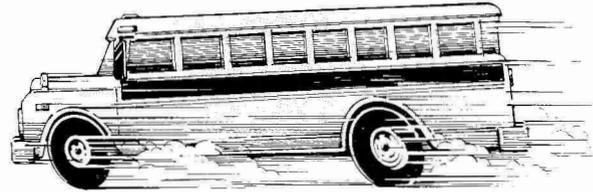
**Microfilm:** This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

**Dealers:** Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

**Back Issues:** Send \$4.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 343-0728, or (603) 924-9471 in New Hampshire.

*inCider* magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1990 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

# GET ON THE FAS-TRACK!



- Call for FREE 128 pp Catalog
- Toll-Free Technical Support

- We Welcome School Purchase Orders
- Everyday Low Prices

## Applied Engineering



GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	\$229.95
Vulcan 20 Meg Drive	\$499.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Drive	\$649.95
TransWarp IIgs	\$289.95
RamWorks III w/256K	\$144.95
DataLink Express	\$187.95

**256K Drams** \$29  
(Set of 8; 120ns or faster)

**1 Meg Drams** \$89  
(Set of 8; 100ns or faster)

## Zip Technologies

4 mhz Zip Chip	\$122.95
<b>8 mhz Zip Chip</b>	<b>\$129</b>
(Limited Quantities)	

## Laser Computer

Laser 128 w/RGB mon	\$554.95
Laser 128EX w/RGB mon	\$599.95
Laser 190A Printer	\$194.95
Laser 145 Printer	\$169.95
(Computer prices include freight)	

## AMR AS800 3.5" Drive

**\$189.95**

IIgs & IIc+  
Daisy-Chainable  
\$94.95 for 5.25"

## Other Hardware

Ile 80 Column 64K Card	\$24.95
FingerPrint GSI Ver 3	\$89.95
Computereyes IIgs	\$199.95
Quickie Scanner IIgs/Ile	\$209.95
Thunderscan	\$159.95
Kraft KCIII Joystick	\$17.95
Mach III Joystick	\$34.95
Flight Stick	\$46.95
Cardinal 2400B External	\$109.95

## Promodem 2400A



**\$129.95**

300/1200/2400 Baud Hayes  
Compatible Internal Modem for  
II+, Ile or IIgs. Includes software!

## DTP and Graphics



New!  
Publish  
It! 3  
**\$73.95**

4 in one Graphics Pack	\$74.95
Educational Graphics	\$25.95
Graphic Writer III (IIgs)	\$89.95
Childrens' Writing & Publishing Center	\$36.95
The Print Shop	\$29.95
Print Shop IIgs	\$36.95
Comic Book Maker	\$30.95
VCR Companion	\$30.95
PS Lovers Utility Set	\$25.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	\$25.95
Music Studio 2.0 (IIgs)	\$48.95
PaintWorks Gold (IIgs)	\$48.95

## Beagle Brothers



T.O. Style Pack	\$74.95
T.O. Decision Pack	\$84.95
T.O. Performance Pack	\$64.95
AW 3.0 Companion	\$23.95
TextTools	\$23.95
Superfonts or Telecomm	\$39.95
Thesaurus or Powerpack	\$28.95
Desktools I or II	\$28.95
Sidespread or File Master	\$28.95
Spreadtools or Ultramacros	\$34.95
Graph or ReportWriter	\$51.95
Point-To-Point	\$58.95

## Accessories

ImageWriter Black Ribbon	1-5 <b>\$2.95</b> 6+ <b>\$2.50</b>
ImageWriter 4-Color Ribbon	1-5 <b>\$6.50</b> 6+ <b>\$5.75</b>
10 DS/DD 3.5" Diskettes	\$6.95
25 DS/DD 5.25" Diskettes	\$8.95
System Saver IIgs	\$69.95

## Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0	\$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1	\$199.95
HyperStudio 2.0 (IIgs)	\$89.95
Quicken	\$37.95

## Utility Software

Copy II Plus 9.0	\$23.95
Prosel 8	\$34.95
Prosel 16 (IIgs)	\$54.95
Easy Drive	\$39.95
Repairworks	\$28.95
Superpatch	\$28.95
Cross-Works	\$69.95
Guardian (IIgs)	\$32.95
Renaissance (IIgs)	\$32.95
Exorciser (IIgs)	\$26.95

## Education

Where in Time	\$27.95
Where in the World	\$25.95
Where in the USA	\$27.95
Where in Europe	\$27.95
Math Blaster Plus	\$29.95
Word Attack Plus	\$29.95
Math Blaster Mystery	\$29.95
Oregon Trail	\$25.95
Think Quick	\$30.95
McGee (IIgs)	\$27.95
USA or World Geograph (IIgs)	\$84.95
Talking Reader Rabbit IIgs	\$35.95
Mavis Beacon Typing IIgs	\$33.95
Tutor Teach	\$139.95

## Entertainment

Test Drive II (IIgs)	\$29.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIgs)	\$29.95
Grand Prix (IIgs)	\$29.95
Dungeon Master (IIgs)	\$24.95
Prince of Persia	\$23.95
Chessmaster 2100 (IIgs)	\$32.95
Arkanoid II (IIgs)	\$21.95
Battle Chess (IIgs)	\$30.95
Omega (IIgs)	\$29.95
Xenocide (IIgs)	\$30.95
Fast Break (IIgs)	\$27.95
Rocket Ranger (IIgs)	\$32.95
QIX (IIgs)	\$21.95
Clue	\$24.95
Task Force (IIgs)	\$24.95



**FAS-TRACK**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

7030C Huntley Road • Columbus, Ohio • 43229

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-272-1600**

**1-614-847-4050** (Central Ohio)



U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum \$4.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. In Ohio, add 5.75% Sales Tax. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express—No extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools. Prices subject to change without notice.

**FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!**



# THE MAIN MENU

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there — that's what *Hints & Techniques* is all about. Bracketed numbers refer to *inCider's* Applesoft Proofer program.

For your copy, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Proofer, c/o *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

## APPLESOFT BOOT

By Robert Schack

GOOD COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE — programs such as AppleWorks — starts with a menu that lets you easily select what you want to do next. Wouldn't it be great if all your program disks booted

into a simple-to-read, organized menu of options?

In Applesoft under DOS 3.3 or ProDOS, type in the accompanying **Program listing** and SAVE it as Main.Menu. But before you RUN it, read on: Main.Menu works by displaying a list of options, one of which you highlight by pressing the arrow keys and

then select by pressing the return key.

You should personalize every copy of Main.Menu for each of your DOS 3.3 or ProDOS disks. Simply specify each of up to 21 menu items as a DATA line in two parts: the text for the menu item you want to display on screen and the DOS or ProDOS command to execute that item. (See the examples in lines 150–180.)

Finally, use the name STARTUP to SAVE the personalized menu to your ProDOS BASIC disk, or initialize a DOS 3.3 disk with that version of Main.Menu in memory, so that the program will execute automatically when you boot your Apple next time with that disk. □

**Write to Robert Schack at 330 East 71st Street, Apartment Box 8, New York, NY 10021-5547.**

### Program listing. Main.Menu.

```

1 REM Main.Menu [1955]
2 REM by Robert Schack [3130]
3 REM Copyright 1990, inCider [4833]
10 HOME : TEXT : PRINT CHR$(27): PRINT CHR$(17): PRINT [1668]
15 I = 0: ONERR GOTO 18: REM Count Selections [2319]
16 READ S$:I = I + 1: GOTO 16 [1949]
18 POKE 216,0:SEL = INT (I / 2): RESTORE [2977]
20 DIM F$(SEL),DO$(SEL): REM Maximum of 21 menu items [4810]
30 SPCG = 1: REM Intervening blank lines [2335]
40 T1 = 1: REM Vtab for first line [1870]
50 MN1 = 4: IF MN1 < = T1 + 1 THEN PRINT "INSUFFICIENT SPACE ALLOWED FOR MENU TITLE": END [8310]
60 DF = 1: REM Default item to select [2264]
70 DEF FN CTR(L) = INT ((40 - L) / 2): DEF FN CLCV(X) = MN1 + (X - 1) * (SPCG + 1): REM Centering and Vtab calculation functions [8454]
80 LG = FN CLCV(SEL): IF LG > 24 THEN PRINT "MENU TOO LONG FOR SCREEN": END [3451]
90 M$(1) = "MY DISK MENU":M1 = LEN (M$(1)): FOR X = 1 TO M1:M$(2) = M$(1) + "-": NEXT [8645]
100 M$(3) = "TYPE LETTER, OR USE ARROWS,":M3 = LEN (M$(3)):M$(4) = "THEN PRESS RETURN":M4 = LEN (M$(4)) [19500]
110 FOR X = 1 TO SEL: READ F$(X): READ DO$(X):SEL$ = CHR$(X + 64):F$(X) = SEL$ + ". " + F$(X): NEXT [8429]
150 DATA "DISK 1 MENU (S6/D1)", "CAT,S6,D1" [2544]
160 DATA "DISK 2 MENU (S6/D2)", "CAT,S6,D2" [2024]
170 DATA "DISK 3 MENU (S5/D1)", "CAT,S5,D1" [2117]
180 DATA "START APPLEWORKS", "-APLWORKS.SYSTEM,S5" [2969]
200 REM [322]
220 REM Lines 150-300 reserved for selections [2446]
230 REM [314]
330 VTAB T1: HTAB FN CTR(M1): PRINT M$(1): VTAB T1 + 1: HTAB FN CTR(M1): PRINT M$(2): REM Print menu [21546]
340 X = 1: FOR X = 1 TO SEL: VTAB FN CLCV(X): HTAB 5: PRINT F$(X): NEXT :X = DF: IF LG > 21 THEN 360 [6226]
350 VTAB 23: HTAB FN CTR(M3): PRINT M$(3): VTAB 24: HTAB FN CTR(M4): PRINT M$(4): [6418]
360 VTAB FN CLCV(X): HTAB 5: INVERSE : PRINT F$(X): NORMAL : REM Highlight current choice [8361]
370 KEY = PEEK ( - 16384): IF KEY < 128 THEN 370 [3816]
380 KEY = KEY - 128: POKE - 16368,0: IF KEY = > 97 THEN KEY = KEY - 32: REM If lower case character is entered, convert it to upper case [15371]
390 VTAB FN CLCV(X): HTAB 5: NORMAL : PRINT F$(X): IF KEY > 64 AND KEY < = SEL + 64 THEN X = KEY - 64: GOTO 420 [7422]
400 X = X + (KEY = 21) + (KEY = 10) - (KEY = 8) - (KEY = 11) [5305]
410 X = X + SEL * (X = 0) - SEL * (X = SEL + 1) [3531]
420 IF KEY < > 13 THEN 360 [1350]
430 HOME : TEXT :D$ = CHR$(4): IF PEEK (978) < > 190 THEN D$ = D$ + CHR$(13) [5416]
440 PRINT D$:DO$(X): GET A$: RUN : REM Wait for keypress if catalog [8426]

```

# AMR YOUR SOURCE FOR FAST STORAGE DEVICES



## ANNOUNCING A REVOLUTIONARY NEW SERIES THE GS-PARTNER

THE GS PARTNER OPERATES WITH THE NEW FAST APPLE SCSI CARD AND IS AVAILABLE IN 20, 40, 60, 80, AND 100MB. THIS DRIVE WAS DESIGNED TO BE PLACED BETWEEN YOUR CPU AND THE MONITOR. THE UNIQUELY DESIGNED GS PARTNER ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR ANY EXTRA COOLING DEVICE.

### FEATURES:

- FAST ACCESS TIME.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY.
- AUTO PARK W/POWER OFF.
- UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY.
- INTERNALLY TERMINATED.
- SECOND PORT FOR ADDITIONAL SCSI DEVICE.
- COMPATIBLE W/APPLE IIcs, IIe, II+, ALL MACS, AND LASER 128 SERIES.

### AMR 45MB REMOVABLE HARD DISK

- **Unlimited Storage**—just pop out one cartridge and plug in another, never fill up your hard disk again! Put business on one cartridge, education and games on another!
- **Incredibly Compatible**—works with an Apple IIe, IIcs, and Mac, works great with accelerator chips and boards, as well as cache cards!
- **Amazing as a Backup**—if you have a fixed hard drive use the removable as a backup, (instead of a tape backup), if your fixed hard drive breaks down you still have a fully functional removable hard drive!
- 1 year warranty.

### 3½" FLOPPY DRIVES

- 800K daisychainable drive
- Compatible with IIe, IIc+, IIcs, Macintosh, PC Transporter and Laser 128EX
- 1 year warranty

Serious and Loyal in our Support for the Apple II, we are the first company to offer a 44 meg removable for the IIe and IIcs.

For more information contact your local dealer or for a dealer nearest you contact:

### AMERICAN MICRO RESEARCH

13505 Yorba Avenue, Unit A; Chino, CA 91710  
Tel: 714/590-3900 Fax: 714/590-3643

Apple IIe, IIc Plus, IIcs and Macintosh  
are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

Supporting Apple II for  
Business, Home and Education  
since 1982.

**FOOTBALL  
BASKETBALL  
BASEBALL  
BOXING**

*The ultimate in sports simulation for the serious sports fan!*

Lance Haffner games have unmatched realism and accuracy taking in account actual statistics and tendencies for teams, players and boxers. You can be the manager of these great games, or you can let the computer manage the games. The stats compiler keeps stats on teams, individual players and boxers. You now have the ability to call the plays, match up teams or boxers from the many different eras that come included, input teams or boxers of your own to see how they fare against the big boys!, determine pre-game options, and much, much more!!!

**GAMES AVAILABLE**

Full-count baseball, 3 in 1 football, courtside college basketball, basketball: the pro game and TKO professional boxing.

Other past season's team disks available and new season's disks ready for all games prior to playoffs for \$14.99!

ORDER TODAY! Mail check or money order for \$39.99 each or call and order with Visa or MasterCard. Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling.

**LANCE HAFFNER GAMES**

P.O. BOX 100594 • NASHVILLE, TN 37224 • 615-242-2617

# MARKET PLACE

Marketplace Ads get results! You can place an ad in this attention-getting section at a very reasonable cost. Call Diane toll-free at

**800-441-4403**

for helpful advice and reservations. Start seeing your ad here next month.

**FRENCH GERMAN ITALIAN**  
**EuroWorks™** v3.0  
v2.0  
**PORTUGUESE SPANISH**

Type accented foreign text quickly and simply with the classic AppleWorks® word processor. Then, from inside AppleWorks, EuroWorks prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter® or compatible printer.

Foreign word processor files may include every character on your American keyboard plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, 13 Portuguese, or 10 Spanish: just two sensible keystrokes per foreign character.

EuroWorks requires an Apple DMP; ImageWriter I, II, or LQ; Scribe; an MT85/86; or a Seikosha SP-1000AP printer. EuroWorks is compatible with, but does not require, the TimeOut™ series from Beagle Bros, Inc.

EuroWorks v3.0 for AppleWorks v3.0  
EuroWorks v2.0 for AppleWorks v2.0 or v2.1

French...\$24 Spanish...\$24

**ALL FIVE...on one disk...\$39**

USA, Canada, Mexico postpaid; others add \$3

AppleWorks®, ImageWriter® by Apple Computer, Inc.

Check, MO, Net-30 School PO, Visa, MC

**The S.A. AuTeur Co: A66**

P.O. Box 7459 Beaverton, OR 97007

(503) 645-2306



## APPLE!!!

II, II+, IIE, IIC, & IIGS



For Shareware

### Shareware & Public Domain Software

Hundreds of Programs from \$1.50

- Business
- Utilities
- Games
- Education

Programmers: Gemini is seeking quality Apple software for our forthcoming commercial range. We would be pleased to review your submissions for inclusion on a royalty or outright purchase basis. Send submissions to the Duvall address below.

Call today for our new Spring Catalog

Toll-free:  
**1-800-346-0139**

**GEMINI™**  
Marketing, Incorporated

P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card.

### COLOR NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS!

Design your needlecraft charts in color and see how the finished project will look while you design it!

Works like an Apple IIGS paint program!

Select from 324 colors or make your own colors. Chart size up to 380 x 517 squares, backstitch, change fabric color and Cut, Copy, Paste, Fill, Flip and Rotate. "MAKE PAINT" option included. Can use 320 mode SHR paint files.

**CRAFTMASTER II only \$99.95**

**Also Available**

The Original Craftmaster for black & white design in symbols only on any Apple II computer.

Chart size to 400 x 315 square, backstitch with overlay, Cut, Copy, Paste, Fill, Flip and Rotate. Built-in help screens. Complete and ready to use. No additional programming. Uses almost any dot matrix printer.

**ORIGINAL CRAFTMASTER \$59.95**

**RAPTOR, INC.**

P.O. Box 20756 • Louisville, Kentucky • 40250  
(502) 491-6828

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

### CUT RIBBON COSTS



Re-ink your ribbons for just pennies with the

### E-ZEE INKER II

For crisp, black professional results that makes gray-faded printing a thing of the past

Choose from 3 Models  
Prices start at just \$39.50

**800-553-2404**

**B** Borg Industries, Ltd. In Iowa  
Janesville, IA 50647 319-987-2976

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.



## LRO Computer Sales

665 West Jackson Street, Woodstock, IL 60098

**(800) 869-9152**



Monday - Friday, 9-6

Saturday 12-5

**Memory and Expansion**

CHINOOK RAM 4000 with 0k. \$ 75  
Unlike the Juice Plus and 1 meg. \$145  
similar memory expansion 2 meg. \$215  
products, RAM 4000 is 100% 4 meg. \$360  
DMA AND Ram Keeper compatible!

THE GS-41 Memory Exp board with 0k. \$ 49  
based on the Juice Plus, this 1 meg. \$124  
board is 100% DMA Compatible 2 meg. \$198  
Like the GS1+, however, it doesn't 4 meg. \$340  
function properly on a RamKeeper  
Add \$20 for the GS-Juice Plus

1 meg, 80ns Expansion Set (8) - \$76; SIMMs- 72  
256k, 120ns Exp set(8) - \$24; 256 x 4 80ns - \$21

ALL RAM is new and backed by a 5 year warranty.  
All 1 meg sets are 80 ns or faster, all 256k sets are 120ns or faster.

Prices subject to change. IL Residents add 6.5%.  
Products may be returned within 15 days with no restocking fee. A product may be returned within 30 days of purchase for replacement. We will beat the best advertised price, or 2nd day air for free.  
Visa/MC/COD/Check.

**Product Spotlight**

APPLE HIGH-SPEED DMA SCSI- \$106!!!  
NEW! RAMFAST DMA Cache SCSI- \$197  
2 to 6 times FASTER than the A2 HS DMA SCSI!!!  
NEW! AMR GS PARTNER 0 Footprint:  
GS Hard Drive with A2 H-S DMA SCSI  
GS Partner 40 - \$619; 60 - \$739; 80 - \$899;  
100 - \$965  
QUICKIE HAND SCANNER GS - \$196  
Editor's Choice June InCider / A+  
The InnerEXPRESS for Inner  
and Overdrives! - \$ 89  
Increases performance 200 - 300%  
Salvation series: Guardian GS- \$ 31  
Exorciser - \$ 26; Renaissance - \$ 31

GS Numerics as featured in InCider! A complete mathematical program for High School and University students or Working Professionals  
**\$107**

**Hard Drives**

Chinook 105 meg HIGH-Speed HD- \$780  
CMS 60 meg A2 Hard Drive- \$629  
UniMac 100 meg High-Speed HD- \$599  
Vulcan 40 meg Internal- \$670

**Modems**

Cardinal 2400bps modem with DSP- \$109  
US Robotics Courier HST 14.4kps- \$589  
Supra 2400bps Modem- \$119  
AMT USA: 2400 bps modem- \$94

**Apple Hardware**

Apple IIGS CPU w/ 1 meg, Keyboard and Mouse- \$819  
Apple IIGS RGB Color Monitor- \$449  
Apple 3.5 Drive (GS/IIC+/Mac)- \$319  
Apple ImageWriter II Color Printer- \$447

**Other Hardware**

AMR 3.5 Drive GS/IIC+ - \$188  
AE 800k, upgradeable to 1400k 3.5 drive- \$219  
Transwarp GS 7mhz Accelerator- \$289  
Zip Chip 8mhz- \$154  
3.5 Disk Case Holds 100- \$16

# APPLEWORKS ↔ IBM

**CROSS-WORKS 2.0** can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

**NEW!** AppleWorks ↔ Microsoft Works  
 AppleWorks Word Proc. ↔ WordPerfect  
 AppleWorks Spreadsheet ↔ Lotus 1-2-3  
 AppleWorks Data Base ↔ dBase III, IV, etc.

In seconds, **CROSS-WORKS** copies files either way between your Apple II and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data and formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. Includes universal 19,200 baud cable to connect **Ile** (with Super Serial Card), **IleC**, **IleCPlus** & **IlgS** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5 1/4 and 3 1/2 inch disks included.

"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's **CROSS-WORKS** carries the biggest stick in the file translation/transportation business... **Rating: ★★★★★**" — *InCider* July, 1989

**CROSS-WORKS™** \$99.95 + Shipping & Hand.  
 30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.  
 ☎ (919) 870-5694 for free information.



**AppleWorks 3.0  
 Compatible!**

**SoftSpoken**  
 P.O. Box 18343  
 Raleigh, NC 27619

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

**LASER 128** EX/2 3.5 \$439  
 EX/2 5.25 \$399  
 EX 5.25 \$369

**128 Color System....\$575**

LASER 128 + RGB Color + Monitor Stand + WP Amber System...\$445



**IIII/LASER**

Call for our monthly specials.



LASER authorized repair center & educational dealer.

LASER 128.....329

LASER amber monitor.....95

SupraModem 2400 baud external.....119

Mouse for Laser & //c...49 for //e with card...99

Apple Ile extended 80 column Hi-res 128K Card...29

//e Parallel Printer Card...39 Super Serial Card...45

3.5 Drive...175 5.25 Drive...89 Daisy chain 5.25...99

Universal Disk Controller: connect 3.5 Drive to //e.....49

RGB 14" Color Monitor + Green + Tilt & Swivel.....239

OK RAM Expand Card //e...85 //c...115 LASER 128...25

**1-800-780-7786** LASER & Apple Experts

**RAM for LASER & Apple...\$28** 256K-120ns set of 8 chips

**LASER 190A Printer...\$195** ImageWriter Compatible

Call for lowest shipping charge. Sch'l PO's, COD & Amer Exp accepted.

Perfect Solutions Software (407) 471-7786  
 3701 Savoy Lane, Suite 106-D West Palm Beach, FL 33417

# GS Numerics

for the APPLE IIGS COMPUTER

**A COMPLETE MATHEMATICAL PROGRAM FOR HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY STUDENTS or WORKING PROFESSIONALS**

- SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR • Atomic Weight & Number. • 196 Unit Conversions. • Automatic Function Parsing. • Complex Math. • 64 Functions.
- POLYNOMIAL & NON-POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS • Solve for y. • Slope. • Area. • Roots. • Integrate & Differentiate Polynomials.
- x-y REGRESSION • Linear. • Log. • Exponential. • Power.
- SYSTEMS OF LINEAR EQUATIONS • Real or Complex, up to 10 x 10.
- MATRIX OPERATIONS • Add. • Subtract. • Multiply. • Scalar Multiplication. • Transpose. • Inversion. • Determinant. • Real or Complex up to 10 x 10.
- COMPLETE FILE OPERATIONS
- GRAPHICS • Polynomials. • Non-polynomials. • x-y Data. • Regressions. • Graph Magnification. • Overlay Two Functions.

**A POWERFUL TOOL FOR TEACHING AT THE HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY LEVELS**

For complete information contact:  
**Spring Branch Software, Inc. • P.O. Box 342  
 Manchester, IA 52057 • Phone: (319) 927-6537**

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.



**CANADIAN  
 COMPUTER OUTLET INC**



CHINOOK

**CT-20 \$799.00**

**CT-40 \$959.00**

**CT-100 \$1449.00**

Includes Apple SCSI

Canadian Funds

Educational discounts available.

For orders only call COLLECT

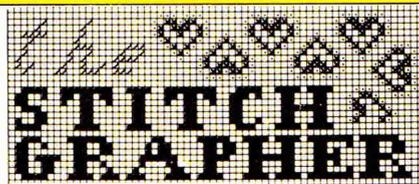
**(416) 849-0737**

or write for a free catalog.

Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products. Dealer inquiries welcome.

**P.O. Box 7081**

**OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J6J5**



**DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS**

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program—*The Stitch Grapher*. Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated & printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save & re-use previous designs.

*The Stitch Grapher* is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90 pg. manual - \$89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS**, P.O. Box 326, Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics / Epson compatible printers.

# RIBBONS

**1-800-331-6841**

1-513-252-1247

FAX 513-252-4429

Over 350 types

Volume Discounts Available

★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.40	2.95
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	5.50
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	—
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	2.95
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	—
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.50	—
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	4.95	5.95
STAR NX-1000	3.25	3.95
NX-1000 4-COLOR	—	7.50

**DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY**

a division of Den-Sys Corp.

1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410

EST.: 1979

TERMS: C.O.D. MC, VISA, DISCOVER

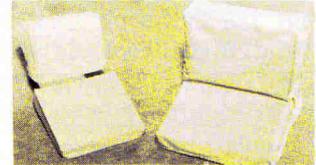
Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

**Protect Your Computer**

with Quality, Custom Fit, Fabric

**Dust Covers**

In Tan-Navy-Royal-Grey-Red-Brown



- Professional Appearance
- Unlike plastic covers, ours allow heat from equipment to flow thru fabric.
- Machine Wash & Dry.
- Custom Design/Perfect Fit.
- All Fabric. Won't crack or dry out with age.

**Apple Computer Items**

10-62	IIGS, Color Mon & Keyboard	29.95
10-87	IIGS, KSS, Cir Mon & Keyboard	29.95
10-65	IIGS Mouse	2.00
10-67	IIGS Keyboard	6.95
10-12	Mac & Keyboard	24.95
10-55	Mac & Keyboard Plus	24.95
10-74	Mac SE & Keyboard	24.95
10-75	Mac SE & Extended Keyboard	24.95
10-52	Mac w/Apple Hrd Drive beneath	19.95
10-72	Mac II Color Mon & Keybrd	29.95
10-73	Mac II Color Mon & Ext Keybrd	29.95
10-77	Mac II Mono. Mon & Keybrd	29.95
10-78	Mac II Mono. Mon & Ext Keybrd	29.95
10-18	Mac External Drive (400K)	5.00
10-53	Mac External Drive (800K)	5.00
10-28	Mac Mouse	2.00
10-80	Ile, Mono Mon. & Std.	29.95
10-16	Ile & Monitor Ile (Separate)	24.95
10-36	Ile Computer	9.95
10-61	Ile & Color Monitor ile	29.95
10-17	Ile External Drive	6.95
10-34	Ile Computer	15.95
10-33	Monitor Ile	15.95
10-32	Color Monitor Ile	16.95
10-07	Ile & Monitor II	24.95
10-14	Ile, Duo Drive & Mon II	24.95
10-57	Ile & Duo Drive	15.95
10-58	Ile & Color Mon Ile	24.95
10-45	Ile, Duo Drive & Cir Mon Ile	29.95
10-03	Disk II Drive (Single)	6.95
10-04	Disk II Drives (2 Stacked)	9.95
10-60	Apple 3.5 (Single)	4.95
10-38	Apple 5.25 (Single)	6.95
10-59	One 3.5 on top one 5.25	9.95
10-09	Imagewriter	15.95
10-37	Imagewriter II	15.95
10-19	15" Imagewriter	16.95
10-39	Imagewriter II/cut sht Fdr	19.95
10-20	Scribe Printer	13.95
10-35	Laserwriter Printer	24.95
10-90	Laserwriter II Printer	24.95
10-82	Imagewriter LQ	16.95
10-91	Imwriter LQ w/cut sheet feeder	24.95

Also available IBM, Compaq, Misc. Printers and Others

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item No. \_\_\_\_\_ Color \_\_\_\_\_  
 \*MC/VISA # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$3.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, M.O., C.O.D., VISA, MC\*)  
 WI Residents Add 5% Tax  
 Call (414) 476-1584 or Mail Form and Pymt. to:

**Co-Du-Co**

4802 W. Wisconsin Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53208

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card.

## ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

- CHARACTER EDITORS - \$19.95 each**  
Might and Magic (1 or 2), Deathlord, Ultima (2, 3, 4 or 5), Wasteland, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3), Autoduel, Wizardry (1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, The Magic Candle, Pool of Radiance, Dragon Wars, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Knights of Legend, Space Rogue, Windwalker and Mines of Titan.
  - HINT BOOKS - \$9.95**  
Might and Magic, Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), Legacy of the Ancients, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Magic Candle and Knights of Legend.
  - GAME CHEATS (Call for details) - \$15.95**  
Windwalker, Pirates, 2400 AD, Eternal Dagger, Cheat Pak (1, 2 or 3), Editor Pak 1, Ultima 5 Map Viewer (\$12.95).
- Commodore and IBM versions also available.  
Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.
- GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS**  
P.O. Box 1083  
Brighton, MI 48116  
(313) 229-2453
- Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

## Choice Computer Products

PO BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408  
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION IS OUR #1 PRIORITY

AUTHORIZED **AE** APPLIED ENGINEERING® DEALER  
FACTORY INSTALLED / WARRANTED RAM

PC TRANSPORTER	279	AUDIO ANIMATOR	167
SINGLE TRANSDRIVE	181	PHASOR	118
DUAL TRANSDRIVE	272	DATALINK MAC	209
IIGS KIT	34	DATALINK 2400	167
IIE KIT	27	DATALINK EXPRESS	174
RAMWORKS III 256K	139	SERIAL PRO	97
RAMFACTOR 256K	174	PARALLEL PRO	69
RAMCHARGER	125	COLORLINK	90
GS RAM 256K	118	H.D. POWER SUPPLY	55
GS-RAM ULTRA 256K	153	AE 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES	104
GS RAM + 1MEG	237	AE 3 1/2" DISK DRIVES	195
RAMKEEPER	132	CONSERVER	69
RAM EXPRESS 256K	174	TRANSWARP	139
RAM EXPRESS D-CLOCK	41	TRANSWARP GS	279
TIMEMASTER	69	VULCAN 20	489
SONIC BLASTER	90	VULCAN 40	629

### OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	76	AMR 3 1/2" DISK DRIVE	195
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIE	69	BEAGLE BROS. TIMEOUT	CALL

For the Lowest Prices on all **AE** Products Call 319-396-2306 (9 am to 9 pm)  
MasterCard, Visa, COD, P.O. & Checks Accepted (NO SURCHARGES)  
Prices subject to change

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.

- LASER 128** ..... \$339.00
- LASER 128 Refrb. Sys...** \$369.00
- LASER 128 E-X** ..... \$369.00
- LASER 128 EXII-5.25** .... \$399.00
- LASER 128 EXII + 3.5** ... \$439.00

12" Monochrome	96	UDC Card	75
13" Magnavox RGB/COM	259	256K Memory (EX)	40
Laser 145 (Epson)	169	Monitor Stand	29
Laser 190 (Epson)	199	Keyboard Protector	24
Laser 190 (Apple)	199	Joy Stick	25
Laser 190 (Apple Serial)	245	Mouse	59
Laser 190 Pull Tractor	45	2400 Modem	155
Star NX-1000	199	Modem Software	75
Star Rainbow	259	PC Viewer	629
Ribbons (Black)	4(6)	Apple II Serial Card	85
Laser 128E Memory Card	35	Apple II Parallel Card	59
Laser 3.5" Drive	185	AppleWorks 3.0	180

All Units 1 year warranty  
90 Days Free Pick-Up and Return

### NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS

Your full Laser® Computer Service Center  
1200 Blalock Ln., Ste. 380, Houston, TX 77055  
713-464-8303

School orders welcome

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

## APPLE MEMORY CHIPS

Our memory chips and modules are the highest quality, major manufactured products and are the very same thing that came in your systems.

*It doesn't get any cheaper than this!*

- ★ 256K Chip Set \$26.00
- ★ 256KX4 (AE ultra) Set \$24.00
- ★ 1MB Chip Set \$76.00
- ★ 128K Zip (PC Transporter) \$35.00
- ★ 5 year warranty

So what are you waiting for?

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-456-2498



1031 E. Battlefield Suite 221 Phone: (417) 883-6261  
Springfield, MO 65807 FAX: (417) 883-2584

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

## AzTech Computer

(602)938-1160

<b>Memory Expansion</b>		<b>Appleworks Enhancements</b>	
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	\$229	Appleworks 3.0	\$189
MEG or 256K Chips	CALL	Appleworks gs	\$209
RamKeeper	\$149	AW 3.0 Companion	\$29
RamWorks III 256K	\$159	Timeout Filemaster	\$29
RamFactor 256K	\$199	Timeout Sidespread	\$29
		Timeout Quickspell	\$39
		Timeout Reportwriter	\$47
		<b>Utilities</b>	
		Write Choice	\$45
		MacroMate	\$35
<b>Hard Drives &amp; Floppies</b>		HyperLaunch	\$59
Vulcan 20 Hard Drive	\$539	GS Font Editor	\$25
Vulcan 40 Hard Drive	\$649	Call Box	\$60
External 32MB w/SCSI	\$499		
External 60MB w/SCSI	\$799	<b>DTP &amp; Graphics</b>	
AE 3.5" Drive NEW!!	\$209	HyperStudio	\$99
5.25" Drive Daisy-Chains	\$99	Graphics Exchange	\$35
		Paintworks Gold	\$49
<b>Other Hardware</b>		Print Shop	\$35
Transwarp gs	\$289	Publish It! 3	\$75
Audio Animator	\$199		
PC Transporter	\$319	<b>Telecommunications</b>	
AE Conserver	\$79	ProTerm	\$89
System Saver GS	\$79	AE ReadyLink	\$69
CH RollerMouse ADB	\$89	Modem 2400 bps External	\$149
TurboMouse Adb	\$119	Modem 2400 bps Internal	\$189
MACH III Joystick	\$37	AE Authorized Sales & Support	
Disks 3.5" DSDD 10ct	\$15	Call for Technical Support and Returns.	
Disk Case 3.5 100CT	\$19	FREE ship over \$200 w/ Cont. U.S.	
Ribbon Black IWII	\$5	VISA-MC, Schools POS, CODs.	
Ribbon 4-Color IWII	\$12	Prices subject to change w/o notice.	
		4920 W. Thunderbird Glendale, AZ 85306	
		inCider-A+ 790	

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

## ORANGE MICRO • BEAGLE BROS • APRICORN • THUNDERWARE • PANASONIC

Call or Send in this Coupon for our free Catalog containing hundreds of computer products for your Apple II, Laser, or Mac. We offer the largest number of computer products in the U.S. so please call for a price on products that you may be interested in.

Computer Products  
**Standard Peripherals**

P.O. BOX 65187  
West Des Moines, IA 50265  
800-535-1707 (In IA) 515-225-7033

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

Guaranteed Sets of 120NS 256K chips \$29.95, 120NS 256KX4 \$29.95, 120NS 1024K chips \$79.95, w/Free Installation. We will match any price in this magazine on memory chips. TDK diskettes start at 3.5" SS/DD \$10.30, DS/DD \$12.95, color \$12.95, 5.25" SS/DD \$5.70, DS/DD \$6.40, color \$6.95 Most computer Cables \$9.95, Laser: 5.25" Apple II, +, e disk drive \$95, IIC \$95, Daisychain \$105, At: GS Juice Plus w/1Mb \$169.95, Chinnok CRAM w/256K \$159, Avatec 1200 Modem \$69.96, Supra 2400 Modem \$125, US Robotics: HST \$639, V.32 \$799, Zoom 2400 Modem \$109, Laser EX/2's in stock S&H: \$133 & Under add \$4 over \$133 add 3% of order. M.C. & Visa Accepted (No Surcharge). COD's add \$4.

US ROBOTICS • CH • CHINNOK • CURTIS • KENSINGTON • GRAVIS • SUPRA • LASER

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card.

## REMOVABLE HARD DISK STORAGE FOR THE APPLE II

### HARD DISK CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS

- Random Access With Unlimited Capacity
- 10MB to 50MB Capacities Available
- Proven Winchester Technology
- Maximum Data Security
- Image Back-up
- 100% Media Interchangeability
- 24 Month Warranty

Model 100AS 10MB Removable Hard Disk System	\$560.00
Model 181ES 50MB Removable Hard Disk System	\$1,345.00

### MEGABOARD HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- The Only ST506 Controller for the Apple IIe or IIGs
- Supports DOS, PRODOS, GPM 2.2 and UCSD Pascal
- Operating Systems Are Bootable
- IBM Interface Allows Use of Cheap IBM Disk Drives
- Adjustable Partitions
- IIC installs in Slot 1-7; IIGs in Slot 7

Megaboard, Software Utilities, Cable, and Manual \$195.00

See your local Apple dealer or call 1-805-964-0733

DMA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117

Call 805-964-0733 for Information  
Fax Inquiries: 805-964-0734

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.



# Apple Parts Apple Systems

We Buy, Sell & Horsetrade Popular Computers!

800-227-3971

## This Months Specials!

II plus 80-column bd.....\$29.  
IIC external power supp..... 29.  
II+ extended keyboard..... 12.

## Shreve Systems



2421 Malcolm St.  
Shreveport, Louisiana 71108

Modem 318-636-4887  
FAX 318-865-2006

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

## BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

### Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304  
Austin, Texas 78728

(512) 251-7541 (Tech Support)  
(800) 423-1228

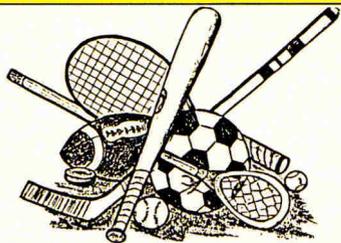
Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

# The AppleWorks Forum

*If you use AppleWorks, you should read the AppleWorks Forum, the largest and most comprehensive monthly AppleWorks newsletter. Only \$29/12 issues.*

National AppleWorks Users Group  
Box 87453  
Canton, Michigan 48187  
(313) 454-1115

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.



## Sports Scheduler

### FEATURES:

- Any league or category with 4 to 22 teams.
- No limit on the number of categories that can be scheduled.
- Equal distribution of teams in playing slots.
- Up to 231 games per schedule.
- Dates calculated automatically.
- Schedules list date, day, time, location, game number and opponents for each game.
- Only minutes to schedule a league or category.
- Includes Referee/Facility Scheduler

APPLE IIE (128K) IIC, IIGS 109.95  
IBM PC & Compatibles + 3.00 S&H  
\$112.95

Send check or money order to:  
**SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES**  
75 Recreation Park Drive, Hingham, MA 02043  
(617) 749-7880

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

## 24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

**Softerm 2**, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

*Guaranteed Compatibility!!*

**Supports** Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.  
For the Apple II, II+, IIE, IIC, IIGS.

\$195 MC-VISA-COD

**SEIFTRONICS**

1-800-225-8590

Call for information

(719) 593-9540

(719) 548-1878 FAX

Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

## FREE - 15 DISKS - FREE FULL OF APPLE SOFTWARE

**TRY US!** Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!** Great Games, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance for home/business, more. **PAY ONLY \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING**

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

### INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY

511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024



619 942-9998

since 1985



Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

## GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE ZIP CHIP — 4 MHZ\*

**NEW LOW — \$99.<sup>00</sup>**

Call on 8 MHZ

The Zip Chip accelerates the Apple II series (II, II+, IIE, IIC) plus compatibles up to 4-Times normal speed. It uses no slots as it replaces the CPU and is compatible with virtually all software. Accelerates all main memory and up to 2 Meg auxiliary memory. inCider's number 2 product of the year in 1988.

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** — Try it Risk-Free for 30 days with an ironclad, unconditional, no-questions-asked money back guarantee. If dissatisfied for any reason, return it to us for an immediate full cash refund.

**SHIPPING FROM STOCK** — We ship product from inventory on hand so there is no delay in receiving your Zip Chip.

### \*LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

If you find a nationally advertised lower price for the 4 MHZ Zip Chip, we will better it—guaranteed. Send ad with advertised price, publication and date for verification.

Check & money orders to: COMPUTER ENHANCERS, 2905 Davison Road, Flint, MI 48506. VISA, MASTERCARD & COD orders call toll-free: 800-728-1824. Add \$5.00 shipping, insurance & handling. MI residents add 4% sales tax.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

## COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbons
Apple Image, I & II	\$3.75	\$4.50	\$6.50
Apple Image, II 4-Color		\$7.50	\$10.50
Epson MX-80	\$3.75	\$4.50	\$6.75
Okidata 182/192	\$6.50	\$7.50	\$6.00
Panasonic KXP 1090	\$6.75	\$7.75	

### T-Shirt (Heat Transfer Ribbons)

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Color Paper	200 shts assorted	
Bright Pack:	9 1/2 x 11	\$11.95/pk
Pastel Pack:	9 1/2 x 11	\$11.95/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	\$12.00/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft./roll	\$ 9.95/roll

Min. orders: \$25.00. Minimum S&H: \$3.50. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

### RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES

PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.  
USA 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081  
(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.



## BACK ISSUES

Back issues of inCider can be purchased, subject to availability, for \$4.50 per issue plus shipping (1-9 copies, add \$1.00 per issue; 10+ copies, add \$7.50 per order). Currently, most issues from 1987 to present are in stock. If you wish to purchase back issues, send in a written request with a check, money order, or credit card information to:

**inCider Back Issues**  
80 Elm Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458

Or, you may charge your order to your credit card by calling 1-800-343-0728 (inside N.H. call 924-9471).

All foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

**Computers**

**SUPER DEALS ON APPLES!  
BUY \*\* SELL \*\* TRADE  
USED \*\* NEW**

Apple IIc . . . . . \$349  
 Apple IIe . . . . . Lowest  
 Apple IIgs . . . . . Lowest  
 All other Apple Systems . . . . . CALL  
 Imagewriter I . . . . . \$275  
 Imagewriter II . . . . . \$349  
 Apple 3.5" Unidisk 800k . . . . . \$269  
**AMR 3.5" 800k IIc+/IIgs . . . \$182**  
**45 MEG Removable HD. . . . \$619**  
 40 MEG External HD . . . . . \$459  
 70 MEG External HD . . . . . \$599  
**All Mac Systems . . . . . CALL**  
 Peripherals & Software. . . . . CALL  
 Also open evenings & weekends  
**M.P.-Computer Micro Systems**  
 P.O. Box 1141 Dept. ICAP  
 Mountain View, CA 94042  
 (415) 968-9026  
 (415) 968-0509 (FAX)

**Ribbons**

**FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS**

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	\$ 2.25	\$ 2.95
Imagewriter II 4 color		\$ 4.95
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer	\$ 9.95	
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	\$ 8.95	\$13.95
Panasonic 1124	\$ 3.50	
Epson MX/FX/RX80	\$ 2.50	\$ 3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	\$ 3.50	\$ 4.00
Star NX1000	\$ 3.25	\$ 3.95

For Orders of less than 6,  
 please add .75¢ each.

*Hundreds more.*

Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE,)

**-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!**

Shipping/Handling \$3.50 per order  
 (over \$50 we pay S/H).

Free box of 10 diskettes with orders over  
 \$100.00 (specify 5.25 or 3.50). New York  
 residents please add sales tax.

*School, hospital and govt. PO's welcome.*

**-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY**  
 305 Grand Boulevard  
 Massapequa Park, New York 11762  
 (516) 798-6500

**Repairs**

**REPAIRS BY MAIL!!**

Two business day turnaround, work  
 guaranteed for up to one year.

IIe MLB Swap: \$110+\$12 s/h—1  
 year guarantee.

II, II+, IIe Power Supply Replace-  
 ment: \$75—1 year guarantee.

IIc MLB Swap: \$90+\$12 s/h—1 year  
 guarantee.

Disk Drive II Rehab: \$75+\$7.50 s/  
 h—6 month guarantee.

NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Hardware supplies also available.  
 School District orders welcomed.  
 Write or call us for details.

We also buy dead Apples, Franklins,  
 Lasers.

**ARMINIUS PUBLICATIONS  
& PRODUCTS**

P.O. Box 1265/8519  
 Orchard Ave.  
 Merchantville, NJ 08109  
 (609) 662-3420

**Batteries**

**Your IIgs Out of Time?**

Slide-On™ Battery Replacement Kit  
 will save your Apple IIgs computer!

- Fantastic Savings
- Easy Installation
- No Solder Required
- Complete Instructions
- Heavy Duty Lithium Battery
- 10 Year Shelf Life
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

\$14.95 each Kit or \$120 for 10 Kits.  
 Send Cash, Check, MO, or School  
 PO. Add \$2 S/H per order (Overseas  
 \$5). KS residents 6% tax. VISA/MC.  
 Patent Pending.

FAX: (913) 362-5798

**Nite Owl Productions**  
**Slide-On Battery Dept.**  
 5734 Lamar Street  
 Mission, KS 66202  
 (913) 362-9898

**Software**

**CARDMASTER DEALS AGAIN**

Another masterpiece for the //GS.

**SOLITAIRE VOLUME II:**

Eight new and exciting games.  
 ACCORDION-CORNERS-BELEA-  
 GUERED CASTLE-GOLF-PATI-  
 ENCE-FIVE PILES-CALCULATOR-  
 POKER.

**SOLITAIRE/CRIBBAGE:**

KLONDIKE (1&3 at a time)-  
 PICTURE FRAME-PYRAMID-  
 MONTE CARLO and the best CRIB-  
 BAGE program available anywhere.  
 Outstanding color graphics, lots of  
 options, including color change, sta-  
 tistic files, and our famous alarm  
 clock are standard features. Both  
 programs require Apple //GS, 512K,  
 mouse & 3.5" drive. \$34.95 ea.

**Apple II, IIc, IIe owners:**

Original Solitaire/Cribbage and  
 Computer Gin Rummy, less options,  
 5¼ drive. \$19.95 ea.

PUBLISHED BY COMPUTREK

**Distributed Exclusively by**

**Golem Computers**

PO Box 6698

Westlake Village, CA 91360

(800) 248-0363

CA (805) 499-7785

Mon.-Fri. 7am-6pm

Sat. 9am-4pm Pacific Time

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS,  
AND DESIGN**

**EVERYBODY'S PLANNER** (Apple  
 II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIgs, IBM), the  
 only full-featured project manager  
 for Apples. PERT charts have proj-  
 ects up to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 re-  
 sources, optional costing, critical  
 path, early & late, start & finish dates,  
 8 reports and graphs. Includes  
 FLOWCHART with 19 shapes, 3  
 fonts: \$99.95. 13 more **Reports:**  
 \$39.95. Enhance your projects with  
**WELCOME!** for databases of project  
 milestones, tasks, resources, etc.  
 \$79.95. **SPECIAL:** all 3 programs:  
 \$199. **DESIGN YOUR OWN**  
**HOME: ARCHITECTURE, INTE-**  
**RIOURS, or LANDSCAPE** Apple II:  
 \$69.95, IIcs: \$89.95, IBM, MAC:  
 \$99.95. **DESIGN YOUR OWN**  
**TRAIN:** Apple II, Mac: \$49.95, IBM:  
 \$59.95. **RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN:**  
 Apple II: \$34.95. **ELECTRONIC**  
**DRAWING:** Apple II, IBM \$49.95.  
**ADVENTURE OF LEARNING:**  
 Apple II: \$69.95. Check/Visa/MC.

**ABRACADATA**

PO Box 2440 Dept. DD

Eugene, OR 97402

Orders: 800-451-4871

503-342-3030

**INEXPENSIVE CHURCH  
MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE**

Special church management pro-  
 grams for Apple II compatible com-  
 puters for \$50 and under. Programs  
 include record keeping for member-  
 ship, contributions, finances, visita-  
 tion, Sunday school; planning, goal  
 setting, evaluation, worship, and  
 much more. Fantastic word processor  
 and a database system of music in-  
 formation from hymnals of major de-  
 nominations included. Also, a set of  
 AppleWorks church management  
 templates for \$30. Many other pro-  
 grams, some free for the asking. Send  
 for details:

**SOFTWARE SHARING  
MINISTRIES**

2020 North Fremont St.  
 Tacoma, WA 98406  
 206-756-7980

**FAMILY ROOTS, LINEAGES,  
TREE CHARTS**

From our collection of software to  
 keep track of your family, choose one  
 to fit your needs and pocketbook!  
 Our software handles gobs of data for  
 each of millions of people. Print pe-  
 digree and descendants charts, group  
 sheets, person sheets, indices of  
 names, address labels, more. Do  
 screen tracing and searches. Com-  
 patible with your word processor.  
 Call for a FREE catalog. Satisfaction  
 guaranteed! Prices start at \$49. All  
 Apples, Macs, PCs, and more.  
 MC/VISA/AMEX

**QUINSEPT**

PO Box 216  
 Lexington, MA 02173  
 617-641-2930 (Mass.)  
 800-637-7668 (USA & Canada)

**PERSONAL FORTUNE TELLER**

Use THE ELECTRONIC TAROT as  
 your personal guide to knowledge,  
 money, success, happiness and love.  
 This full-featured program is based  
 on 78 unique fortune telling cards.  
 Provides insights on even the most  
 complex questions. Readings may be  
 displayed on screen or printed out.  
 Requires an Apple 2GS, 128K 2E, 2C,  
 2C+, or Laser 128, and one 5.25"  
 disk drive. Includes manual. Works  
 with most printers. 30 day guarantee.  
 Dealers welcomed. Send \$17.50 (CO  
 res. add 6% sales tax) to:

**PH. RAY GREAVES, 2ND.**  
 2214 E. Routt St.,  
 Pueblo, CO 81004  
 (719) 542-2433

## SOUP UP CLASSIC!

### 250+ Macros for UltraMacros/AppleWorks

Add power, speed and productivity to AppleWorks. Complete coverage of AppleWorks plus macros for SuperFonts, cursor drawing, flow charting and more! Macros are organized into default sets; ready to compile and go. Easy to remember memory devices. Upgrade your AppleWorks, now! **MONEYBACK GUARANTEE—YOUR PROGRAM MUST WORK MUCH FASTER!** Send only \$24.95 plus \$3 S&H, or call (409) 892-4120 to place order. TX res. add 8% sales tax. Requires UltraMacros; AppleWorks 2.x or 3.0 (specify); 128K IIc, IIc+, IIe or IIgs; 3.5" drive. Enter our 3.0 macros contest!

**BEAUMONT SOFTWARE**  
5520 Hooks Ave.  
Beaumont, TX 77706

## Entertainment

### WIN THE LOTTERY TODAY!

**LOTTO PICKER™** works with your computer to improve your odds of winning million \$ jackpots by exploiting hidden biases in your States lottery games. Increase your win rate in every Lotto game worldwide! For IBM, Apple II, & C64. \$39.95 (+\$2.55 sh). 3.5" disk add \$5. NY res. must add tax.

### GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.

170 Broadway, Suite 201IC  
New York, N.Y. 10038.

**ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246 x121.**  
Info 1-718-317-1961

## Insurance

### INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

**SAFEWARE** provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

### SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.

2929 N. High St.  
P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202  
(800) 848-3469 Nat;  
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

## Sports

### FANTASY BASEBALL LEAGUE

Start your own Fantasy or Rotisserie Baseball League. With these templates for AppleWorks (2.0 or later) all you need are a few friends to start. You will draft players, make trades, and compete with other owners. All the confusion and tedious work that would take hours has been done. Even the stats sheets are formulated. Get involved with the Greatest Game for Baseball Fans since Baseball. It's never too late to start! Order now! Send \$39.99 check/money orders only. + 1.95 S/H. NYS residents add 8.25%. Please specify disk size 5.25/3.5.

### T/M ENTERPRISES

P.O. Box 195  
228 Main Street  
Staten Island, NY, NY 10307

## Public Domain

### PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE

Big 48 page catalog with descriptions of many programs Over 40 programs on some disks. Program disks cost as low as \$1.99 each. Thousands of programs available. Our catalog gives you descriptions of many programs, not just a program name. Our seventh year. No membership fee to pay. Software programs in all fields, Education & School, Games, Art & Graphics, Astronomy, Business & Finance, Chemistry & Biology, Electronics, Ham Radio, Math & Statistics, Music & Sound, Appleworks™ templates, plus much more. Something for everyone no matter what your age or occupation. Send only \$2 for big 48 page catalog sent by return First Class Mail.

### COMPUTER BUDGET SHOPPER (CBS)

2203 Park Ave., Suite 17  
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007

## APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

Request free catalog or send \$2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Rent for \$1 or buy as low as \$1.50 per disk. A \$20 order gets 4 free disks of your choice. **NEXT DAY SHIPPING!** We have been distributing Public Domain programs since 1986 and will continue to provide timely, courteous responses to all inquiries. Purchase Orders Welcomed!

**CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. SK)**  
P.O. Box 18477  
Raytown, MO 64133

### BEST VALUE IN APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN

Over 700 disks, packed, organized and MENU-DRIVEN with only the best PD and Shareware. Our library is continually updated and now includes many of the latest releases for the Apple IIGs! We emphasize quality and service and provide **NEXT DAY** shipping. Our disks are only \$1.00 each and include all categories (Utilities, Education, Business, Games, PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS, Religion, Appleworks templates, Pascal, Eamon, and more). Programs available in 5.25 and 3.5 format. **BLANK DISKS, RIBBONS**, and more also available at discount prices. No membership fee! Send \$2.00 for a descriptive catalog and demo disk to:

**CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE**  
P.O. Box 483  
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

## Graphics

### COMPUTER ARTISTS WANTED!!

The Print Shop Users Club is looking for computer artists to design Print Shop Graphics in their own home. Graphics can be designed using the Print Shop or Print Shop GS. Graphics designed on another paint program can be converted to The Print Shop. Existing artwork can also be submitted for review. All artwork must be original (no modified or converted graphics). Payment is based on the quality and usefulness of the artwork. Educational and religious graphics are needed immediately. Please send samples to:

Print Shop Users Club  
PO Box 3669  
Oakland, CA 94609

## Music

### ELECTRONIC MUSIC MIDI HELP

Apple II or GS MIDI Interface \$79.00, GS \$89.00. *Complete Apple II Music Pack:* Two 5' MIDI Cables, Interface, Passport MasterTracks, Polywriter, + Poly Utility \$359.00 + \$10.00 S/H, save \$250.00. *Complete Music GS Pack:* Two 5' Cables, Passport Interface, MT Jr., MusicWriter, MIDI Translator \$339.00 + \$10.00 S/H, save over \$250.00. MusicWriter GS \$89.00, Sp.ed. IIe/GS \$198.00, Pro IIe/GS \$395.00. MasterTracks \$126.00, Pro \$154.00, GS \$264.00, Jr. \$85.00. Instrument Designer GS \$99.00. New Polyphonic, multi-timbral Kawai K1-II MIDI synth. \$779.00, K1R Digital Sound Machine \$439.00, Tascam MIDI-Voice Synth. \$359.00. Coda Music Training 5 Pack: \$179.00. Books \$2.50 S/H each: *A Guide to Computer Music* \$16.95; *Electronic Music Dictionary* \$16.95; *MIDI for Musicians* \$17.95; *Music and the Mac* \$16.95. Audio Animator \$179.00, IIe/GS Ram \$159.00, Transwarp \$299.00, Vulcan 20 Meg \$489.00, Gem Poly MIDI-Kybrd. \$419.00. MIDI Software for any level user: Apple II, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Atari, Schools Welcomed.

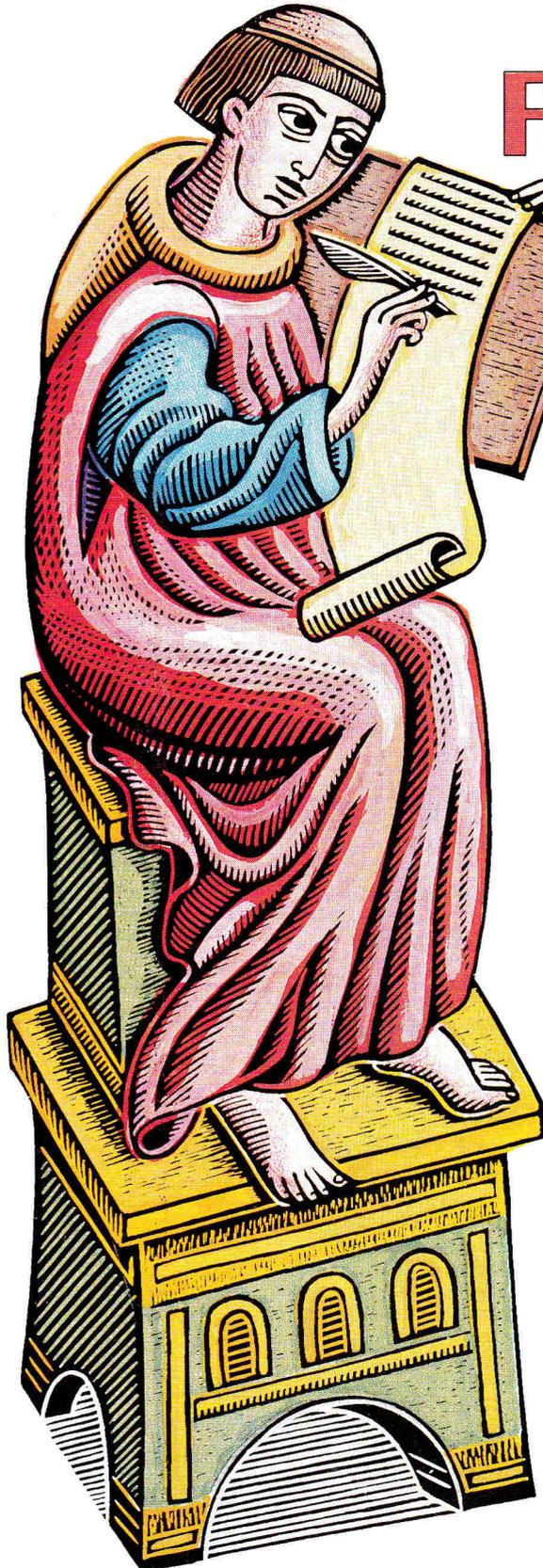
### SOUND MANAGEMENT P.O. Box 3053

Peabody, MA 01961  
Check, MO, VISA, MC, School P.O.  
Call (800) 548-4907 orders USA  
Call (508) 531-6192 MIDI catalog  
+ foreign countries only

**Use inCider's Classified  
Section to showcase your  
Apple II products.  
Contact Diane Maguire  
at 1-800-441-4403  
for further details.**

# EDITORS' CHOICE

## Proper Words in Proper Places



THE LONG WAIT IS OVER. AFTER months of anticipation, Seven Hills Software is now shipping **GraphicWriter III**—and at first glance, it looks like a serious contender in the fast and furiously changing world of Apple II desktop publishing.

GraphicWriter III is more than a mere update of version II or even the original program, both from Datapak Software. Seven Hills has essentially reworked the program from the ground up. The result is a clean, efficient page-layout package with handy word-processor and painting features. It's fast, it's flexible, and it needs just 768K to run on your Apple IIGS. GS word processors and desktop publishers have until now been notoriously slow—but GraphicWriter III had no problem keeping up with *inCider's* all-star typists. The program includes direct translators for most popular word processors—AppleWorks, AppleWriter, Bank Street Writer, MouseWrite—plus a universal translator for ASCII text files. You can also import single-, double-, and super-hi-res graphics, as well as Print Shop images.

GraphicWriter offers you three different viewing modes—*Tall Text*, *Actual Size*, and *Fit in Window*. (Similar to page preview, *Fit in Window* shows you where the blocks of text and graphics are situated on the page.) You can also select *Scale To* to customize the proportions of your page for viewing purposes.

The GraphicWriter III package comes with a Font Disk, with some 30 type styles in a variety of point sizes, plus a Clip Art Disk with hundreds of images. It also includes GS/OS on board. For printing, you can select any model from Apple's ImageWriter family and compatibles. GraphicWriter III includes a custom ImageWriter printer driver for better-quality output. You can even put your finished documents in PostScript format for printing on a LaserWriter.

Seven Hills tried to get GraphicWriter III to run with 512K machines, but the final version does indeed require 768K. Beyond that, the more memory you have, the better off you'll be. GraphicWriter III sells for \$149.95, from Seven Hills Software, 2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304, (904) 575-0566 or (800) 627-3836. It was a long time coming, but it's here to stay. Look for a full-length feature review of GraphicWriter III in an upcoming issue of *inCider*. □

EDITORS' CHOICE SINGLES OUT ONE PRODUCT EACH MONTH THAT THE *inCIDER* EDITORS FEEL IS A SIGNIFICANT ADDITION TO THE APPLE II FAMILY. PRODUCTS EVALUATED MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE YET FOR RETAIL DISTRIBUTION.

# Make Magic with a Quickie™

Now for  
Apple IIGs,  
IIE & II+

*Shazam!* Now you can amaze your friends! Dazzle your boss! Create captivating Apple II graphics! How?

Just get a Quickie.™

Quickie is the fast, versatile image scanner that lets you import professional-looking halftones, line art and graphics into your Apple IIGs, IIE or II+.

**Fast, accurate reproduction.** Quickie scans 400, 300, 200 or 100 DPI images in seconds, not minutes. On a IIGs like the one pictured, its real-time CRT display shows you the image as you scan. Double rollers on the scanner head and special audio feedback software ensure accurate tracking.

You can scan from any source with ease — even bound books. And images wider than 4 inches can be scanned in strips, imported and matched on your CRT with most popular

paint programs. Quickie puts you in masterful control of graphics.

**Abacadabra!** Think of the showmanship. Using Quickie's three dithered modes, black & white, and simulated greys you produce screen graphics with the highest resolution available. Then you just import them into any Apple IIGs or IIE paint or draw program. Add color and presto! Your graphics come alive with vivid color that captivates and entertains.

At only \$299, Quickie puts real magic in your hands. So call your dealer today!



Fast, Smooth, Uncomplicated

Vitesse, Inc.  
13909 Amar Road, Suite 2  
La Puente, CA 91746-1669

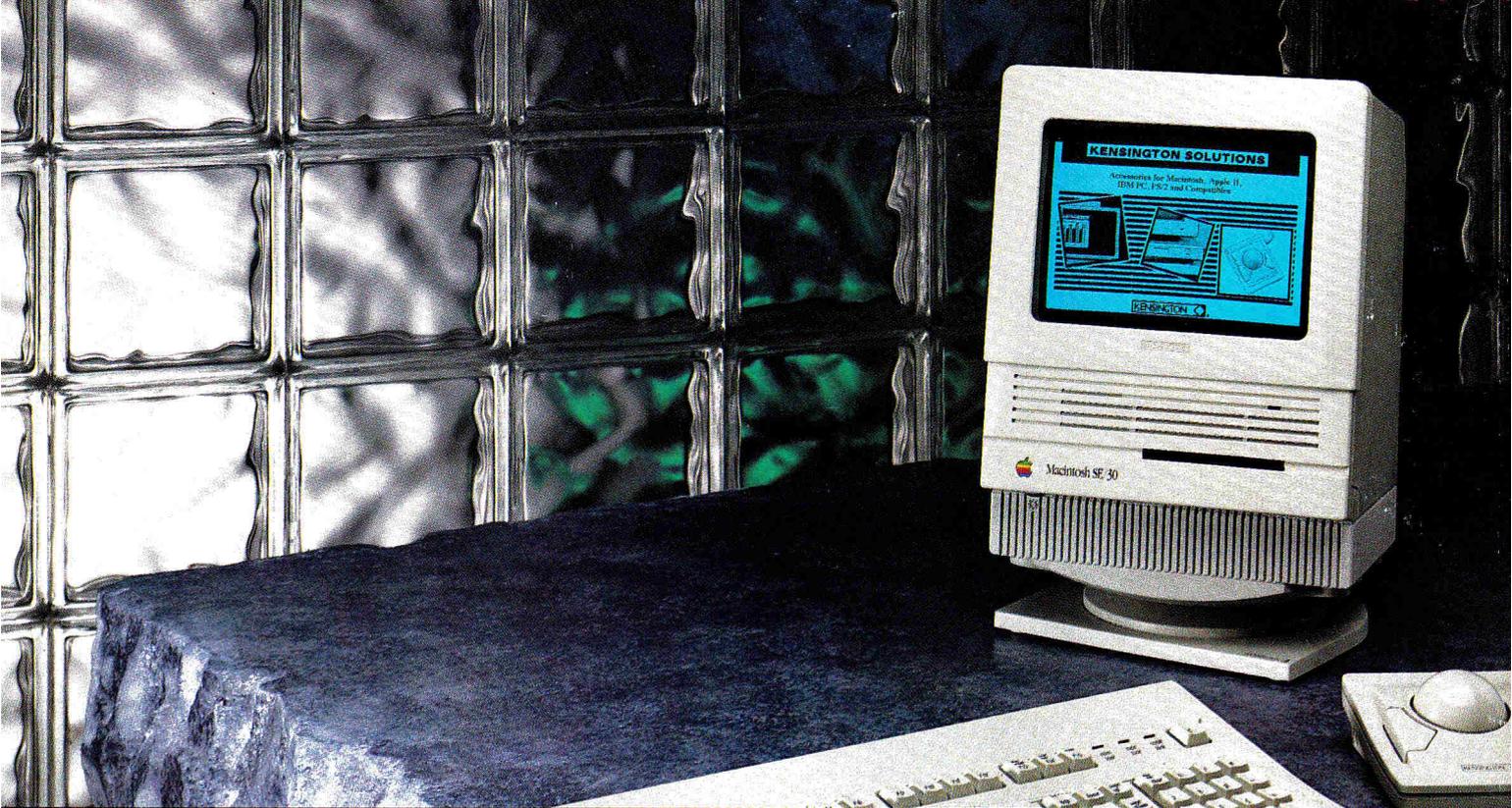
(818) 813-1270  
FAX (818) 813-1273

Technical Support  
(818) 813-1274

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card.

© Copyright 1990, Vitesse, Inc.  
Quickie is a trademark of Vitesse, Inc  
Apple IIGs, Apple IIE and  
Apple II+ are trademarks  
of Apple Computer, Inc.





# EYESORE VS. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glare filters become less of an option and more of a necessity.

The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall body stress.

Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore.

In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system.

The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

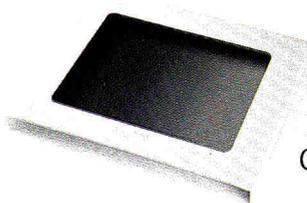
Kensington has a different idea.

Instead of making a filter that will fit on any monitor, we make filters

that will only fit a *specific* monitor.

An example is our Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter.

It looks so much a part of the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE.



The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it.

Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic anti-reflection and scratch-resistant coating.

The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.



In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today—it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static.

Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIGS, as well as for the entire Mac II family of large screen monitors.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. In New York call 212-475-5200.

